

Tasman District Council

Solid Waste Activity Management Plan

2015 - 2045

August 2015



Quality Assurance Statement						
	Version:	Final - August 2015				
Tasman District Council	Status:	Final				
189 Queen Street Private Bag 4	Project Manager: Dwayne Fletcher					
Richmond 7050 Telephone: (03) 543 8400 Fax: (03) 543 9524	Prepared by:	David Stephenson				
	Approved for iss Engineering Man	•				

For full Quality Assurance Statement, Refer Appendix Z



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	ACT	TIVITY DESCRIPTION	1
	1.1	What We Do	1
	1.2	Why We Do It	1
2	CON	MMUNITY OUTCOMES AND OUR GOAL	1
	2.1	Our Goals	2
3	KEY	ISSUES FOR THE SOLID WASTE ACTIVITY	2
4	OPE	ERATIONS, MAINTENANCE AND RENEWALS STRATEGY	3
	4.1 4.2	Operations and MaintenanceRenewals	
5	EFF	ECTS OF GROWTH, DEMAND AND SUSTAINABILITY	4
	5.1 5.2	Population GrowthSustainability	
6	LEV	EL OF SERVICE AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES	6
7	CHA	ANGES MADE TO ACTIVITY OR SERVICE	10
8	KEY	PROJECTS	11
9	MAN	NAGEMENT OF THE ACTIVITY	12
	9.1 9.2 9.3	ManagementSignificant Effects Demand Management	13
	9.4 9.5 9.6	AssumptionsRisk Management	15
10	SUN	MMARY OF COST FOR ACTIVITY	16



LIST OF TABLES

Table 2-1: Community Outcomes	
Table 3-1: Key Issues for the Solid Waste Activity	2
Table 6-1: Levels of Service	6
Table 7-1: Key Changes	10
Table 8-1: Significant Projects	11
Table 9-1: Significant Assumptions	14
LIST OF FIGURES	
Figure 5-1: Projected Population Growth for Tasman District	4
Figure 10-1: Total Expenditure	17
Figure 10-2: Total Income	17
Figure 10-3: Capital Expenditure	18
Figure 10-4: Operating Expenditure	
Figure 10-5: Debt	19
Figure 10-6: Investment in Renewals	20



1 ACTIVITY DESCRIPTION

1.1 What We Do

The Council provides comprehensive waste management and minimisation services. It achieves this through providing kerbside recycling and waste collection services, and five resource recovery centres – at Richmond, Mariri, Takaka, Collingwood and Murchison.

All public and commercial waste disposal is through the resource recovery centres. Waste from these sites is transferred to landfill and recyclable material is processed and on-sold by the Council's contractor.

The Council plans to close the Eves Valley in June 2016. From this date landfill operations will be provided by Nelson City Council. Until 2030 all regional waste will be disposed at the York Valley landfill, with the Eves Valley landfill reserved for emergency use. From 2030 the Eves Valley landfill will reopen to accept regional waste.

The Council promotes waste minimisation through kerbside collection of recyclable materials, ongoing educational programmes, provides drop off facilities for green waste, reusable and recyclable materials.

The Council also maintains 22 closed landfills around the district.

A complete description of the assets is in Appendix B.

1.2 Why We Do It

The efficient and effective collection and disposal of waste protects both public health and the environment. Waste minimisation activities promote efficient use of resources and extend the life of the region's landfill assets.

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 has increased the requirement for consideration of waste minimisation in Council's planning. The Act aims to protect the environment from harm by encouraging the efficient use of materials and a reduction in waste.

Under this legislation the Council is required to prepare a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP). This plan sets the strategic direction of the Council for solid waste management. Council has elected to do this jointly with Nelson City Council. The next review of the joint WMMP is scheduled for 2016/17.

2 COMMUNITY OUTCOMES AND OUR GOAL

The community outcomes that the solid waste activity contributes to most are shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1: Community Outcomes

Community Outcomes	How Our Activity Contributes to the Community Outcome				
Our unique natural environment is healthy and protected.	All material that is collected by the Council's operators or delivered to Council-owned facilities is processed or disposed of in an appropriate and sustainable manner. These activities will be managed to minimise the impact on the receiving environment.				
Our urban and rural environments are people-friendly, well-planned and sustainably managed.	Our kerbside collections ensure our built urban and rural environments are functional, pleasant and safe by receiving materials from the community and recycling, reusing or disposing of them with a minimum of nuisance and public complaint. Our				



	services promote the sustainable use of resources.
Our infrastructure is efficient, cost effective and meets current and future needs.	Solid waste activities are operated in a safe and efficient manner. We plan for future growth and to provide waste and recycling services that the community is satisfied with.

2.1 Our Goals

The Council's long-term goals for solid waste management are contained in the Nelson Tasman Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (2012). They are to:

- avoid the creation of waste;
- improve the efficiency of resource use;
- reduce the harmful effects of waste.

3 KEY ISSUES FOR THE SOLID WASTE ACTIVITY

The most important issues relating to the solid waste activity are shown below in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1: Key Issues for the Solid Waste Activity

Key Issue	Discussion
Joint solid waste management with Nelson City Council	In late 2015 the councils agreed, subject to the signing of a formal agreement, to mothball the Eves Valley landfill and use the York Valley landfill in Nelson as a regional facility. This arrangement is more efficient, reduces duplication of capital and provides opportunity for improved waste minimisation.
	Agreement on the details of the deed has not yet been reached, and therefore a regional service will not commence on 1 July 2015 as planned. As a result, the budgets for 2015/16 have been amended to reflect this delay.
	Both Councils continue to support one regional landfill. As a way of testing the analysis done by each council, an independent financial review will be commissioned (with costs to be shared between the two councils) to undertake further modelling.
Eves Valley landfill	Transition to regional landfill activities will require early closure and mothballing of the Eves Valley landfill.
	The Council also needs to provide funding for reopening of the landfill in 2030.
New recycling services	Implementation of a new kerbside recycling service using 240 litre mobile bins is expected to increase diversion of waste from landfill. The new materials recovery facility (MRF) provides opportunity for commercial recycling and regional cooperation.
Review of services	The councils have agreed to a review of services and a joint waste assessment in 2015/16. This will provide opportunity to review services and facilities over the wider region in the context of a joint landfill. The outcome of this review of services will influence the next AMP.
Renewals and maintenance strategy	With a transition to funding depreciation, a greater focus on asset valuation and condition assessment and asset life will be required.



4 OPERATIONS. MAINTENANCE AND RENEWALS STRATEGY

4.1 Operations and Maintenance

The Council currently contracts out the day-to-day operation and maintenance of solid waste assets and services with the aim of maintaining required levels of service in a cost-effective manner.

The contracts are let on a combination of prescriptive and performance basis with a view to:

- achieving maintenance efficiencies and cost effectiveness by allowing the contractor to be innovative in managing the operation and maintenance activities;
- encouraging pro-active maintenance practices rather than reactive practices;
- ensuring compliance with legislative, monitoring and resource consent requirements;
- ensuring that Council's waste minimisation strategy is adhered to.

The Council has recently brought contract management and asset planning functions back under the direct control of Council staff. This is expected to achieve more effective asset management and to reduce costs.

Operation and maintenance is discussed in detail in Appendix E.

4.2 Renewals

Assets are considered for renewal as they near the end of their effective working life, or where the cost of maintenance becomes uneconomical and when the risk of failure of the assets is sufficiently high.

Renewal decisions are supported by reports from the operations contractor's work based on their knowledge of the systems. In addition, the theoretical life expectances of asset components have been used for the purpose of some financial projections.

To improve the information base for the renewals strategy and replacement programme, the Council will focus on the following improvements:

- determining critical assets for the activity, in the light of recent changes to operations;
- better defining heavy maintenance cycles for mechanical equipment (waste compactors and bins);
- updating the solid waste valuation, using the more up-to-date and complete database in Confirm and more critically assessing remaining life of critical or high value assets;
- better defining which assets will require renewal and which may be abandoned;
- reviewing the life and renewal cycle for critical wastewater assets that are managed by the activity;
- better defining the maintenance and renewal strategy for sealed pavements on sites.

Some of the particular areas where the Council needs to improve their knowledge include:

- expected life of waste compactors and bins (in respect of time and number of cycles / tonnages of waste);
- assessing condition and remaining life of paved surfaces on RRC sites;
- renew / replacement strategy for below ground infrastructure at Eves Valley landfill (mainly wastewater and leachate lines).

Renewals are discussed in detail in Appendix I.



5 EFFECTS OF GROWTH. DEMAND AND SUSTAINABILITY

5.1 Population Growth

A comprehensive Growth Demand and Supply Model (GDSM or growth model) has been developed for Tasman District. The growth model is a long term planning tool, providing population and economic projections district wide. The population projections in the growth model have been taken from Statistics New Zealand population projections derived from the 2013 census data, using a "medium" growth rate projection for all settlement areas.

This growth projection has since been updated by Statistics New Zealand, who now project slightly increased growth in the short term, slower growth from 2020 and a reduction in population from 2048 (Figure 5.1).

The supply potential is assessed as well as demand, and a development rollout for each settlement is then examined. The ultimate outputs of the GDSM include a projection of the district's population, and forecast of where and when new dwellings and business buildings will be built. The development rollout from the Growth Model informs capital budgets (new growth causes a demand for network services) which feed into the AMPs and in turn underpin the Long Term Plan and supporting policies eg, Development Contributions Policy. The 2014 growth model is a fourth generation growth model with previous versions being completed in 2005, 2008 and 2011. The Growth Demand and Supply Model is described in brief in Appendix F and in more detail in a separate model description report.

Projected population of Tasman District 2013-2043

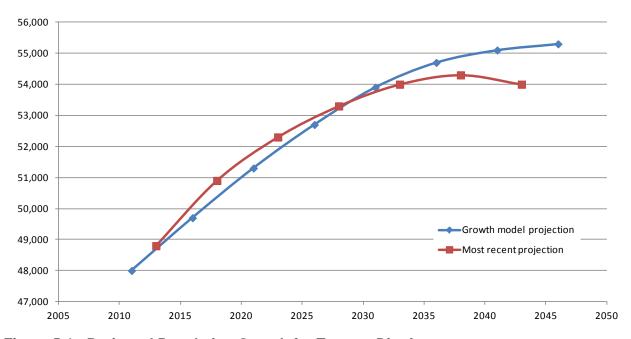


Figure 5-1: Projected Population Growth for Tasman District

As shown in Figure 5-1, Tasman's population is expected to be about 54,000 by 2033. Like the rest of New Zealand, the median age in Tasman's population is also increasing. By 2031, the number of people aged over 65 in Tasman is projected to comprise 29.1 percent of the population, compared to 17.9 percent in 2013. Twenty years ago the figure was less than 10 percent. These demographic changes raise a number of challenges for the Council.

Tasman District is a popular destination for older age group or "retirees". A high proportion of population growth results from people moving to the Tasman District from elsewhere, rather than from current residents having children. The growth modelling shows that older people moving to the Tasman district are choosing to live in larger centres with easier access to services, hence the



larger settlements are growing and the smaller ones are not. Richmond, Brightwater and Wakefield are predicted to grow by 500 people or more over the next 25 years.

As Tasman's population increases, the Council needs to provide more services, although this demand will drop in around 20 years. However, many of the retired population will be on fixed incomes and unable to pay for increases in services.

The Council has used population estimates derived in 2014 in the development of this AMP and the LTP. The other demographic factors have also been taken into account in the development of this AMP and the LTP.

5.2 Sustainability

The Local Government Act 2002 requires local authorities to take a sustainable development approach while conducting their business, taking into account the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, and the efficient and effective delivery of services.

Sustainable development is a fundamental philosophy that is embraced in the Council's Vision, Mission and Objectives, and is reflected in the Council's community outcomes. The levels of service and the performance measures that flow from these inherently incorporate the achievement of sustainable outcomes.

Many of the Council's cross-organisational initiatives are shaped around the community well-being (economic, social, cultural and environmental) and take into consideration the well-being of future generations. This is demonstrated in:

- the Council's Integrated Risk Management approach which analyses risks and particularly risk consequences in terms of community well-being;
- the Council's Growth Demand and Supply Model which seeks to forecast how and where urban growth should occur, taking into account opportunities and risks associated with community well-being;
- the Council adopting a 30 year forecast in the Activity Management Plans and the 30 year plus Infrastructure Strategy, to ensure the long term financial implications of decisions made now are considered:
- the adoption of a Strategic Challenges framework and work programme that includes consideration of natural hazards, financial sustainability and growth in the District.

At the activity level, a sustainable development approach is demonstrated by the following:

- a strategy of working towards a joint approach with Nelson City Council for regional waste management and minimisation. This approach is expected to result in more sustainable long term management of activities;
- a strategy of diversion of material from landfill to improve resource efficiency and prolong asset life of the Council's landfill assets;
- reduced emissions from landfill activities by moving waste to York Valley, which has beneficial landfill gas collection systems.



6 LEVEL OF SERVICE AND PERFORMANCE MEASURES

Table 6-1 summarises the levels of service and performance measures for the solid waste activity. Development of the levels of service is discussed in detail in Appendix R. The shaded rows indicate those levels of service and performance measures which are included in the Long Term Plan. The current performance is based on the 2013/14 financial year.

Table 6-1: Levels of Service



		I IMA WIII KAAW WA STA MAATIAA TA	Current	Future Performance			Future	
ID	Levels of Service		Performance	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Performance (targets) in	
	(we provide)		(as at year end 2013/14)	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Year 10 2025/26	
Comr	munity Outcome: Our	unique natural environment is healthy and	protected.	_				
	We provide effective waste minimisation activities and services.	There is an increase in resources diverted from landfill by Council services. As measured monthly and reported annually on a per capita basis.	Actual = 192 kg per person	197 kg	206 kg	206 kg	206 kg	
			250 _—	otal diverted fro	m landfill per he	ad (kg p.a)		
1			150 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	and any any and any	192 Parklis Parklis Parklis	dans was been also been been	223 12 2021 2021 2022 2022 2022 2022 2022 2	



		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I		Future Pe	rformance		Future
ID	Levels of Service		Current Performance	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Performance (targets) in
	(we provide)		(as at end 2013/14)	2015/16 2016/17		2017/18	Year 10 2025/26
	We provide effective waste minimisation activities and services.	There is a reduction in waste per capita going to landfill. As measured by tonnage recorded at landfill.	Actual = 640 kg per person	570 kg	560 kg	560 kg	559 kg
				Waste to lan	dfill per capita		
			1200			■Nelson waste to lan	dfill per capita
						Tasman total waste	to landfill per capita
			1000			Neison tasman was	te to fortuin per capita
			l I i				
2			800				
			600	640	78 570 <u>560 560</u>		559_
			9 be 6 000			1111	111
			400 + 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1	ш	ш	ш	
					ш	ш	
			200	ш	ш	ш	
			20210c 20260, 20210g 50810g 50810g 50101, 501	The Solution Solution Solution	2015/16 2016/17 201/118 20	18/19 2019/20 2020/22 2021/22	2022123 2023124 2024125



				Future Per	formance		Future	
ID	Levels of Service	Performance Measure (We will know we are meeting	Current Performance	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Performance (targets) in	
	(we provide)	the level of service if)	(as at end 2013/14)	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Year 10 2025/26	
Comn	nunity Outcome: Our (urban and rural environments are plea	sant, safe and sustainably ma	anaged.				
3		% of enquiries resolved within 24 hours. As measured through Confirm.	Actual = 95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	
4	collection services are reliable, easy to use.	% customer satisfaction with kerbside recycling services. As measured through annual resident survey of those provided with Council's kerbside recycling collection services.	Actual = 89% satisfied or very satisfied	90%	90%	90%	90%	
5		% customer satisfaction with kerbside bag collection services. As measured through annual resident survey of those provided with Council's kerbside bag collection services.	Actual = 69% satisfied or very satisfied	70%	70%	70%	70%	
Comn	nunity Outcome: Our i	nfrastructure is safe, efficient and sust	ainably managed.	•	•	•		
6	Our resource recovery centres are easy to use and operated in a reliable manner.	% customer satisfaction based on-site surveys. As measured by annual customer surveys at RRCs.	Actual = 98.65% fairly satisfied or very satisfied	95%	95%	95%	95%	
7	All Council solid waste activities, facilities and services comply with the TRMP, site management plans and other appropriate legislative requirements.	All necessary resource consents are held. Resource consents information is held in Council's NCS database.	Actual = 100% A current resource consent is in place for each site as required.	100%	100%	100%	100%	
8		No enforcement actions are issued with regard to Council's resource recovery and waste management activities. Enforcement actions are regarded as: (a) abatement notices (b) infringement notices (c) enforcement orders, or (d) convictions.	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	



7 CHANGES MADE TO ACTIVITY OR SERVICE

Table 7-1 summaries the key changes for the management of the solid waste activity since the 2012 Activity Management Plan.

Table 7-1: Key Changes

Key Change	Reason for Change
Decision to mothball Eves Valley landfill and transfer waste to York Valley landfill in Nelson.	Anticipated in Joint WWMP. Increased efficiency, better use of capital and improved opportunity for waste minimisation to maximise asset life.
Move to new kerbside recycling service and materials recovery facility.	Improved collections at no greater cost. Opportunity to reduce waste to landfill.
Transfer of contract management and asset planning into direct Council control.	Improved asset management and decision making. Cost savings.



KEY PROJECTS 8

Table 8-1 details the key capital and renewal work programmed for years 2015 to 2035.

Table 8-1: Significant Projects

Project ID	Activity	Projects	Year 1 (\$)	Year 2 (S)	Year 3 (\$)	Years 4 to 10 (\$)	Years 11 to 20 (\$)	Project Driver ¹
6	Eves Valley landfill	Capping of Stage 2	\$255,750					LoS/R
43		Enhance extend landfill planting	\$51,150	\$52,480	\$53,844	\$254,198		LoS
4,5,7,8		Stage 3 design and construction, resource consent, transportation renewals					\$12,400,000	LoS/R
28, 29	Richmond Resource Recovery Centre	Replacement waste compactor and bins					\$845,000	R
13,14	Mariri Resource Recovery Centre	Improve traffic flow and layout	\$353,600		\$282,100			LoS/R
42	Takaka Resource Recovery	New weighbridge	\$150,000					LoS
40,41	Centre	Improve traffic flow and layout				\$210,000		LoS/R
38		Replacement waste compactor and bins				\$500,200		R
2	Closed landfills	Rock protection work and cap renewals			\$244,000			LoS/R

Note:

- See Appendix F for a full detailed list of new capital works projects driven by growth and or an increase in level of service.
 See Appendix I for a full detailed list of renewal projects
- 3. These capital estimates are rounded, in 2014 values and exclude inflation

 $^{^{1}}$ Project Drivers – LoS = increasing Levels of Service, G = Growth, R = Renewals



9 MANAGEMENT OF THE ACTIVITY

9.1 Management

The strategic approach to management of the solid waste activity is diagrammatically represented below in **Figure 9-1** below.

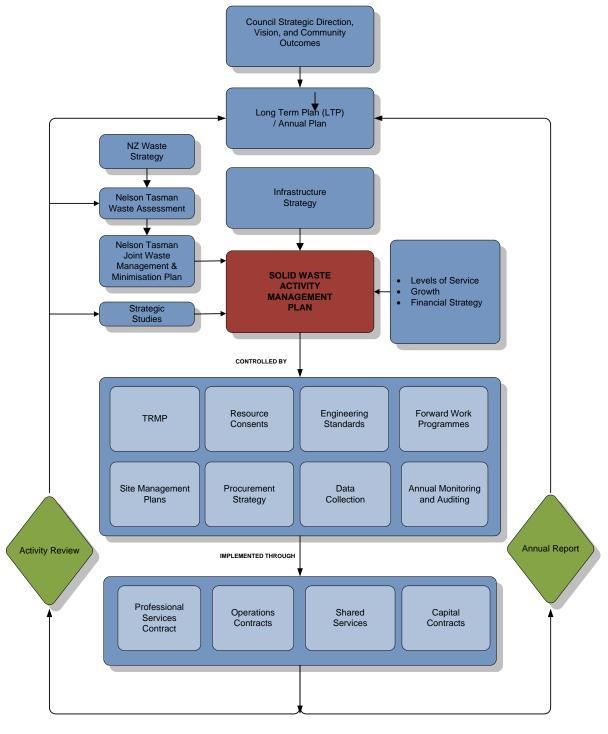


Figure 9-1: Hierarchy of Council Policy, Strategy and Planning



9.2 Service Delivery Review

Section 17A of the Local Government Act 2002 requires all local authorities to review the costeffectiveness of its current arrangements for delivering good quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions at least every six years.

In addition, the Council is required by Section 50 of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 to undertake an assessment of waste management services and infrastructure within the District (a "Waste Assessment"). This review is required at least every six years.

The Council undertook a joint Waste Assessment with Nelson City Council in 2010, which led to a Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan in 2012.

The Council engaged Morrison Low to review its delivery of services provided by its Engineering Department in 2012. The review recommended a re-organisation of the department to reduce the proportion of asset management services that were provided by external consultants. The re-organisation was implemented during 2013 and has provided cost savings to the Council, an increase in asset knowledge and greater interaction with customers.

The Council is planning to undertake a review of services that meets the requirements of Section 17A of the Local Government Act 2002and Section 50 of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 in 2015/16.

9.3 Significant Effects

The potential significant negative and significant positive effects of the activity and mitigation measures used are detailed in Appendix P. The significant negative effects relating to the solid waste activity include:

- noise;
- dust, odour and windblown litter;
- discharges of pollutants to water and land;
- disruptions to service;
- discharge of methane and carbon dioxide;
- unaffordable or uneconomic cost of services.

The potential significant positive effects relating to the solid waste activity include:

- public health benefits;
- economic benefits:
- environmental benefits.

9.4 Demand Management

The Council's approach to demand management centres around three key areas:

- full cost disposal pricing;
- education and promotion;
- waste minimisation services.

These are discussed separately in Appendix M (fees and charges) and Appendix B (waste minimisation and promotion).



9.5 Assumptions

The Council has made a number of assumptions in preparing the Activity Management Plan. These are discussed in detail in Appendix Q. Table 9-1 lists the most significant assumptions and briefly outlines the impact of the assumption.

Table 9-1: Significant Assumptions

Assumption Type	Assumption	Discussion
Financial assumptions	That all expenditure has been stated in 1 July 2014 dollar values and no allowance has been made for inflation, and all financial projections are GST exclusive.	The LTP will incorporate inflation factors. This could have a significant impact on the affordability of the plans if inflation is higher than allowed for, but the Council is using the best information practically available from Business and Economic Research Limited (BERL).
Asset data knowledge	That the Council has sufficient knowledge of its assets and their condition so that the planned renewal work will allow the Council to meet its levels of service.	There are several areas where the Council needs to improve its knowledge and assessments but there is a low risk that the improved knowledge will cause a significant change to the level of expenditure required. The Council is looking to improve asset knowledge over time.
Growth forecasts and waste projections	That the district will grow as forecast in the Growth Demand and Supply Model (refer to Appendix F).	The forecast figures have been used to determine the anticipated waste volumes and priorities. If the growth is significantly different it may have a significant impact as waste volumes have been assumed as directly proportional to population growth. If higher, the Council may need to advance capital projects. If it is lower, the Council may have to defer planned works. Periods of growth provide additional waste volumes (and revenue) while slow or negative growth reduces volumes and revenue.
Timing of capital projects	That capital projects will be undertaken when planned.	The risk of the timing of projects changing is high due to factors like, resource consents, funding and land purchase. The Council tries to mitigate this issue by undertaking the consultation, investigation and design phases sufficiently in advance of the construction phase. Risks are lower in this activity due to the limited need for growth outside existing facilities.
Accuracy of capital project cost estimates	That the capital project cost estimates are sufficiently accurate enough to determine the required funding level.	The risk of large under estimation is low; however the significance is moderate as the Council may not be able to afford the true cost of the projects. The Council tries to reduce the risk by including a standard contingency based on the projects lifecycle.
Changes in legislation and policy	That there will be no significant changes in legislation or policy.	The risk of significant change is high, due to the changing nature of the government and politics. If significant changes occur it is likely to have a significant impact on the required expenditure. The Council does not have mitigation plans for the effect of this as the nature of the change is unknown.
Council's disaster fund reserves	That the level of funding held in the Council's disaster fund reserves and available from insurance cover will be adequate to cover reinstatement following emergency events.	The risk of inadequate reserves and recovery from insurance claims would mean deferral of future capital projects to provide any financial shortfall required to cover reinstatement costs.



Assumption Type	Assumption	Discussion
Resource consents	That the Council will be granted resource consent for key capital projects and renewal of existing resource consents for existing assets.	In the event a consent is not granted, then this can significantly affect the future of the project, cost and timing. If a consent is not renewed, then a new capital project may be required to replace the existing asset.
Waste projections	A regional landfill proceeds and there are no material change in waste patterns.	A significant proportion of revenue for the activity is directly related to the quantity of waste received. In the event of inaccurate forecasts or unexpected changes to waste volumes the Council may exceed or fail to meet revenue forecasts.
Regional landfill activities	That the councils will reach agreement on a regional landfill from July 2016.	While both councils continue to support one regional landfill, there remains a risk that agreement will not be reached. We are planning to continue to operate the Eves Valley landfill until June 2016. After this Tasman District Council expects to close the landfill and take waste to York Valley.
		In the event that the councils were not able to reach agreement, Tasman District Council would need to move quickly to secure consents for Stage 3 at Eves Valley.
Regional landfill activities	That gate rates for landfill disposal at York Valley landfill will be as anticipated	A large proportion of Council's expenditure for the activity is affected by landfill charges at York Valley. The Council has based income and expenditure using information on gate rates provided by Nelson City Council. If these change then Council will need to change RRC fees and charges and projected income and expenditure.
Regional landfill activities	Revenue distribution (\$2.1 million per annum) from Nelson City from landfill	The Council relies on a substantial distribution of landfill revenue from Nelson City Council to balance the activity budget. In the event that surpluses from York Valley do not meet
		expected levels the Council will receive less revenue than budgeted.
Eves Valley landfill	New capital at Eves Valley is funded by Tasman District Council	This assumption reflects the Memorandum of Understanding between Nelson City and Tasman District Councils that when the York Valley landfill is full that the Council will fund capital development at Eves Valley.
Operations contracts	No significant change to operating costs over time	The Council has allowed for procurement of new operations contracts and assumed that the real cost of providing the services will not change over time.

The most significant capital projects and their significant uncertainties are listed in Appendix Q.

9.6 Risk Management

The Council's risk management approach is described in detail in Appendix Q.

The risk assessment framework was developed in 2011 to be consistent with AS/NZS IS 4360:2004 Risk Management. It assesses risk exposure by considering the consequence and likelihood of each risk event. Risk exposure is managed at three levels within the Council organisation:

- Level 1 Corporate Risks
- Level 2 Activity Risks



Level 3 – Operational Risks.

At the time of writing this AMP, the solid waste activity is making changes in two significant areas of the activity:

- entering into an agreement with Nelson City Council to close the Eves Valley landfill and use the York Valley landfill (in Nelson) as a regional facility; and
- entering into a new contract for the collection of recycling and rubbish at the kerbside and operation of four of the five RRCs. This change will include semi-automated collection techniques and new semi-automated sorting facilities.

Both of these changes affect the Council's risk profile in the solid waste activity and the criticality of some assets. These have not been updated at the time of writing. Particular risk areas that are likely to change will include:

- revenue risks (likely to reduce);
- landfill risks (some will transfer to Nelson City Council);
- health and safety risks (may require additional works, but improved collections methodology may reduce some risks).

9.7 Improvement Plan

This Activity Management Plan document was subject to a peer review in its draft format by Waugh Infrastructure Management Ltd in February 2015. The document was reviewed for compliance with the requirements of the LGA 2002. The findings and suggestions have been assessed and prioritised by the asset management team and were either implemented in the final version of this document or added to the Improvement Plan.

Further discussion on the development and review of the Improvement Plan and a list of the current improvement items specific to this activity are contained in Appendix V.

10 SUMMARY OF COST FOR ACTIVITY

The following figures have been generated from the Funding Impact Statement held in Appendix L and the Public Debt and Loan Servicing Cost information held in Appendix K. Further detail is held in Appendix E, F and I for operating and maintenance, new capital and renewal costs respectively. All of the following graphs include inflation.





Figure 10-1: Total Expenditure

Operating expenditure increases from \$7.4 to \$10.2 million over the first ten year period. This is due to inflation, network growth and waste growth.

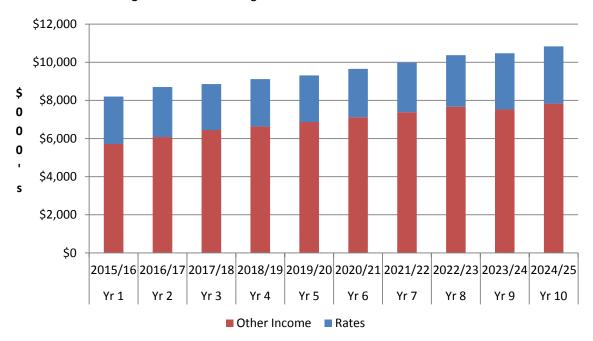


Figure 10-2: Total Income

Figure 10-2 shows income is dominated by "other income", which includes fees and charges for disposal, agreed distributions Nelson City Council and waste levy payments from central government. Gate charge income is expected to rise for most of the period due to increased charges and increased volumes of waste.

Rating income for the activity is largely from the targeted rate for kerbside services. The general rate requirement starts at 15% of rating income in 2015/16 and diminishes over time. From 2021/22 the general rate funded portion of the activity is expected to generate a surplus to rates.



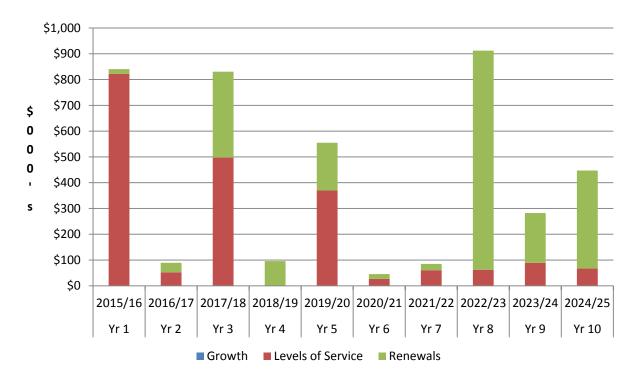


Figure 10-3: Capital Expenditure

Approximately 40% of capital expenditure over the next ten years will be for increased levels of service, while 60% will be for renewals (Figure 10-3). New capital expenditure decreases substantially in the last five years. Expenditure on renewals increases over time.

This trend reflects a "pause" on new capital development following improvements which have lifted levels of service in recent years. It also reflects a transition to regional landfill activities and new recycling services from 2015/16.

The majority of new capital in the first ten years of this AMP is for layout improvements and improved infrastructure at Resource Recovery Centres. The majority of renewal expenditure in the activity is for refurbishment and replacement of waste compactors and waste transport bins, pavement renewals and signage.

In the following two decades the Council is expecting significant capital expenditure for the development of Stage 3 at the Eves Valley landfill.

A review of services and a waste assessment in 2015/16 will identify future capital needs for the region, which will be incorporated into the next AMP.

Significant projects in this ten year period are detailed in Table 8-1.



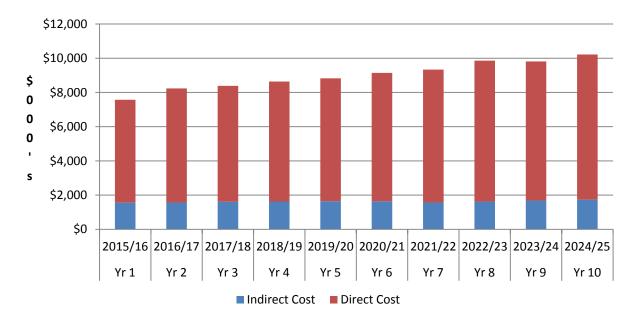


Figure 10-4: Operating Expenditure

Figure 10-4 shows that operating expenditure is dominated by direct costs. These costs include payments to suppliers, contractors and staff. Indirect costs include financing and overhead costs.

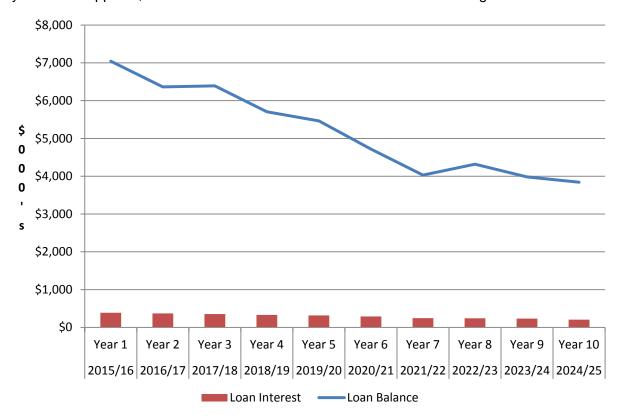


Figure 10-5: Debt

Figure 10-5 shows the Council's debt associated with the solid waste activity is forecast to decrease from \$7.0 to \$3.1 million over the next 10 years. This will also decrease the debt servicing costs, as shown.



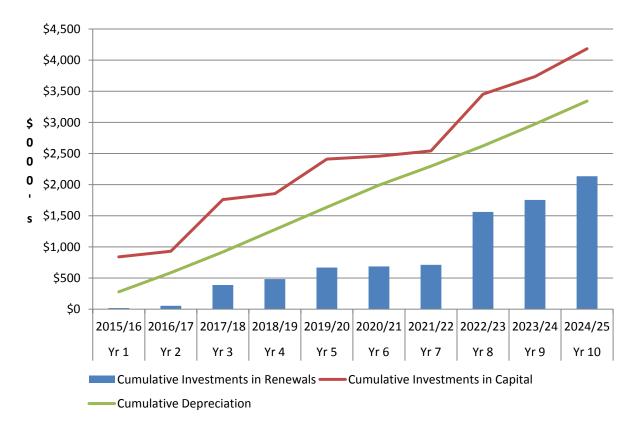


Figure 10-6: Investment in Renewals

As shown above in Figure 10-6, investment in renewals lags depreciation over the first ten years, but total capital spend exceeds depreciation. The relatively low level of renewals is a reflection of the fact that significant capital work has been completed in recent years, and these assets are moderately young.

Further work is programmed to improve the asset valuation and remaining life for key assets, which may change the Council's accumulated depreciation profile.



APPENDIX A LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS AND RELATIONSHIPS WITH OTHER PLANNING DOCUMENTS AND ORGANISATIONS

A.1 Introduction

The purpose of this activity management plan is to outline and to summarise in one place, the Council's strategic and management long-term approach for the provision and maintenance of its solid waste activity.

The AMP demonstrates responsible management of the district's assets on behalf of customers and stakeholders and assists with the achievement of strategic goals and statutory compliance. The AMP combines management, financial, engineering and technical practices to ensure that the levels of service required by customers are provided at the lowest long term cost to the community and are delivered in a sustainable manner.

Council's involvement in solid waste activities is mandated by two key pieces of legislation:

- the Local Government Act (2002);
- the Waste Minimisation Act (2008).

Solid waste services have been provided by the Council and its predecessors for a substantial period of time, and are expected to continue as core services for the foreseeable future.

The target audience of this AMP is the Tasman District community, Tasman District Councillors and Council staff. The appendices provide more in depth information for the management of the activity and are therefore targeted at the Activity Managers. The document is publicly available on the Council's website.

In preparing this AMP the authors have taken account of:

- **National Drivers** for example, the legislative drivers for improving Asset Management through the LGA 2002, and strategic drivers for improved waste management through the WMA and the New Zealand Waste Strategy 2010.
- **Regional and Local Drivers** for example, the Community Outcomes determined through consultation with the public, the Joint Waste Assessment, the Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and the Memorandum of Understanding for Regional Landfill Operations.
- Industry Guidelines and Standards.
- Linkages the need to ensure this AMP is consistent will all other relevant plans and policies.
- **Constraints** the legal constraints and obligations the Council has to comply with in undertaking this activity.

The main drivers, linkages and constraints are described in the following sections.

A.2 Key Legislation, Industry Standards, and Statutory Planning Documents

A.2.1. Acts of Parliament

The Acts below are listed by their original title for simplicity however all amendment acts shall be considered in conjunction with the original Act, these have not been detailed in this document. For the latest Act information refer to http://www.legislation.govt.nz/

- Waste Minimisation Act 2008
- Local Government Act 2002
- Building Act 2004
- Climate Change Response Act 2002
- Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996
- Health Act 1956
- Health and Safety in Employment Act 1992



- Litter Act 1979
- Local Government (Rating) Act 2002
- Resource Management Act 1991

A number of these key legislative drivers have been summarised in more detail below.

A.2.1.1 Waste Minimisation Act 2008

The Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA) is the key legislative driver for the Council's solid waste activities. Part 4 of the WMA sets out the responsibilities of territorial authorities in relation to waste management and minimisation.

Section 42 of the WMA states that the Council "must promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within its district". Activities required of the Council by the WMA include:

- adoption of a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP);
- review of the WMMP at least every six years;
- preparation of a Waste Assessment prior to review of the WMMP.

The WMMP is a key strategic document for the Council and sets out the Council's objectives, policies and methods for waste management and minimisation. The Council consults with the community through the Special Consultative Procedure of the LGA 2002 before adopting the WMMP.

The Council completed a joint Waste Assessment with Nelson City Council in 2010. The councils then prepared, consulted with their communities and adopted a joint WMMP in 2011 and 2012. Copies of these documents are available at:

http://www.tasman.govt.nz/policy/plans/joint-waste-management-and-minimisation-plan/

Other key sections of the WMA include:

- sections 43, 44 and 50 (waste management and minimisation plans);
- section 51 (waste assessments);
- section 52 (services, facilities and activities);
- sections 46 and 53 (funding and proceeds of sales).

A.2.1.2 Local Government Act 2002

In 2008 some responsibilities of the Council with respect to waste management and minimisation were transferred to and modified in the Waste Management Act.

Section 11A of the LGA 2002 indicates that solid waste collection and disposal are core services of a territorial authority and that the Council, in considering its role, "must have particular regard to" the contribution these make to its communities.

A.2.1.3 Climate Change Response Act 2002

The Climate Change Response Act 2002, Climate Change (Waste) Regulations 2010 and Amendments to the Climate Change (Unique Emissions Factors) Regulations are implemented through the New Zealand Emission Trading Scheme (NZ ETS).

The NZ ETS is part of the Government's response to climate change and requires those emitting greenhouse gases to pay for increases in emissions, whilst rewarding emission reductions. The waste sector is affected by the NZ ETS, as those who operate landfills are required to participate in the scheme and report emissions.

The Council has faced NZ ETS obligations from 1 January 2013 due to its ownership and operation of the Eves Valley landfill. The Council surrenders emission units equal to half of the assessed emissions from the landfill. The cost of emission units is passed on to customers of landfills through increased prices for waste disposal. Emissions from closed landfills are not captured by the NZ ETS.



Price impacts of the NZ ETS on the Council's landfill activities to date have been modest, due to soft international prices for carbon units, and the government's 2:1 surrender requirement for carbon units. In the future carbon prices may rise and this could materially impact on the Council's landfill operations at Eves Valley from 2030, when the site reopens.

The agreement for Tasman District Council to work jointly with Nelson City Council to make the most effective and efficient use of landfill space also allows the councils to minimise obligations under the NZ ETS, by using the York Valley landfill (which has landfill gas capture) in the short to medium term.

A.2.1.4 Resource Management Act 1991

The Resource Management Act (RMA) provides the framework for all resource utilisation in New Zealand. Its overriding purpose "is to promote the sustainable management of natural and physical resources".

In order to achieve this purpose the Act details duties, functions and processes for the agencies responsible for implementation. As a unitary authority, the Tasman District Council has responsibilities, under the RMA, for both a Regional Council and Territorial Authority (s30 and 31).

Given RMA responsibilities, the Council is responsible for ensuring that all resource utilisation, including waste management practices, ultimately meet the purpose of the RMA (s5), which is the promotion of sustainable management of natural and physical resources. To achieve this end the Council has established a range of planning instruments under the RMA, which outline policy direction and establish rules with regards to resource use. The key focus of these documents is the control of activities through the establishment of mechanisms, which should avoid, remedy or mitigate actual and potential effects on the environment resulting from resource use.

It should be noted that this AMP is not a planning instrument under the RMA, rather it is a Management Plan, as required by the LGA. However, many of the outcomes of this Plan should assist in meeting not only the purpose of the LGA (sustainable development) but also the purpose of the RMA (sustainable management).

A.2.2. National Policies, Regulations and Strategies

In addition to the legislation provided above, the Ministry for the Environment has also released the following documents:

- New Zealand Waste Strategy 2010;
- National Environmental Standards for Air Quality.

A.2.2.1 New Zealand Waste Strategy 2010

The first New Zealand Waste Strategy (NZWS) was launched in 2002, reviewed in 2006 and again in 2010. In contrast to previous strategies the current NZWS does not contain specific targets, but provides a high level direction to guide the use of the tool available to manage and minimise waste in New Zealand. The NZWS's flexible approach also aims to ensure that waste management and minimisation activities are appropriate for different local situations.

To achieve these aims the NZWS sets the following two goals.

- Goal 1: Reducing the harmful effects of waste;
- Goal 2: Improving the efficiency of resource use.

The aims of these two goals are to "provide direction to local government, businesses (including the waste industry), and communities on where to focus their efforts in order to deliver environmental, social and economic benefits to all New Zealanders".

The NZWS recognises the responsibility of regional councils to regulate the environmental effects of waste facilities through the implementation of the RMA and also, the important role regional councils can play in facilitating a collaborative approach amongst Territorial Authorities (TAs) towards waste planning.

The WMA requires Territorial Authorities (TAs) to promote effective and efficient waste management and minimisation within their district through the preparation of WMMPs and the implementation of the WMA. The WMMPs must have regard to the Waste Strategy and should guide local spending of the TA's portion of the waste disposal levy. In particular circumstances central government may direct a Council to amend its WMMP, although this provision of the act has not been used to date.



The waste industry has a role under the NZWS to increase the range of services available and implement good practices and codes of practice. Businesses and communities also have a responsibility to improve resource efficiency in the production and consumption of goods and services and by changing behaviours at home and work through education programmes.

A.2.3. Regional and Local Policies, Regulations and Strategies

The Council also has several planning policy and/or management documents detailing its responsibilities under the legislative drivers listed above. Those which impact on the provision of the Council's solid waste activity are:

- Nelson Tasman Joint Waste Assessment 2010 (refer to Appendix C for summary)
- Nelson Tasman Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2012
 http://www.tasman.govt.nz/policy/plans/joint-waste-management-and-minimisation-plan/
- Council's District Plan Tasman Resource Management Plan (TRMP) http://www.tasman.govt.nz
- Tasman Regional Policy Statement (TRPS) http://www.tasman.govt.nz
- Tasman District Council's Long Term Plan / Annual Plans/Annual Reports
- Solid Waste Activity Management Plan (previous versions)
- Tasman District Council Engineering Standards and Policies 2012 http://www.tasman.govt.nz
- Tasman District Council's Procurement Strategy 2013
- Tasman District Council's Wastewater Bylaw 2015;
- any existing established strategies and policies of the Council (outside those contained in this Activity Management Plan itself) regarding this activity.

Studies and plans relating to specific sites are listed as Strategic Studies in the relevant section of Appendix B. Proposed new strategic studies are detailed in Appendix E.

These documents are reviewed in accordance with legislative time frames.

A.2.4. Standards New Zealand

For all refer to http://www.standards.co.nz

- Centre for Advanced Engineering (CAE), Landfill Guidelines, 2000
- Centre for Advanced Engineering (CAE), Management of Hazardous Waste, 2000
- A Guide to Implementing Recycling Systems in Multi-Tenanted Office Buildings
- A Guide to Product Stewardship for Non-priority Products in the Waste Minimisation Act 2008
- A Guide to Sustainable Office Fit-outs
- A Guide to the Management of Cleanfills
- A Guide to the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand
- Assessors' Specification Guidelines for Accreditation of a Product Stewardship Scheme
- Calculation and Payment of the Waste Disposal Levy: Guidance for Waste Disposal Facility Operators
- Guidance Principles: Best Practice for Recycling and Waste Management Contracts: Working Draft
- Guidance to Completing the Application Form for Accreditation of a Product Stewardship Scheme
- Guide to Landfill Consent Conditions
- Guidelines for the Management and Handling of Used Oil
- Hazards of Burning at Landfills
- Landfill Full Cost Accounting Guide for New Zealand
- Module 1 Hazardous Waste Guidelines: Identification and Record-keeping



- Module 2 Hazardous Waste Guidelines: Landfill Waste Acceptance Criteria and Landfill Classification
- Online Waste Levy System: User Guide for Waste Disposal Facility Operators
- Solid Waste Analysis Protocol and Summary Procedures
- Supplementary Guidance to Disposal Facility Operators: Diverted Tonnage and Cover Material
- Updated Users Guide to Resource Management (National Environmental Standards Relating to Certain Air Pollutants, Dioxins and Other Toxics) Regulations 2004 (including Amendments 2005) (second draft)
- Waste Assessment Checklist: for territorial authorities completing a waste assessment before reviewing their waste management and minimisation plans
- Waste Management and Minimisation a good practice guide for territorial authorities
- Waste Management and Minimisation Planning: Guidance for Territorial Authorities
- Waste Minimisation Fund Guide for Applicants
- Waste Minimisation Fund: Guidance for Applicants for Projects Commencing 1 July 2010
- Waste Minimisation Fund: Project Planning Guide for Projects Commencing 1 July 2010
- What's in your Waste? A resource for trade businesses.

The following Standards also apply to this activity:

- NZS 7603:1979 Specification for refuse bags for local authority collection (low density polyethylene).
- SNZ HB 4360:2000 Risk management for Local Government.
- AS/NZS ISO 31000:2009 Risk Management Principles and Guidelines;
- AS/NZS ISO 9001:2008 Quality Management Systems;
- AS/NZS 4801:2001 Occupational Health and Safety Management Systems.

A.3 Legislative Changes

A summary of the key legislative changes that have occurred since the development of the last version of this AMP are summarised below.

The Council aims to meet all relevant legislative standards when managing the Solid Waste activity.

During the term of this AMP, the Solid Waste work programme may need to be reviewed due to updated or new legislation.

A.3.1. Local Government Act

The Government's amendments to the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA) in 2010 and 2014 have come into effect in recent years. During the preparation of this AMP and the LTP the Council has considered and met the new legislative requirements. Examples of the changes include:

- changes to the LTP consultation process;
- the requirement to prepare a 30-year Infrastructure Strategy;
- and a new purpose of local government.

The new purpose is outlined below.

- 1) The purpose of Local Government is:
 - a. to enable democratic local decision-making and action by, and on behalf of, communities; and
 - b. to meet the current and future needs of communities for good-quality local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions in a way that is most cost-effective for households and businesses.



- 2) In this Act, good-quality, in relation to local infrastructure, local public services, and performance of regulatory functions, means infrastructure, services, and performance that are:
 - a. efficient; and
 - b. effective; and
 - c. appropriate to present and anticipated future circumstances.

During the preparation of the LTP the Council developed a new financial strategy which proposed reducing projected debt and rates levels to make them more affordable for our community over the longer term. In order to deliver on the new financial strategy the Council considered:

- what services were being delivered to the community within the activity;
- the levels of service and budgets for each activity;
- what services were needed to meet projected growth levels (through the Growth Model);
- what the needs of current and future generations were for that activity and in some cases whether services could be delivered more efficiently and effectively.

We consider that the Council has met the requirements of the LGA in developing the AMPs and LTP. We amended our consultation process to comply with the changed consultation provisions in the Act.

As part of preparing the 2015 -25 LTP the Council produced its first 30 year infrastructure strategy. The new infrastructure strategy provides a single, long term strategy for the entire core infrastructure assets combined; it is an overarching framework for the more detailed activity management plans. In setting out how the Council intends to manage the District's infrastructure assets, it must consider how:

- to respond to growth or decline in demand;
- to manage the renewal or replacement of existing assets over their lifetime;
- planned increases or decreases in levels of service will be allowed for;
- public health and environmental outcomes will be maintained or improved; and
- natural hazard risks will be addressed in terms of infrastructure resilience and financial planning.

A.3.2. Mandatory Performance Measures

The Non-Financial Performance Measures Rules 2013 came into force on 30 July 2014. These changes, made under the LGA 2002, require councils to report on a range of measures in a consistent way to allow effective performance comparisons between all councils across New Zealand. The Council was required to incorporate the performance measures in the development of its 2015-2025 LTPs and this AMP. In particular this has resulted in changes to the levels of service. The performance measures will be reported for the first time in the 2015/16 annual reports. Levels of service concerning to the mandatory performance measures are individually identified in Appendix R.

A.3.3. Health and Safety Legislation

Following the Pike River mining disaster of 2010, the Government proposed the enactment of new Health and Safety legislation. The details of this legislation were not finalised at the time of writing this AMP however there has been significant discussion on the issues and while not certain, the Council has some expectations of what the changes will entail.

Increased expenditure may be required to ensure compliance with the health and safety legislation amendments that are expected to come into force during 2016.

A.4 Links with Other Documents

This AMP is a key component in the Council's strategic planning function. Among other things, this Plan supports and justifies the financial forecasts and the objectives laid out in the Long Term Plan (LTP). It also provides a guide for the preparation of each Annual Plan and other forward work programmes.



Figure A-1 depicts the links between the Council's asset management plans to other corporate plans and documents.

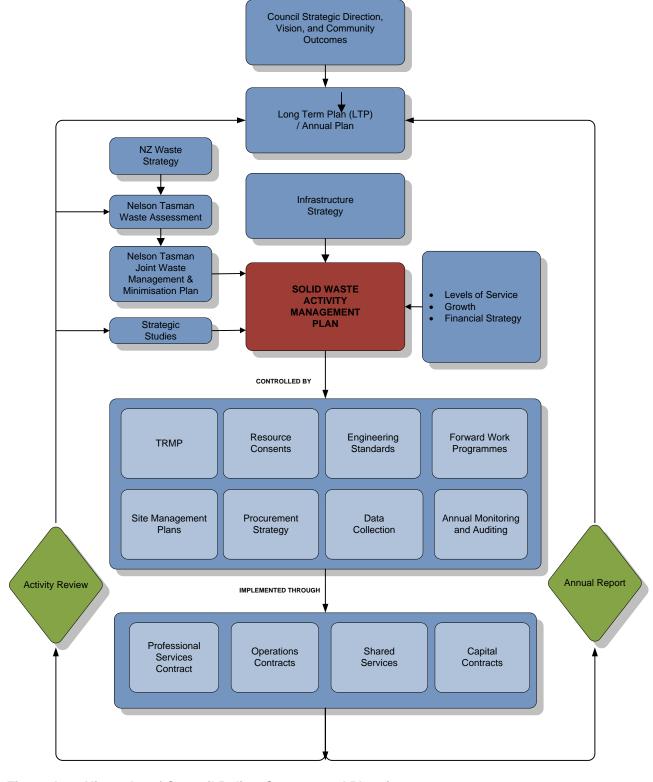


Figure A-1: Hierarchy of Council Policy, Strategy and Planning



A.5 Strategic Direction

The Council's strategic direction is outlined in the Vision, Mission and Community Outcomes.

Vision: Thriving communities enjoying the Tasman lifestyle.

Mission: To enhance community well-being and quality of life.

Community Outcomes:

Table A-1 shows the community outcomes and how the solid waste activity relates to them.

Table A-1: How Solid Waste Activities Contribute to Community Outcomes

Community Outcomes	How Our Activity Contributes to the Community Outcome
Our unique natural environment is healthy and protected.	All material that is collected by the Council's operators or delivered to Council-owned facilities is processed or disposed of in an appropriate and sustainable manner. These activities will be managed to minimise the impact on the receiving environment.
Our urban and rural environments are people-friendly, well-planned and sustainably managed.	Our kerbside collections ensure our built urban and rural environments are functional, pleasant and safe by receiving materials from the community and recycling, reusing or disposing of them with a minimum of nuisance and public complaint. Our services promote the sustainable use of resources.
Our infrastructure is efficient, cost effective and meets current and future needs.	Solid waste activities are operated in a safe and efficient manner. We plan for future growth and to provide waste and recycling services that the community is satisfied with.

Table A-2 outlines the strategic documents utilised by the Council as part of the planning process.

Table A-2: Strategic Documents Used in the Planning Process

Long Term Plan (LTP)	The LTP is the Council's 10-year planning document. It sets out the broad strategic direction and priorities for the long term development of the District; identifies the desired community outcomes; describes the activities the Council will undertake to support those outcomes; and outlines the means of measuring progress.
Activity Management Plan (AMP)	AMPs describe the infrastructural assets and the activities undertaken by the Council and outline the financial, management and technical practices to ensure the assets are maintained and developed to meet the requirements of the community over the long term. AMPs focus on the service that is delivered as well as the planned maintenance and replacement of physical assets.
Annual Plan	A detailed action plan on the Council's projects and finances for each financial year. The works identified in the AMP form the basis on which annual plans are prepared. With the adoption of the LTP, the Annual Plan mainly updates the budget and sources of funding for the year.
Financial and Business Plans	The financial and business plans requirement by the Local Government Amendment Act. The expenditure projections will be taken directly from the financial forecasts in the AMP.



Contracts and agreements	The service levels, strategies and information requirements contained in the AMP are the basis for performance standards in the current Maintenance and Professional Service Contracts for commercial arrangements and in less formal "agreements" for community or voluntary groups.	
Operational Plans	Operating and maintenance guidelines to ensure that the asset operates reliably and is maintained in a condition that will maximise useful service life of assets within the network.	
Corporate Information	Quality asset management is dependent on suitable information and data and the availability of sophisticated asset management systems which are fully integrated with the wider corporate information systems (eg. financial, property, GIS, customer service, etc). The Council's goal is to work towards such a fully integrated system.	
Other Plans and	As a Territorial Authority, each Council is required under the WMA to adopt a Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP). A WMMP is a strategic policy document of Council which sets out Council's objectives, policies and methods for promoting effective and efficient waste management and minimisation in the district.	
Policies	Section 45 of the WMA provides for the development of a joint WMMP by two or more territorial authorities. Tasman District and Nelson City Councils elected to develop a joint WMMP, which was adopted by the councils on 26 April 2012.	

A.5.1. Our Goals

The Nelson – Tasman Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan 2012 is the key strategic document relating to this activity and the goals outlined in the joint WMMP are the goals for this AMP.

The Vision of the Council in relation to waste management and minimisation is: "Valuing resources and eliminating waste".

The goals of the joint WMMP are:

Goal 1: Avoiding the creation of waste

Goal 2: Improving the efficiency of resource use

Goal 3: Reducing the harmful effects of waste.

The following core principles have been adopted to guide the Council in their implementation of the WMMP.

- 1. Global Citizenship
- 2. Kaitiakitanga/ Stewardship
- 3. Product Stewardship
- 4. Full-cost Pricing
- 5. Life cycle Principle.



APPENDIX B OVERVIEW OF THE ASSETS

This section of the AMP describes the solid waste services provided on behalf of the Council and the assets owned by the Council. As the assets in some aspects of the activity are not owned by the Council this AMP also focuses on the services provided under contract for the Council.

For the purposes of this plan the Solid Waste Activity has been separated into the following service categories.

- B.1 Collection Services
- B.2 Resource Recovery Centres
- B.3 Hazardous Waste
- B.4 Operational Landfills
- B.5 Closed Landfills
- B.6 Waste Minimisation Activities

B.1 Collection Services

B.1.1. Overview

The Council provides various public rubbish and recyclables collection and disposal services within the district including:

- kerbside collections for recyclables and waste;
- recycling and waste disposal facilities at all Resource Recovery Centres (RRCs);
- litter bins in parks, reserves and street side locations (address in other AMPs).

In October 2014 the Council entered into an eight year contract with Smart Environmental Ltd for kerbside collection services and operation of four of the Council's five RRCs.

The new contract (Contract 1020) commenced on 29 June 2015 and concludes on 30 June 2023. It replaces an existing contract with Smart Environmental (Contract 613) which was due to expire in September 2016.

The key components of the new contract are

- continued operation and maintenance of Richmond, Mariri, Takaka and Collingwood RRCs;
- continued kerbside collection of rubbish and recyclable materials from around 17,000 properties;
- the introduction of 240 litre wheelie bins (Mobile Recycling Bins "MRBs") for the fortnightly collection of mixed recyclable materials;
- retention of existing 55 litre recycling crates for fortnightly collection of glass;
- continued weekly Council rubbish bag collections, but with Smart Environmental responsible for the sale, supply, distribution and marketing of rubbish bags;
- a new fleet of collection vehicles and other mobile plant;
- supply, installation and operation of a new materials recovery facility ("MRF") at the Richmond RRC for sorting recyclable materials;
- processing and sale of all recyclable material collected at the kerbside and RRCs;
- capital funding for MRB's and the MRF by Smart Environmental.

In conjunction with the contract, the Council has provided a 1000m³ serviced building at the Richmond RRC to house the MRF.



A description of the collection services the Council provides through Contract 1020 is discussed in more detail below.

B.1.2. Services and Assets

B.1.2.1 Kerbside Rubbish Bag Collection

Assets

The Council has contracted out responsibility for rubbish bag collection and so does not own any significant assets associated with this service. This AMP considers just the services provided under contract for the Council.

Services

The Council provides a rubbish bag collection to approximately 17,000 of 26,000 urban and rural properties in the district. The coverage of the district is reasonably widespread, with the exception of the Murchison area, Motueka Valley, Dovedale and parts of the Moutere Valley. Maps showing each of the solid waste bag collection routes are available in Appendix Y.

The Council contracted service includes 45 and (since June 2011) 60 litre pre-paid rubbish bags. These bags are available from Council offices and supermarkets and other stores throughout the district. Until 2015, the revenue from bag sales and disposal costs for rubbish collected remained with the Council, but these have transferred to Smart Environmental under Contract 1020.

Figure B-1 shows historical trends in bag sales and collections over the past eight years.



Figure B-1: Total number of bag sold and tonnages collected

Within the district there are also a significant number of private companies offering residential rubbish collection in strong competition with the Council. These companies hold a significant share of the residential market and offer a variety of bin and bag options. Private collection companies generally deliver collected solid waste to Council's RRC sites, although some dispose outside of the district.



The private solid waste collection services are extremely competitive in the urban areas of the district and the majority of services contracted wheelie bin collections. Private contractors generally focus on offering a 'lowest cost mixed solid waste' service and this may discourage recycling in favour of convenience.

B.1.2.2 Kerbside Recyclable Collection

Assets

The assets associated with the kerbside recycling service include the household recycling crates and wheelie bins (MRBs), public place recycling bins, collection vehicles and buildings and equipment for processing of recyclable materials at the Richmond RRC.

Existing collection crates have been supplied by the Council, but are not regarded as fixed assets as they are of low value and difficult to secure.

The new MRBs and processing facility (Figure B-2) are owned by Smart Environmental until the end of the contract term (June 2023) when they will transfer to the Council at an agreed depreciated value. For this AMP it has been assumed that ownership of these assets will transfer to a new contractor in 2023.



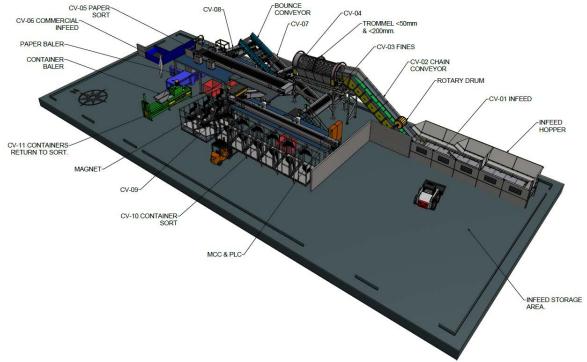


Figure B-2: New building and materials recovery facility (MRF) at Richmond

The Council has provided a new 1000 m² building at the Richmond RRC in which the MRF is housed and new pavement areas around the building. The value of these assets is approximately \$1.4m.



Collection vehicles (Figure B-3) for the services under Contract 1020 are owned by the contractor and the contractor's owner-drivers.





Figure B-3: New vehicles for recycling services

As the majority of these assets are not owned by the Council this AMP focuses on the services provided under contract for the Council.

Services

The Council provides a recycling collection to approximately 17,500 of 26,000 urban and properties in the district. The coverage of the district is reasonably widespread, with the exception of the Murchison area, Motueka Valley, Dovedale and parts of the Moutere Valley. Maps showing each of the collection routes are available in Appendix Y.

To maximise the amount of recyclables collected and maintain quality of materials, the Council has elected to change to mixed recycling collection in MRBs, with glass collected separately.



Figure B-4: Kerbside recycling and rubbish collection arrangements

From July 2015 the service consists of fortnightly collection of recyclables – glass bottles and jars in the existing 55 litre crates and plastic, tins, paper and cardboard in 240 litre MRBs. Figure B-2 shows the set out arrangement for this new service.

The contractor is required under Contract 1020 to supply all plant, labour and materials in order to:

- supply MRBs and recycling crates to each household, if required;
- collect recyclables from the kerbside;
- deliver the materials to the recyclables processing centre;
- process and sell the recovered recyclable material.



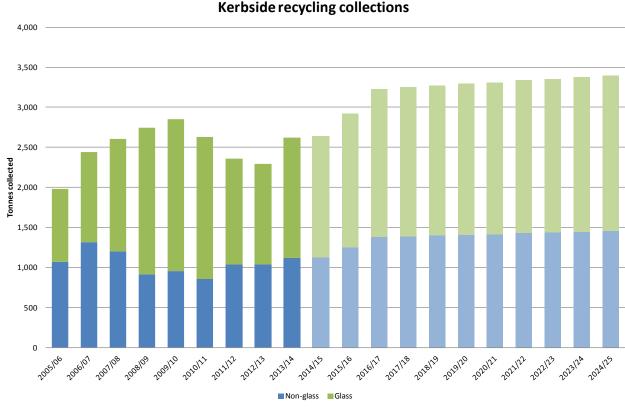
Materials collected through this service include:

- plastic types 1 − 7;
- paper all types (glossy, non-glossy, newspaper, office, coloured, plain etc.);
- cardboard all types including paper card and corrugated cardboard;
- aluminium cans;
- tin (steel) cans;
- glass bottles and jars in all colours;
- any other materials that the contractor can establish a sustainable market for.

Where non-complying recyclable materials are presented a notice is left in the letterbox or affixed to the materials and left uncollected. Any material that is dropped on the streets while loading or travelling must be picked up immediately by the contractor.

Source: AMP Income and Expenditure Model

Figure B-5 shows the total amount of recyclable material that has been collected at the kerbside in the past nine years and estimates for 2014/15 onwards. These volumes are expected to increase by 10-20% in the first two years of the new service.



Source: AMP Income and Expenditure Model

Figure B-5: Tonnage of Recyclables Collected Through Kerbside Collection Services (and Estimates)

B.1.3. Asset Capacity and Performance

All existing assets relating to the collection services are currently owned and maintained by the contractor. The new MRF has been designed to accommodate regional recycling volumes for the medium term. It will have a capacity of two tonnes per hour, upgradable to four tonnes per hour.



B.1.4. Asset Age and Condition

All assets relating to this category are currently owned and maintained by the contractor. The MRF (which will pass to Council ownership in 2023) and MRF building were new in July 2015.

B.1.5. Growth and Demand

Tasman's population is expected to be about 55,200 by 2039, an increase of 7,700 people. The majority of growth is likely to occur in Richmond, Brightwater and Wakefield which are predicted to grow by 500 people or more over the next 25 years. Refer to Appendix F for more information.

These growth projections were used when the Council's new recycling services were designed and sufficient capacity will be available in the short to medium term.

Further demand for extended or different types of collection services is difficult to determine as the feasibility of recycling various materials will change over time. Factors that will influence this feasibility will include technological change in materials and processing technologies, consumer demand and commodity prices.

The Council will continue to monitor trends and technology when considering future services.

B.1.6. Operations and Maintenance

Operations and maintenance is solely the responsibility of the contractor. The Council is not aware of any issues.

B.1.7. Strategic Studies

Waste assessments are required to be prepared every six years. These assessments review the provision of services and the Council's proposed response to future demand. The last waste assessment was prepared jointly with Nelson City Council in 2010 and is due to be reviewed in 2015/16 and thereafter at six year intervals.

B.1.8. Key Issues

The key issues for the Collection Service are:

- monitoring the performance of the new kerbside service (contractor performance, tonnages collected, contamination, customer satisfaction);
- considering closer integration with Nelson City Council.

B.1.9. Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme is included in Appendix F.

B.2 Resource Recovery Centres

B.2.1. Overview

The Council currently owns five Resource Recovery Centres (RRCs) located in Richmond, Mariri (Motueka), Takaka, Collingwood and Murchison.

Waste from each of these RRCs is transported to landfill for disposal and recyclable materials are dispatched direct to market or via the Richmond RRC.

The Council currently contracts out the day-to-day operation and maintenance of its RRCs with the aim of maintaining a high level of service.

The operation and maintenance of the Richmond, Mariri, Takaka, and Collingwood RRCs is managed under Contract 1020 by Smart Environmental Ltd. Waste from these four RRCs is transported to the Eves Valley Landfill by Fulton Hogan through Contract 781.

The Murchison RRC and waste haulage operation is managed by Fulton Hogan under Contracts 652. Under this contract Fulton Hogan Ltd is responsible for the day to day operation and management of the Murchison RRC site, maximising recycling and recovery of materials and ensuring the site is kept clean and tidy.



See Appendix E for further details on Council contracts.

Each RRC varies in size and capacity and provides varying degrees of service. The service provided at each of the RRCs, except Murchison and Collingwood, includes loading waste into the hopper of compactor units or into open bins provided by the haulage contractor, removing full bins from the compactor or loading point, and positioning them for collection by the haulage contractor. It also includes movement of empty bins into position at the compactor or loading point.

In Murchison waste is emptied into a short-term storage pit and transferred to truck and trailer units for haulage and disposal at landfill.

At Collingwood RRC the contractor provides skip bins for collecting waste. When the bins are full they are hauled to Takaka RRC by Smart Environmental Ltd where the waste is tipped into the hopper on site and transferrred to compactor bins for onward haulage to landfill.

The following sections provide an overview of each site and detail the different levels of service provided at each RRC. The service provided, the types of materials accepted and the operational hours at each site is also summarised in Table B-1 below.



Table B-1: Overview of Resource Recovery Centres

RRC Site	Opening Hours	Se	rvice	s		Transport		Waste Accepted								
		Waste disposal	Weighbridge	Recycling drop off	Re-use shon		General waste	Car bodies	Light gauge steel	Heavy gauge steel	Tvres	Waste oil	Green waste	Hardfill	Hazardous wastes	
Richmond	8.00 am to 5.00 pm seven days a week.	√	√	√	×	Compactor bins	✓	✓	✓	✓	√	√	×	√	×	
Mariri	9.00 am to 4.00 pm Monday to Saturday. 1.00 pm to 4.00pm Sunday.	✓	✓	✓	×	Open top bins	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	
Collingwood	1.00 pm to 4.00 pm Wednesday, Friday, Sunday.	✓	×	√	×	Skip bins to Takaka RRC for compaction	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	√	✓	✓	×	
Takaka	10.00 am to 4.00 pm Monday, Wednesday, Friday. 9.00 am to 4.00 pm Saturday, Sunday.	√	×	✓	✓	Compactor bins	✓	✓	✓	✓	√	✓	✓	✓	×	
Murchison	2.00 pm to 6.00 pm Monday, Wednesday, Saturday during daylight saving time. Closes at 5.00 pm during the rest of the year.	√	×	√	×	Truck and trailer units	✓	✓	✓	✓	√	√	√	√	×	

Notes:

- To cater for additional summer activity, Takaka and Collingwood sites open daily and for extended hours over the period mid-December to early February.
- RRC sites do not accept hazardous waste but have an arrangement with Nelson City Council whereby persons wishing to dispose of hazardous waste are directed to the Pascoe Street Transfer Station. Hardfill is accepted at Tasman District sites in limited quantities only. Commercial quantities are referred to local gravel extraction sites to be used as cleanfill.

• All sites are closed on Christmas Day, New Year's Day and Good Friday.

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix B



B.2.2. Richmond RRC

B.2.2.1 Service and Assets

The Richmond RRC was commissioned in 1989 and is located at 14 Fittal Street (off Beach Road), Richmond. It is the largest of the five RRCs and handles around 63% of all municipal waste in the Tasman District. It is also a key hub for the processing and dispatch of recyclable materials from around the District.



Figure B-6: Richmond RRC - Recycling drop off with kiosk and waste pit in background

The Richmond RRC serves Richmond, Brightwater, Wakefield and the wider Waimea Plains area. It provides the following services:

- receipt of solid waste, recyclables, hardfill, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal etc from the general public and commercial operators;
- collection of disposal and handling fees on behalf of the Council:
- handling, compaction and loading of solid waste (excluding greenwaste, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal) for transportation to disposal at Eves Valley Landfill;
- handling, stockpiling, compaction of recyclables, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal. These materials become the property of the contractor and are disposed of at markets at their discretion;
- management and disposal of tyres (currently quartered and disposed of at Eves Valley Landfill);
- acceptance of items for product stewardship schemes (currently paint and empty agricultural chemical containers);
- acceptance of waste oil which is collected by a separate contractor as part of a nationwide scheme;
- acceptance of car batteries which are recycled for lead content;
- acceptance of LPG cylinders which are recycled for scrap metal content.

The loading method for disposal is by pushing waste from a pit into a waste compactor and then to compactor bins for transportation. The compactor and bins are owned by the Council. Site operating machinery and transport equipment are owned by the contractor. The Huka bin lifting units and truck and trailer units at the Richmond RRC are owned by the haulage contractor.

In 2012 the Council completed a substantial upgrade of the site. The work included a new sealed access road, parking areas for the reuse shop and adjacent boardwalk, household recyclables drop-off loop, new weighbridge kiosk for the relocated weighbridge, improvements to the tipping pit, transfer station structure and bin change out area, new waste compactor, four new compactor bins and modifications to existing bins, refurbishment of areas of site pavement, glass bunkers, stormwater drainage, site signage and minor landscaping. The total cost of the upgrade was \$1.9 million.

The Council has maintained records of the volume of separated greenwaste received at the RRC and the volume of mixed solid waste transported to Eves Valley Landfill on a monthly basis, since November 1996. The volume and number of recyclables collected, received at the RRC and processed at the facility have been recorded since July 2005.



The list below summarises the assets at the Richmond RRC as described in the Asset Valuations 2012:

•	building - compactor;	sewer;	 office building;

- fencing;
 stormwater services;
 oil storage bunker;
- flexrail;water;Skyline garage;
- , ,
- formation; four-bay shed; fencing;
- solid waste chute;

 kiosk;

 weighbridge, ramps,
 foundation and barrier arm;
- retaining walls;

 transportation;

 recycling building;

 landscaping.

The Richmond Resource Recovery Centre Management Plan 2015 gives a full description of the site.

The 2012 Asset Valuation rates the confidence of the asset data used as **reliable** (based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system).

Some attribute data has been collected for these assets, which are stored in the Council's asset management system Confirm Enterprise. A data capture project has been programmed to improve asset knowledge; refer to Appendix E for further details.

Appendix H details the resource consents held and designations that affect the Richmond RRC.

B.2.2.2 Asset Capacity and Performance

The station is operating close to capacity for solid waste on the busiest days. Information from the operations contractor indicates a maximum comfortable capacity of 100 tonnes per day. In some instances (selected Thursdays in October-February) this capacity is exceeded and the waste is not able to be completely loaded and transported off site.

The Council will monitor performance of the site as landfill operations transition to York Valley. If waste patterns continue, options to address peak capacity could include:

- amending opening hours;
- working with customers to reduce peaks or send large loads (over 9 tonnes) direct to landfill;
- reviewing staffing levels on specific days;
- increasing bin supply to increase storage capacity on site.

B.2.2.3 Asset Age and Condition

The assets in the Richmond RRC are a mixture of nearly new and moderately young (around 25 years) assets. Overall the site is moderately young in terms of infrastructure.

Asset condition is not monitored formally. Assets are generally inspected as part of the management of the Operations contract.

Some assets at the RRC (waste pit, compactor, sealed pavements) are showing definite signs of wear and tear and will require considerable maintenance over the next 20 years. There may also be a need to reevaluate normal life for some of these high wear assets.

Asset renewals planned over the next 20 years are detailed in Appendix I, and include the following projects:

- refurbishment and replacement of waste compactors and compactor bins;
- renewal of on-site and off-site signage;
- computer software and hardware renewals;
- resealing and pavement renewals.



B.2.2.4 Growth and Demand

The Richmond site is the busiest site, processing 63% of all waste and almost all recyclable materials for the District (light and heavy gauge steel are dispatched direct from other RRCs).

The growth and demand model (Appendix F) indicates that most new demand will be within the Richmond RRC catchment.

A key factor affecting demand at this site will be the effect of upcoming changes to landfill operations and recycling services. The Council will monitor the effect of these changes and review the demand projections for this site.

B.2.2.5 Operations and Maintenance

The Richmond RRC is operated and maintained for the Council by Smart Environmental Ltd under Contract 1020. Waste is transported to landfill by Fulton Hogan, though Contract 781. Details of the operation and maintenance regime are included in Appendix E.

B.2.2.6 Strategic Studies

The following key strategic studies have been completed to date for the Richmond RRC:

- Richmond Resource Recovery Centre Strategic Development Plan (July 2010, MWH New Zealand Ltd);
- Richmond Resource Recovery Centre Management Plan (February 2008, MWH New Zealand Ltd).

B.2.2.7 Key Issues

The key issues for the Richmond RRC are:

- potential changes to layout, traffic movements and demand due to regional landfill and new recycling services;
- developing a better knowledge of critical asset condition and life;
- developing a maintenance / renewal strategy for paved surfaces.

B.2.2.8 Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme is included in Appendix F.



B.2.3. Mariri RRC

B.2.3.1 Services and Assets

The Mariri RRC was commissioned in 1992 and is located at 93 Robinson Road, Mariri, south of Motueka. The site is partly formed over a closed landfill, which operated on site until 1992.



Figure B-7: Mariri RRC - entrance from Robinson Road

Mariri RRC serves the Motueka Plains and Valley, Moutere, Coastal Tasman and Dovedale areas. It provides the following services:

- receipt of solid waste, greenwaste, recyclables, hardfill, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal etc from the general public and commercial operators;
- collection of disposal and handling fees on behalf of Council;
- handling and loading of solid waste (excluding greenwaste, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal), for transportation to disposal at Eves Valley Landfill;
- handling of greenwaste for removal by another contractor;
- handling, stockpiling, compaction of recyclables, car bodies, whiteware, and scrap metal. These materials become the property of the contractor and are disposed of at markets at their discretion;
- management and disposal of tyres (currently quartered and disposed of at Eves Valley Landfill);
- acceptance of items for product stewardship schemes (currently empty agricultural chemical containers):
- acceptance of waste oil which is collected by a separate contractor as part of a nationwide scheme;
- acceptance of car batteries which are recycled for lead content;
- acceptance of LPG cylinders which are recycled for scrap metal content.

The current method for disposal is by loading from a disposal pit to open top bins by a 12 tonne tracked excavator supplied by the contractor. In 2015 the site is scheduled to be upgraded, with supply and installation of a waste compactor and upgrade of the waste pit.

Site operating machinery and transport equipment are owned by the contractors.

The Council has collected data on the volume of separated greenwaste received and mixed solid waste transported to landfill on a monthly basis, since July 1997.

The Mariri Resource Recovery Centre Management Plan 2015 gives a full description of the site.



The list below summarises the assets at the Mariri RRC as described in the Asset Valuations 2012:

barrier rails;
 transportation;
 shed – recycling;

fencing;sewer;new kiosk;

formation;
 stormwater;
 storage shed;

concrete tipping pit;
 water supply;
 electrical cabinet;

weighbridge; • retaining walls; • water supply.

The 2012 Asset Valuation rates the confidence of the asset data used as **reliable** (based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system).

Some attribute data has been collected for these assets, which are stored in the Council's asset management system Confirm Enterprise. A data capture project has been programmed to improve asset knowledge, refer to Appendix E for further details.

Appendix H details the resource consents held and designations that affect the Mariri RRC.

B.2.3.2 Asset Capacity and Performance

There are no reported problems with the capacity of the existing system. The waste pit has at least one full day's capacity. As the pit is not currently covered there are associated performance issues involving the increased weight of wet solid waste and disposal of resulting leachate.

B.2.3.3 Asset Age and Condition

This RRC is in good condition with staff facilities having been recently upgraded. In 2012 the Council upgraded the site by providing a new drop-off loop on the lower level to separate recycling from solid waste operations.

A compaction unit was replaced in 2005 by an open top bin transfer system loaded by an excavator. There have been some disadvantages to this system - primarily related to increased litter and lower bin weights. Change to a compactor system in 2015 will bring the site into line with systems at Richmond and Takaka and will increase performance and improve waste transport operations by improving flexibility and utilisation.

Generally the assets in the Mariri RRC are relatively young in their asset life expectancy.

Asset condition is not monitored formally. Assets are generally inspected as part of the management of the Operations contract. Some assets at the RRC (waste pit, compactor, sealed pavements) are showing definite signs of wear and tear and will require considerable maintenance over the next 20 years. There may also be a need to re-evaluate normal life for some of these high wear assets.

Asset renewals planned over the next 20 years are detailed in Appendix I, and include the following projects:

- refurbishment and replacement of waste compactors and compactor bins;
- renewal of on-site and off-site signage;
- computer software and hardware renewals;
- resealing and pavement renewals.

B.2.3.4 Growth and Demand

The Mariri site is the second busiest site processing 23% of all waste for the District.

The growth and demand model (Appendix F) indicates relatively modest growth for the area with most new demand from the Coastal Tasman and Mapua/Ruby Bay area. These areas are on the boundary of the Richmond/Mariri catchment and may or may not generate demand for Mariri.

The Mariri site is challenging in that it is not necessarily large enough to provide a bulk collection and consolidation point for recycling in the catchment but does provide this service for solid waste. In the absence of interventions this may tend to favour waste disposal over recycling for the local area.



A key factor affecting demand at this site will be the effect of upcoming changes to landfill operations and recycling services. The Council will monitor the effect of these changes and review the demand projections for this site.

B.2.3.5 Operations and Maintenance

The Mariri RRC is operated and maintained for the Council by Smart Environmental Ltd under Contract 1020. Waste is transported to landfill by Fulton Hogan, though Contract 781. Details of the operation and maintenance regime are included in Appendix E.

B.2.3.6 Strategic Studies

The following key strategic studies have been completed to date for Mariri RRC:

Mariri Resource Recovery Centre Strategic Development Plan (June 2010, MWH New Zealand Ltd).

B.2.3.7 Key Issues

The key issues for Mariri RRC are:

 monitoring demand for recycling facilities and establishing cost effective options to provide commercial recycling opportunities.

B.2.3.8 Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme is included in Appendix F. Key projects include:

- amending the traffic layout on site, to direct all vehicles across the weighbridge;
- improved access to the recycling drop-off areas and making improvements to the greenwaste and cleanfill drop-off areas

B.2.4. Collingwood RRC

B.2.4.1 Services and Assets

The Collingwood RRC is located at 97 Collingwood-Bainham Road, south of Collingwood in Golden Bay. The site was commissioned in 1999 replacing a solid waste tip which operated on the same site.



Figure B-8: Collingwood RRC – entrance from Collingwood-Bainham Road



The Collingwood RRC serves Collingwood, the Aorere Valley and many of the small nearby coastal settlements. It provides the following services:

- receipt of solid waste, greenwaste, recyclables, hardfill, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal etc. from the general public;
- collection of disposal and handling fees on behalf of the Council;
- handling and loading of solid waste (excluding greenwaste, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal), for transportation to the Takaka RRC and then to Eves Valley Landfill;
- handling of greenwaste for removal by another contractor;
- handling, stockpiling, compaction of recyclables, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal. These
 materials become the property of the contractor and are disposed of to markets at their discretion;
- management and disposal of tyres (currently quartered and disposed of at Eves Valley Landfill);
- acceptance of items for product stewardship schemes (currently paint);
- acceptance of waste oil;
- acceptance of car batteries which are recycled for lead content;
- acceptance of LPG cylinders which are recycled for scrap metal content;
- operation of a reuse container on site.

At Collingwood RRC the contractor has provided a number of skip bins for direct loading by the public. These are hauled to Takaka by the operations contractor and emptied into the hopper for compaction prior to being transported to landfill. Operating machinery and transport equipment are based off site and are owned by the contractor.

Since July 1997 te Council has collected data on the volume of separated greenwaste received and mixed solid waste transported to landfill on a monthly basis.

The Collingwood Resource Recovery Centre Management Plan 2015 gives a full description of the site.

The list below summarises the assets at the Collingwood RRC as described in the Asset Valuations 2012:

fences/ barriers;

formation;

leachate;

retaining walls;

transportation;

fencing;

kiosk;

sewer;

recycling facilities;

stormwater assets.

The 2012 Asset Valuation rates the confidence of the asset data used as **reliable** (based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system).

Some attribute data has been collected for these assets, which are stored in the Council's asset management system Confirm Enterprise. A data capture project has been programmed to improve asset knowledge, refer to Appendix E for further details.

Appendix H details the resource consents held and designations that affect the Collingwood RRC.

B.2.4.2 Asset Capacity and Performance

This site has facilities to receive most materials received at other RRC sites, with sufficient space and capacity. The RRC has been provided with a modern kiosk and covered recycling drop off facilities. The existing skip bins used for haulage have more than adequate capacity, although it can be difficult for some customers to load into these skips.

The Collingwood RRC has more than sufficient capacity to meet demand for services from the catchment, but has seen falling volumes of solid waste and recycled materials in recent years (Figure B-9). A key issue for this site is whether there is sufficient demand to keep the site open.



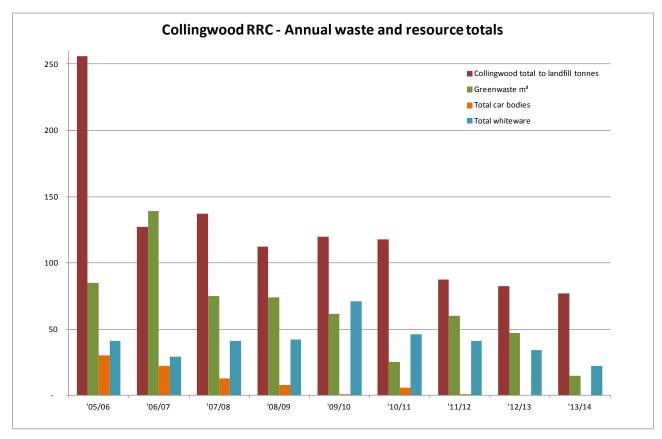


Figure B-9: Collingwood RRC - demand trends

B.2.4.3 Asset Age and Condition

Generally the assets in the Collingwood RRC are relatively young in their asset life expectancy. Asset condition is not monitored formally. Assets are generally inspected as part of the management of the Operations contract.

Due to the uncertain future of this site, no renewals are scheduled in this AMP.

B.2.4.4 Growth and Demand

The Collingwood site is the quietest site processing 0.25% of all waste for the District.

The growth and demand model (Appendix F) indicates little growth for the area with new demand from Collingwood only growing by 18 people over the next 25 years.

While the site has approximately seven regular commercial customers (contributing 45% of revenue from just 10% of all transactions), all skip waste, commercial collections and Council bag collections are transported directly to Takaka for disposal.

B.2.4.5 Operations and Maintenance

The Collingwood RRC is operated and maintained for Council by Smart Environmental Ltd under Contract 1020. Waste is transported to Takaka RRC under the same contract. Details of the operation and maintenance regime are included in Appendix E.

B.2.4.6 Strategic Studies

The following key strategic studies have been completed to date for Collingwood RRC:

• Collingwood Resource Recovery Centre Strategic Development Plan (2012).



B.2.4.7 Key Issues

The key issues for Collingwood RRC are:

- whether the current range of services and opening hours are required;
- whether the site will remain open.

Council is proposing to monitor demand and the performance of the site as the new recycling services are rolled out in 2015.

B.2.4.8 Capital Works

B.2.5. No new capital works are proposed for this site.

B.2.6. Takaka RRC

B.2.6.1 Services and Assets

The Takaka RRC was commissioned in 1994 and is located at 45 Scott Road, Takaka in Golden Bay. The site was commissioned in 1995, replacing a solid waste tip in Rototai Road, Waitapu.



Figure B-10: Takaka RRC - from rear of site, with solid waste compactor and bins in background

The site provides solid waste disposal and recycling facilities for Takaka and the eastern part of Golden Bay, and commercial solid waste contractors across Golden Bay.

The RRC provides the following services:

- receipt of solid waste, greenwaste, recyclables, hardfill, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal etc. from the general public;
- collection of disposal and handling fees on behalf of Council;
- handling and loading of solid waste (excluding greenwaste, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal), for transportation to landfill for disposal;
- handling of greenwaste, for removal by another contractor;
- handling, stockpiling, compaction of recyclables, car bodies, whiteware, and scrap metal. These materials become the property of the contractor and are disposed of to markets at their discretion;
- management and disposal of tyres (currently quartered and disposed of at landfill);
- acceptance of items for product stewardship schemes (currently empty agricultural chemical containers);
- acceptance of waste oil which is collected by a separate contractor as part of a nation-wide scheme;
- acceptance of car batteries which are recycled for lead content;
- acceptance of LPG cylinders which are recycled for scrap metal content;
- operation of a reuse shop on site.



At the Takaka RRC waste is loaded directly by the public and contractors to a chute leading to a waste compactor and then to compactor bins. Bins are removed by the haulage contractor using truck and trailer units.

Site operating machinery and transport equipment is owned by the contractors. The Huka lifting units and truck and trailer units at the Takaka RRC are owned by the haulage contractor. The compactor and compactor bins are owned by the Council.

Since July 1997 te Council has collected data on the volume of separated greenwaste received and mixed solid waste transported to landfill on a monthly basis.

The Takaka Resource Recovery Centre Management Plan 2015 gives a full description of the site.

The list below summarises the assets at the Takaka RRC as described in the Asset Valuations 2012:

- attendant's kiosk;
- building compactor;
- fencing;
- flexrail;
- formation;
- solid waste chute;
- retaining walls;
- transportation;
- sewer;
- shed recycling;
- stormwater assets;
- water assets:

- all weather surfacing;
- safety access ladder;
- kiosk water supply;
- power supply to car dismantling shed;
- recycling shed;
- pavement re-seal (AC);
- glass bunkers;
- portable pump 50mm trash pump with petrol engine and 50m of heavy duty hose;
- car dismantling shed;
- hopper safety rails;
- reuse shop extension.

The 2012 Asset Valuation rates the confidence of the asset data used as **reliable** (based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system).

Some attribute data has been collected for these assets, which are stored in the Council's asset management system Confirm Enterprise. A data capture project has been programmed to improve asset knowledge, refer to Appendix E for further details.

Appendix H details the resource consents held and designations that affect the Takaka RRC.

B.2.6.2 Asset Capacity and Performance

The pit has little storage capacity and problems arise if a power cut occurs or the compactor breaks down. The sloping access apron into the compactor poses problems with removing compactor bins when they are heavily loaded. Work which will partly address this problem is scheduled for 2015.

B.2.6.3 Asset Age and Condition

Asset condition is not monitored formally. Assets are generally inspected as part of the management of the Operations contract.

Some assets at the RRC (waste pit, compactor, sealed pavements) are showing signs of wear and tear and may require additional maintenance over the next 20 years. There may also be a need to re-evaluate normal life for some of these high wear assets.

Asset renewals planned over the next 20 years are detailed in Appendix I and include the following projects:

- refurbishment and replacement of waste compactors and compactor bins;
- renewal of on-site and off-site signage;
- computer software and hardware renewals;



resealing and pavement renewals.

B.2.6.4 Growth and Demand

The Takaka site is the third busiest site within the District, but with much less tonnage than Richmond or Mariri. The site generates 6% of all waste for the District.

The growth and demand model (Appendix F) indicates an increase of 82 people for the Takaka RRC catchment by 2039. This growth is less than the district average and made up a reduction of 183 people in Takaka and an increase 265 people in the Pohara/Ligar/Tata area and remaining Golden Bay area.

The site serves as a consolidation site for refuse and recycling in Golden Bay. All commercial waste collections in the bay are delivered to Takaka and almost all other commercial waste is delivered to the Takaka site. The site also receives commercial and residential recyclable materials and the operations contractor also consolidates recyclables from Collingwood and peak "overflows" from summer recycling collections here.

Waste volumes have been falling at this site over recent years and this modest growth is unlikely to see increased demand for solid waste disposal. There has been increased demand for recyclable materials capacity in recent years and this can be difficult to manage cost-effectively given that the volumes from Golden Bay are relatively small.

A key factor affecting demand at this site will be the effect of upcoming changes to recycling services. It is possible that the Council's new service and new commercial collection services will reduce demand for recycling capacity at this site by transporting more materials directly to the Richmond RRC.

Council staff will monitor the effect of these changes and review the demand projections for this site.

B.2.6.5 Operations and Maintenance

The Takaka RRC is operated and maintained for the Council by Smart Environmental Ltd under Contract 1020. Waste is transported to landfill by Fulton Hogan through Contract 781. Details of the operation and maintenance regime are included in Appendix E.

B.2.6.6 Strategic Studies

The following key strategic studies have been completed for Takaka RRC:

Takaka Resource Recovery Centre Strategic Development Plan (2012).

B.2.6.7 Key Issues

The key issues for Takaka RRC are:

- lack of weighbridge facilities on-site leading to potential loss of income;
- the need to separate traffic and manage health and safety issues on the upper level;
- the need to improve waste handling on the lower level.

B.2.6.8 Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme is included in Appendix F. Key projects include:

- amending the traffic layout on site to direct all vehicles across the weighbridge;
- improved access to the recycling drop-off areas and making improvements to the lower level.

B.2.7. Murchison RRC

B.2.7.1 Services and Assets

The Murchison RRC was constructed on the landfill site on Matakitaki West Bank Road in Murchison in 2008. It replaces a landfill that operated on the same site from 1990 to 2009.





Figure B-11: Murchison RRC - recycling shed on left background and closed landfill to right

The Murchison RRC services the township of Murchison and the surrounding area. The RRC provides the following services:

- receipt of solid waste, greenwaste, recyclables, hardfill, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal etc. from the general public;
- collection of disposal and handling fees on behalf of the Council;
- handling, loading and transport of solid waste (excluding greenwaste, car bodies, whiteware and scrap metal), for transportation to the Eves Valley Landfill for disposal;
- handling of greenwaste for disposal;
- handling, stockpiling, and compaction of car bodies, whiteware, and scrap metal. These materials become the property of the contractor and are disposed of at markets at their discretion;
- tyres are stockpiled and reused by local farmers;
- acceptance of waste oil which is collected by a separate contractor as part of a nation-wide scheme;
- acceptance of car batteries which are recycled for lead content;
- acceptance of LPG cylinders which are recycled for scrap metal content;
- operation of a reuse shop on site.

At the Murchison RRC waste is loaded by site users into a short term holding pit which has a removable cover. From here the contractor loads residual waste from the receiving pit onto available truck and trailer units for transport. There are no transport units solely dedicated to this transport operation. Site operating machinery, transport equipment and compactors, where applicable, are owned by the contractors.

The Murchison site is operated by Fulton Hogan under a contract that was let in 2005 (Contract 652) and remains current until September 2016.

The Murchison Resource Recovery Centre Management Plan 2015 gives a full description of the site.



The list below summarises the assets at the Murchison RRC as described in the Asset Valuations 2012:

- compound (including transportation, fencing, water supply, etc.);
- leachate disposal system;
- operator's shed;
- new cell 2001 (cell full);
- landscaping northern boundary;

- new cell 2004 (cell full);
- recycling shed;
- leachate drainage system;
- receiving pit;
- site earthworks;
- capping closed landfill;

- leachate pumpstation;
- power supply;
- receiving pit and cover;
- toilet facilities to kiosk;
- water supply.

The 2012 Asset Valuation rates the confidence of the asset data used as **reliable** (based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system).

Some attribute data has been collected for these assets, which is stored in the Council's asset management system Confirm Enterprise. A data capture project has been programmed to improve asset knowledge, refer to Appendix E for further details.

Appendix H details the resource consents held and designations that affect the Murchison RRC.

B.2.7.2 Asset Capacity and Performance

The site is large with more than enough land area to manage incoming materials. The covered pit has the capacity to hold approximately two weeks waste at current volumes, if necessary. Receptacles for other materials are supplied by the contractor or are relatively new and generally fit for purpose.

B.2.7.3 Asset Age and Condition

Basic infrastructure at this RRC is in good condition having been completed in 2008/09. Further development work including buildings, paved areas and provision of improved facilities for the handling of recyclable materials are planned for the term of the current AMP.

Generally the assets in the Murchison RRC are relatively young in their asset life expectancy. However, some assets at the RRC are showing definite signs of wear and tear and will require considerable maintenance over the next 20 years. Asset condition is not monitored formally. Assets are generally inspected as part of the management of the Operations contract.

Asset renewals and improvements are planned over the next 20 years are detailed in Appendix I and include the following projects:

- renewal of on-site and off-site signage;
- computer software and hardware renewals;
- resealing, fencing and pavement renewals.

B.2.7.4 Growth and Demand

The Murchison site is the second guietest site in the District processing 0.75% of all waste for the District.

The growth and demand model (Appendix F) indicates no growth for the area, with the population of Murchison expected to reduce by around 50 people over the next 25 years.

B.2.7.5 Operations and Maintenance

The Murchison RRC is operated and maintained for the Council by Fulton Hogan Ltd under Contract 652. The waste haulage operation is managed by Fulton Hogan under Contract 781. Details of the operation and maintenance regime are included in Appendix E.



B.2.7.6 Strategic Studies

The following key strategic studies have been completed to date for Murchison RRC:

Murchison Resource Recovery Centre Strategic Development Plan (2015).

B.2.7.7 Key Issues

The key issues for Murchison RRC are:

- identifying opportunities to reduce transport costs for waste and other materials;
- considering the long term future of the site, and whether alternative services or facilities would be more efficient.

B.2.7.8 Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme is included in Appendix F. Projects include:

- improved fencing and landscaping;
- additional storage facilities for materials.

B.3 Hazardous Waste

B.3.1. Types of Hazardous Waste

Some of the materials and chemicals that are routinely used in our homes, farms, towns and workplaces may themselves be hazardous or may contain hazardous chemicals.

It is important to be sure what is hazardous and what is not. When these products are no longer needed it is necessary that they are disposed of in an appropriate manner to ensure that the environment is not contaminated and that there is no risk to people's health.

The RRCs offer hazardous waste facilities for the following hazardous materials:

- batteries:
- paint;
- LPG cylinder gas bottles;
- oil;
- fuels:
- agri-chemicals containers.

For the safe disposal of other household hazardous waste Tasman District Council provides a drop off service in conjunction with Nelson City Council. There is a nominal fee to be paid at the Nelson City Council Transfer Station for use of the service.

B.3.1.1 Redundant Farm Agrichemicals

Numerous chemicals and substances have been historically used for agriculture and horticulture in the Tasman district. Some are still in current use. Such waste needs to be disposed of safely to protect human and animal health as well as the environment.

The agrichemical industry assists with the disposal of unwanted agrichemicals and their containers from farming activities. The Agrecovery Rural Recycling Programme coordinates this disposal service. Refer to their website for more details, http://www.agrecovery.co.nz/.

B.3.1.2 Commercial Hazardous Waste

Commercial premises are responsible for the correct disposal of hazardous waste that they produce. There are a number of companies that specialise in the disposal of commercial hazardous waste.



B.4 Operational Landfill – Eves Valley

B.4.1. Overview

Tasman District and Nelson City Councils currently run two different landfills within close proximity to each other. The Eves Valley Landfill is approximately 5 km north-west of Brightwater while Nelson City Council also operates the York Valley landfill in Bishopdale, near the city.

The councils are proposing to rationalise the operation of these two landfills in July 2016. The Eves Valley landfill will be "mothballed" from this date and the York Valley landfill will operate as a regional facility until 2030. This proposal is outlined in a Memorandum of Understanding between the councils.

The plan to mothball Eves Valley before Stage 2 is full means that it will have unused airspace which would be available in an emergency at short notice. In the event of an earthquake, fire or other event closing the York Valley Landfill there will be two years capacity available at Eves Valley.

As part of the agreement between the councils, Tasman District Council has agreed to fund capital development and to re-open Eves Valley from 2030 (or whenever date it may be needed).

This agreement between the councils marks a significant change in the asset management of the Eves Valley landfill in the short term. The Council had originally intended to close Eves Valley in June 2015 but closure has been delayed for one year as the sharing of benefits between the councils is finalised.

B.4.2. Site Description

The Eves Valley Landfill is located on a 42 hectare freehold title approximately 5 km north-west of Brightwater. Access to the landfill is gained via a sealed road from an intersection with Eves Valley Road, 2km west of Waimea West Road.



Figure B-12: Eves Valley Landfill

The Eves Valley Landfill opened in 1989 and was originally designed to receive solid waste from the Richmond township and surrounding Waimea rural area. Landfill operations commenced on site in 1989 (Stage 1) and 2001 (Stage 2).

During the first five years of operation, Tasman District Council closed many small community landfills that had not been subject to engineering design or through the process of applying for resource consent. As a result of these closures, by June 1995 all Tasman district solid waste, with the exception of that from the Murchison area, was being transported to Eves Valley Landfill. From May 2009 solid waste from Murchison has also been transported directly to Eves Valley.

In 2014 the Council agreed with Smart Environmental (the waste contractor for the Buller District Council) to receive waste from the Reefton and Westport Resource Recovery Centres. This waste will move to the York Valley landfill in Nelson when regional operations commence there.



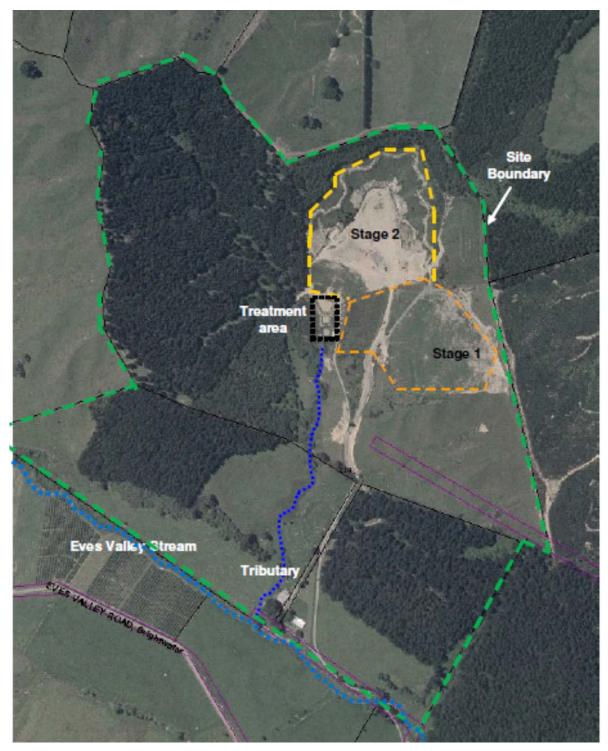


Figure B-13: Stages of development at Eves Valley Landfill

Stage 1 of the landfill was filled in July 2002 having received an estimated 184,500 tonnes (217,000m³) of solid waste. This volume has been estimated using a compaction figure of 850kg solid waste per cubic metre. The final capping was completed in March 2005. Stage 1 of the landfill is unlined with leachate collection systems installed on reworked in-situ clay material with low permeability.

Stage 2 construction was completed in August 2000 and filling commenced in July 2002 with a design capacity of 435,000m³. At 30 June 2015, 352,750 tonnes of solid waste had been placed in Stage 2.

During the construction of Stage 2 there were some uncertainties about underlying base material permeability and a decision was made to install an HDPE liner in the base of the landfill. As there were no concerns regarding the permeability of material above the base footprint, the lining was terminated at the existing ground level at the front of the site and re-worked in-situ material used for lining above this level.



The landfill operates as a Class B landfill as described in the Guidelines for the Management of Hazardous Waste: Module 2 (2002, MfE).

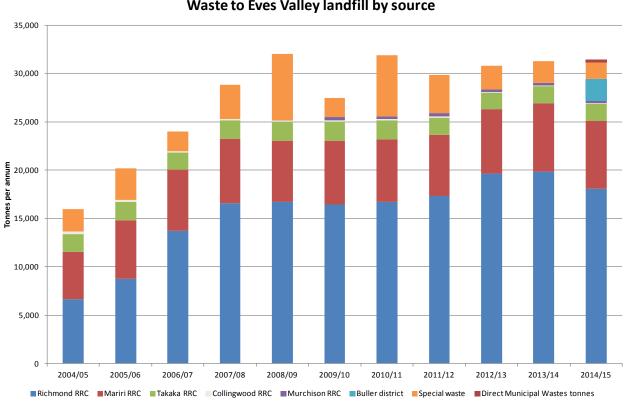
The Eves Valley Landfill Development and Management Plan 2015 gives a full description of the site in the Design and Construction Manual section.

The landfill generally accepts waste from RRC sites only, where waste can be controlled and consolidated. There is no general access for the public or commercial contractors except for special waste or by special application.

Eves Valley Landfill serves all of Tasman district and provides the following services:

- disposal of all residual waste from within Tasman district;
- treatment and disposal of special wastes;
- short-term storage of hazardous waste.

Data on the quantity of solid waste transported from the district's RRCs to Eves Valley Landfill has been recorded since July 1992. Historical records show the following trend (Figure B-14) in waste received over the past ten years.



Waste to Eves Valley landfill by source

Source: Waste tracking spreadsheet 2014-15

Figure B-14: Tonnage of Waste Received at Eves Valley Landfill

B.4.3. Landfill Assets

The Council owns the following asset components at Eves Valley Landfill:

- land, resource consents and designation;
- 20m³ water tank and supply lines (connected to the Redwood Valley Rural Water Supply);
- hazardous waste store;
- leachate collection system, including stone drains, pump station and rising main (to Brightwater);
- stormwater collection and settling pond, including cut-off drains;
- gas venting system, including stone chimney vents;



- pavements including sealed and unsealed roadways;
- signs, fencing, and landscaping.

The Council does not own vehicles or other mechanical plant at the landfill; these are not covered in this AMP.

Attribute data has been collected for these assets and they are they stored in the Council's asset management system Confirm. A data capture project has been programmed to improve asset knowledge, refer to Appendix E for further details.

The confidence of this data is **reliable** (based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system). Anecdotal evidence suggests that attribute information has very poor accuracy. Further data capture is programmed as the landfill is mothballed in 2015/16.

Eves Valley Landfill currently has resource consents for discharge and a designation for landfill activities (see Appendix H for detail).

These consents expire on 1 October 2015 and the Council has submitted an application to renew these consents. The new consents seek authorisation to continue to operate Stage 2 of the landfill.

The Council expects to apply for resource consents in 2028 to operate Stage 3 of the landfill from 2030.

B.4.3.1 Landfill Gas

Landfill gas production and composition is a function of the age size and depth of the landfill, moisture conditions within the landfill, the compaction of solid waste and many other factors.

Landfill gas is currently discharged to air via stone chimney vents installed in the solid waste during the landfilling process. This complies with current legislative requirements, which are based on landfill capacity and only require gas collection and flaring (or other treatment) when the total capacity landfilled exceeds 1,000,000m³. Monitoring is carried out annually at any structures that are built on the fill or immediately adjacent to the site.

The introduction of the NZ Emissions Trading Scheme (NZ ETS) regulations under the Climate Change and Control Act resulted in the Council being liable for New Zealand Emission Units (NZU's) from 2013. Each year the Council reports landfill activities and is required to surrender NZU's equivalent to the emissions assessed for the landfill activity.

Liability for NZU's is based on waste entering the landfill and the Council's liability will cease when the landfill is mothballed in 2016.

B.4.3.2 Leachate Management

Leachate is the name given to the liquid generated in landfills. Leachate is derived from rainfall (and groundwater at some sites) which soaks through a site and from liquids released during decay of organic matter in the solid waste. The organic content makes the leachate mildly acidic and allows it to leach metals from the solid waste.

If leachate enters a surrounding water body this results in the deterioration of the water quality. The extent of the impact is a function of the amount of dilution and attenuation which occurs between the landfill and the water usage point.

The most obvious impact is aesthetic where dark, often odorous liquids seep from the landfill margins leaving deposits of orange, predominantly iron, oxides. This discolouration is most pronounced near the discharge point where anoxic leachate meets an oxygenated environment resulting in formation and precipitation of insoluble oxides.

Organic contaminants such as partial degradation products or organic matter can deteriorate water clarity. More importantly these intermediate decay products create a demand for oxygen needed to complete the decay process. This can result in reduced levels of dissolved oxygen in the impacted water body which can, in turn, impair its life supporting capacity. Ammonia, a decay product derived from the nitrogen content of organic matter is toxic to aquatic life and is often present at high concentrations in raw leachate.

Inorganic constituents include toxic metals such as lead, boron and chromium. At low concentrations, these metals can be harmful to the health of long term consumers of the contaminated water and reduce the life-supporting capacity of affected surface waters.



Leachate is currently collected from the base of Stages 1 and 2 of the landfill and from collectors placed at the interface of succeeding layers of solid waste. Leachate is collected in a storage pond on site and pumped to Brightwater where it joins the Council sewerage network and is ultimately disposed of at the Nelson Regional Sewerage Business Unit (NRSBU) treatment plant at Bell Island.

Surface water, ground water and leachate quality are all tested throughout the year to ensure compliance with any resource consent conditions and/or trade waste by-laws.

B.4.4. Asset Capacity and Performance

In order to assess the long term options at the Eves Valley Landfill site the Council has estimated potential landfill volumes available for each development stage. The stages are shown in Figure B-13.

B.4.4.1 Stage 1 (Closed)

Stage 1 of the landfill was filled in July 2002 having received an estimated 184,500 tonnes of solid waste. The final capping was completed in March 2005. Stage 1 of the landfill is unlined with leachate collection systems installed on reworked in-situ clay material with low permeability.

B.4.4.2 Stage 2 (Operational)

Stage 2 construction was completed in August 2000 and filling commenced in July 2002 with a design capacity of 435,000m³.

By the end of June 2015, 352,750 tonnes ¹ of waste have been landfilled in Stage 2. By the time it is mothballed in July 2016 it is expected that it will contain a total of 380,500 tonnes.

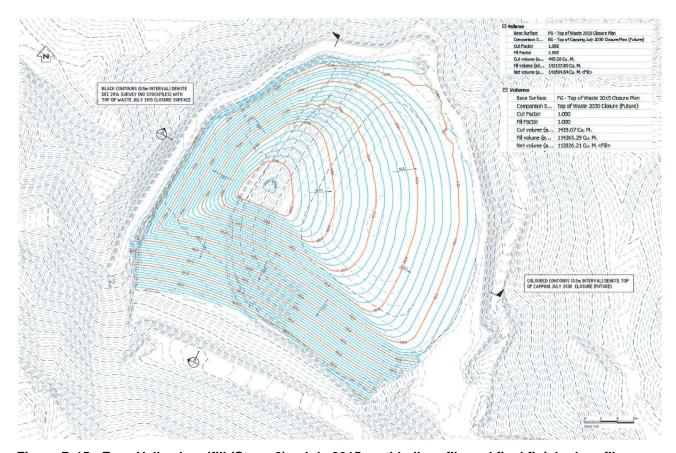


Figure B-15: Eves Valley Landfill (Stage 2) – July 2015 mothball profile and final finished profile

Survey and design work undertaken by MWH NZ Ltd in December 2014 has determined two closure final profiles for the landfill: one for mothballing in 2015 and a final profile for when the landfill is filled to final capacity (Figure B-15).

¹ Source: Waste tracking 2014-15.xlsm



Capacity estimates indicated that there would be 144,000 m³ of airspace available (accommodating 122,000 tonnes) if the landfill was mothballed in June 2015. With a June 2016 closure this reduces to 111,500 m³ (94,500 tonnes) representing 18 months regional capacity for emergency purposes.

B.4.4.3 Future Stages

Future stages will likely include filling the third and largest of the three gullies on the site (Figure B-12, left hand side of photo). This gully is estimated to have a capacity of approximately 740,000 m³ if filled to the current final level of Stage 2, which is considered a conservative lower bound. Initial estimates indicate this would have a regional capacity of 11 years (or 13 years when including Stage 2). Upper bound estimates for this stage indicate 1,600,000 m³.

Future stages of the landfill may also involve filling of the main valley into which the three side gullies feed. Estimates of the capacity of this stage vary between 800,000 and 1,930,000 m³ depending on the total area utilised. Services such as the leachate ponds and stormwater ponds would need to be relocated prior to this part of the site being developed.

B.4.5. Asset Performance

The Eves Valley Landfill normally operates within consented requirements, however in recent years excessive leachate flows have occurred in heavy rainfall and resulted in some non-compliance.

Table B-2 summaries the programme of sampling carried out and the parameters that are tested in accordance with current consent conditions. The number of parameters tested each time varies depending on the time of year the samples are taken.

There are three month, six month, and annual frequencies depending on the parameter and on the site. The results are reported in the annual report which is prepared in July of each year.

Refer to the Eves Valley Landfill Management Plan 2015 for further details.

Table B-2: Monitoring Programme

Water Source	Sampling Sites	Parameter Tested For:
Stream monitoring	SW 2, 3, 4, 5, new point, DS, US	Temperature, pH, conductivity, suite of metals, COD, TSS BOD, hydrocarbons, and organics.
Stream sediment monitoring	SW 3, 4	Suite of metals.
Groundwater monitoring	BH 1a, 1b, 2, 4a, 4b, 5 BH9a, 9b,10	Water level, temperature, pH, conductivity, metals, hydrocarbons, VOC, SVOC, phenols, COD, BOD.
Leachate monitoring	Leachate pond	Temperature, pH, conductivity, metals, TSS, COD, BOD. hydrocarbons, VOC, SVOC, phenols.
Landfill gas	Gas vents and manholes	Methane, oxygen, carbon dioxide.

B.4.5.1 Asset Age and Condition

The life of the landfill asset is effectively governed by the airspace available in the landfill and the duration of discharge consents to operate the landfill.

Stage 2 is expected to have two years regional capacity in July 2015 and Stage 3 between 11 and 15 years capacity.

The fixed assets within the landfill site are relatively young in their asset life expectancy. However, some assets are showing definite signs of wear and tear and may require considerable maintenance over the next 20 years. The condition of assets is monitored during regular site inspections undertaken as part of the maintenance contract.



Further work is required to better define the remaining life of some these assets – some may be rendered redundant on development of Stage 3.

Renewals for this asset are outlined in Appendix I, and include:

- pavement renewals on the access road;
- resource consents for Stage 3 of the landfill.

B.4.5.2 Growth and Demand

With landfill activities rationalised to the York Valley Landfill from 2015 it is estimated that new capacity at Eves Valley will not be needed until 2030. This estimate is based on existing waste trends and diversion rates.

The waste minimisation strategies of the two councils over the next 10 years will be key to determining the life of the York Valley landfill and subsequently when Eves Valley will be required. In the event that greater waste diversion or minimisation is achieved, the commencement date for Eves Valley reopening will be pushed further out.

B.4.5.3 Operations and Maintenance

The Eves Valley Landfill is operated by Fulton Hogan Ltd as part of contract 781. This contract was let in 2010 and ends in September 2016.

With the transition to York Valley Landfill in July 2015, Fulton Hogan are capping and preparing the landfill for closure. Following closure Fulton Hogan will continue hauling waste (to York Valley) and will be retained for landfill maintenance.

B.4.5.4 Strategic Studies

The following key strategic studies have been completed to date for the Eves Valley Landfill:

- Eves Valley Landfill Management Plan (February 2010, MWH New Zealand Ltd)
- Eves Valley Landfill Work Plan Issue 1 (May 2011, MWH New Zealand Ltd)
- Regional Landfill Disposal Study (MWH New Zealand Ltd, May 2013)
- Non-Financial Elements Review of the Joint Venture Strategy (Tonkin & Taylor, September 2013)
- Eves Valley Landfill Development and Management Plan (2015)

B.4.5.5 Key Issues

The key issues for Eves Valley Landfill are:

- reaching agreement with Nelson City Council for a regional landfill at York Valley;
- achieving successful capping and closure of Stage 2;
- establishing a maintenance and monitoring programme for the mothballed landfill;
- review of asset condition and valuation;
- design, consenting and construction of Stage 3 for 2030 opening.

B.4.5.6 Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme is included in Appendix F, and includes the following key works:

• Stage 3 construction, commencing in 2027.



B.5 Closed Landfills (excluding Eves Valley)

B.5.1. Services and Assets

The Eves Valley Landfill is being mothballed in 2015, but all landfill assets on this site will be managed in the interim as an "operational landfill".

Within the Tasman District Council area there are 19 other known locations which have historically been used to dispose of various materials including domestic waste, rubble, farm waste, scrap metal etc.

Some of these locations have been natural low points in the topography and have been filled by previous landowners or used as community tips, others have been historic fly tipping locations and at some sites the material has been deposited above the natural ground level. Since the disposal of material at these sites has ceased, each of the sites have been covered and restored to varying degrees. Many of the sites are now overgrown with vegetation.

These 19 sites are classified as "closed landfills" and have been named as follows for identification purposes:

Appleby

Mariri old

Richmond RRC

Cobb Valley (Ernies Flat)

Murchison RRC

Rototai St Arnaud

Collingwood

Murchison

Tapawera

Kaiteriteri

Ngatimoti

Waiwhero

Lodders Lane

Old Wharf Road

Mariri RRC • Pah Point

There are three privately owned closed landfills:

- Hoult Valley
- Upper Moutere
- Upper Takaka

In a continued effort to effectively manage the successful closure of these closed landfills, MWH New Zealand Ltd, in conjunction with the Council, has conducted biennial inspections of each of the sites over the past 10 years. These inspections are based on visual observations of each of the sites and surrounding areas, as well as sampling of any potential contamination identified at the time of assessment. Some remedial works have been carried out following these inspections.

The confidence of this data is **reliable** (based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system). This statement was taken from the 2012 Asset Revaluations. However, anecdotal evidence suggests that attribute information has very poor accuracy. A strategic study has been programmed to improve asset knowledge.

Appendix H details the resource consents held and designations that affect the closed landfills within the district.

Site characteristics of each closed landfill are summarised in Table B-3 below.



Table B-3: Current Site Characteristics of Each of the Closed Landfills in the District

Site	Landfill Characteristics						Vegetation				Nearby Environment			Management ⁴		Ownership		
	Years closed ¹	Size ²	Capped	Lined	Waste burned	Contains hazardous waste	No vegetation	Grassed	Overgrown	Re-vegetated	Downstream drinking water bore ³	Coastal environment	River	Actively managed	Passively managed	Tasman District Council	Crown land	Private Land
Appleby	15-40	•	~		~			~			×		~	~		~		
Cobb Valley (Ernie's Flat)	15-40	•				?			~		×		>		~		~	
Collingwood (RRC)	5-15	•	~			?	~				×			~		~		
Hoult Valley *	15-40	•	~		~	~		~			×				~			~
Kaiteriteri	15-40	•	~			?	~	~			×			~			~	
Lodders Lane	15-40	•	~		~	?		~		~	×	~		~		~		
Mariri (old)	15-40	•	~		~	~			~		×	~			~			
Mariri (RRC)	15-40	•	~		~	~	~				?	~		~		~		
Murchison (old)	15-40	•	~		~	?		>			×		>	>		~		
Murchison (RRC)	<5	•	~	>			*		~		×		>	>		~		
Ngatimoti	15-40	•	р		?	~			~		×		>		~	~		
Old Wharf Rd	15-40	•	~		~	?	~	~			X	~		~		~		
Pah Point	15-40	•	~		~	?				~	X		~	~				
Richmond (RRC)	15-40	•	~		~	~	~				×	~		~		~		
Rototai	5-15	•	р	р	~	?			~		×	~		~		~		
St Arnaud	5-15	•	~		~	?		~			×				~	~		
Tapawera	15-40	•	~		~	✓	~				×		~		~	~		
Tasman/Highway	15-40	•	~			~				~	×	~			~	~		
Tasman/Kina	15-40	•	~		~	?				~	×	~			~	~		
Upper Moutere *	15-40	•	~	~	~	?		~			×				~			~
Upper Takaka *	15-40	•			?	~			~		×		~		~			~
Waiwhero	15-40	•	~	p	~	?					×			~		~		

* Privately owned

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix B Page 31

^{? =} unknown



B.5.2. Asset Capacity and Performance

As these landfills are no longer in use their capacity has not been assessed.

The monitoring programme is outlined below.

B.5.3. Asset Age and Condition

Most of the closed landfills operated between the 1950s to the 1970s and burning of waste was common place. Low to negligible levels of gas generation is expected for landfills pre 1960, due to a lower proportion of domestic solid waste (as recycling and composting was more common) and extensive degradation of the domestic solid waste that was deposited. Gas generation is expected to increase to moderate levels for landfills operating in the 1970s with less burning and increased domestic waste. Organochlorines appeared in the 1960s and surplus redundant or unwanted pesticides may have been dumped in the landfills. Increased disposal of wastes containing heavy metals (eg, electronic goods) may have resulted in greater potential for leaching of trace metals.

A review of the Council's files was undertaken to establish the age, types and sources of waste disposed of at each closed landfill site. This review was not exhaustive as it was not easy to locate specific files and often information on a certain landfill was spread across several files. The Environment and Planning Department has established a closed landfill file which contains information from reviews of historic files, a site visit and interviews completed in 1996. However this too is not exhaustive.

Generally the assets are relatively young in their asset life expectancy. However, some assets are showing signs of wear and tear and will require further maintenance over the next 20 years.

Asset renewals are planned over the next 20 years are detailed in Appendix I, and include the following projects:

- closed landfill consent renewals;
- cap renewals.

B.5.4. Compliance with Level of Service

Closed landfills operate under a global resource consent with a management plan and a biennial inspection programme. Adherence to this programme ensures the Council meets its levels of service for closed landfills.

B.5.5. Growth and Demand

There is no growth in demand for closed landfills.

B.5.6. Operations and Maintenance

Post-closure care includes the ongoing maintenance and monitoring of the landfills. Maintenance ensures that the various landfill components function appropriately and that monitoring keeps any potential impacts to the land and water under check. A minimum 30-year post-closure care period is recommended for a municipal solid waste landfill.

MfE Guide for the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills recommends the following monitoring programmes (Table B-4) is established at each closed landfill site. The level of monitoring required is subject to the size and age of the site.

The recommended monitoring assumes that there has been at least one screening investigation to establish whether there is a possible problem, and if so, that there has been monitoring to establish a baseline. Landfills in sensitive locations or with waste composition likely to have less than 85% municipal solid waste should be monitored at the level recommended for the next larger size of landfill.



Table B-4: Monitoring Programme for Closing and Closed Landfills

Recommended water monitoring for closed landfills Recommended landfill gas monitoring for closed landfills

Years	Size of landfill										
since closure	<15,000 m³	15,000-100,000 m³	>100,000 m³								
0-5	Comprehensive Leachate - once only Groundwater - once only Surface water- once only Indicator Groundwater - yearly Surface water - yearly	Comprehensive Leachate - yearly Groundwater - yearly Surface water - yearly Indicator Groundwater - bi-annually Surface water - bi-annually	Comprehensive Leachate - yearly Groundwater - bi-annually Surface water - bi-annually Indicator Groundwater - quarterly Surface water - quarterly								
	Annual -visual inspection -building monitoring	Six-monthly - visual inspection -building monitoring -subsurface monitoring	Three-monthly -visual inspection -surface monitoring -building monitoring -subsurface monitoring								
5-15	NR	Indicator Groundwater- bi-annually Surface water- bi-annually	Comprehensive Groundwater- yearly Surface water- yearly Indicator Groundwater - bi-annually Surface water - bi-annually								
		Annual -visual inspection -building monitoring	Six-monthly -visual inspection -building monitoring -subsurface monitoring								
15-40	NR	NR	Indicator Groundwater- yearly Surface water- yearly								
			Six-monthly -visual inspection -building monitoring								
>40	NR	NR	NR								

As most of the closed landfill sites within the Tasman district have been closed for more than 15 years and are less than 15,000m³, no ongoing monitoring will be required unless adverse effects are noted during site inspections.

Suitable land use options for these closed landfills, depending on location and surrounding land use include:

- pasture for grazing;
- picnic areas or parks;
- re-vegetation with native plants.

It is noted in the MfE Guide for the Management of Closing and Closed Landfills in New Zealand that there has been a trend away from closed landfills becoming sports fields or parks with more restoration by planting of native vegetation.



Cattle can rapidly destroy cover on slopes and even sheep may compromise the slope cover integrity. This is typically a problem where the slopes are steep. Capped landfill areas should not be cropped.

Native planting is especially suitable along estuaries or rivers. Simply seeding with cut manuka brush (in seed) is effective. The manuka creates a microclimate and the seed pods dry out and the manuka takes hold.

As a colonising species it doesn't need good soil, a shallow ripping of the surface to loosen the top few inches of soil should suffice. If specimen trees are planted then topsoil and contouring and ripping of the cap will be required.

As a matter of best practice the surface of closed landfills should as a minimum be reshaped so that water sheds from the surface.

The only significant maintenance items identified for the Closed Landfill asset is consent monitoring. However, an annual allowance has been made in the financial forecast for any site remediation that may be required and for biennial inspections. The nature of the landfills is such that it is not possible to predict what and when remediation works may be needed.

The projected Operations and Maintenance Expenditure is shown in Appendix E.

B.5.7. Strategic Studies

No strategic studies have been completed to date for Closed Landfills.

B.5.8. Key Issues

The key issues for Closed Landfills are:

continuing to monitor and maintain sites to minimise adverse effects.

B.5.9. Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme is included in Appendix F.

B.6 Waste Minimisation

B.6.1. Existing Waste Minimisation Initiatives

One of the three goals of Council in the solid waste activity is "to avoid the creation of waste".

Method 1.2.1.1 of the JWMMP states:

"The Councils will identify opportunities to develop, implement and promote activities, events and programmes that engage the community, in waste reduction. These programmes will be directed by Council priorities around waste stream reduction."

The Council works towards this goal through the implementation of waste minimisation initiatives. Waste minimisation covers all those initiatives that either seek to reduce the amount of waste being produced or divert waste from being disposed of in a landfill where it will effectively be lost as a resource.

The most significant drivers for waste minimisation in the Tasman district are the New Zealand Waste Strategy, the Joint Waste Assessment and the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (JWMMP).

Initiatives to achieve this goal can take one of three forms:

- providing services and facilities;
- managing or creating demand;
- promoting voluntary behaviour change.

The bulk of Council activity in the solid waste area involves providing services (like RRCs and kerbside recycling) and managing or creating demand (by setting disposal prices or regulating activities).

The Council's other waste minimisation activities largely aim to voluntarily change people's behaviour. The Council seeks to do this by:

collecting and disseminating information and advice;



- part funding or supporting waste minimisation activities;
- working with business and communities to identify and remove barriers to waste minimisation;
- promoting and recognising successful initiatives.

The Council's waste minimisation activities are mainly delivered by:

- promoting waste minimisation through the Enviroschools programme and initiatives led by Community Development staff;
- a three year contract with the Nelson Environment Centre (Contract 897), that works to identify
 opportunities to minimise waste and achieve voluntary behaviour change;
- a range of small initiatives that fund or promote waste minimisation.

These smaller waste minimisation initiatives include the following activities:

- waste minimisation publicity;
- Zero Waste grants;
- compost bin incentive scheme and other composting initiatives;
- promoting and supporting event recycling;
- support of the Paintwise and Agrecovery programmes;
- support of product stewardship initiatives as they arise.

All of these activities are coordinated (and in some instances jointly delivered with) Nelson City Council.

B.6.2. Growth and Demand

Over the next 20 years the Council plans to maintain improved kerbside recycling services and to encourage diversion of residual waste from landfill through other supply-side measures and demand management (Appendix N).

The Council also proposes to continue with promotion of voluntary behaviour change through a range of initiatives. The demand and supply model (Appendix F) indicates that the district population will continue to age and the Council will need to continually adjust initiatives to meet changing needs of the community.

B.6.3. Operations and Maintenance

The operational costs for waste minimisation initiatives and included in Appendix E.

B.6.4. Strategic Studies

The following key strategic studies have been completed to date for Waste Minimisation:

Community Engagement for Waste Minimisation in the Nelson and Tasman Regions (SKM, 2012)

B.6.5. Key Issues

Key issues for the Council over the AMP will be:

- Reviewing the objectives of the waste minimisation programme in the light of regional landfill activities and new recycling services
- Assessing whether waste minimisation income should be used to fund assets or services
- Reassessing whether initiatives should be delivered by staff or contracted out to other parties.

B.6.6. Capital Works

The full upgrade and development programme for Waste Minimisation initiatives at RRCs are included in Appendix F.



APPENDIX C. WASTE ASSESSMENTS

C.1 Overview

Tasman District Council and Nelson City Council completed a joint Waste Assessment in 2010 (Morrison Low, March 2010¹). This document was used as the basis for the Nelson – Tasman Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (2012).

The prescribed scope of a Waste Assessment is given in section 51 of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008 (WMA). The following Figure C-1 summarises the steps of the Waste Assessment.



Figure C-1: Steps of Waste Assessment

The four approaches for the councils to achieve waste minimisation objective were identified as:

- social marketing/behaviour change;
- regulation;
- direct action/partnering with industry;
- pricing incentives.

Since completion of the joint Waste Assessment (WA), the Council has undertaken further data collection and analysis and this section has been updated to reflect this new information.

C.2 Summary of Joint Waste Assessment 2010

The WA reported data collected on the amount of waste and diverted materials in the districts based on weighbridge records. It is considered an accurate account of waste disposed of at the council's landfills in the Nelson-Tasman area.

Figure C-2 shows the estimated composition of waste going to the council's Councils' landfills from the Waste Assessment. In 2012 Nelson City Council and Tasman District Council conducted a combined waste composition survey at the York Valley Landfill and Richmond and Mariri Resource Recovery Centres². The composition reported from this survey is shown in Figure C-2.

http://www.tasman.govt.nz/services/rubbish-recycling/waste-assessment/

² Nelson - Tasman SWAP Studies 2012, MWH New Zealand Ltd, February 2013, available at: http://www.tasman.govt.nz/services/rubbish-recycling/waste-assessment/



2010 compostion from waste assessment

Nelson - Tasman waste compostion survey 2012

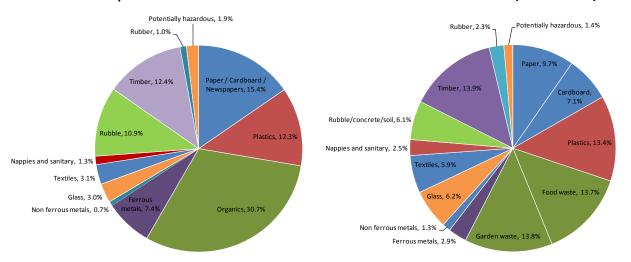


Figure C-2: Waste to Landfill – Estimated Waste Composition Nelson – Tasman

The waste assessment provided a comparison of the waste composition and composition studies undertaken at a number of National Indicator Sites (NIS) by the Ministry for the Environment. This comparison has been updated with 2012 data in Figure C-3.

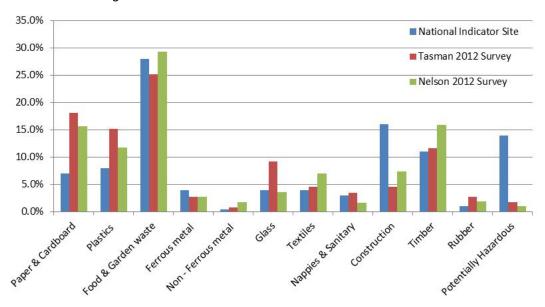


Figure C-3: Waste Composition - Comparison with National Indicator Sites

In general:

- Both Tasman and Nelson currently have a much higher percentage of paper going to landfill than the NIS. This is generally attributed to commercial properties and private wheelie bin users who display much higher paper waste than residential bag users.
- Tasman exhibits a high plastic content in its waste to landfill which is nearly double that recorded at the NIS. Nelson shows similar levels of plastic waste to the NIS.
- Tasman has a much larger amount of organic waste than the NIS and Nelson exhibits similar levels to the NIS. Organics make up the highest proportion of the waste stream.
- Nelson shows much higher levels of steel and ferrous metal than the NIS. Tasman has significantly lower levels.
- Nelson shows slightly higher levels of timber and rubble than for the NIS, however this contrasts with Tasman which recorded much lower amounts of construction and demolition material.



The other minor recorded areas are on par with the NIS.

Since the introduction of kerbside recycling, the tonnages diverted each year steadily increased in the Tasman and Nelson districts until 2010 (Figure C-4). Since that date collection totals have dropped, particularly in Tasman District. Totals have been largely driven by reduced glass tonnages, although these have recovered recently.

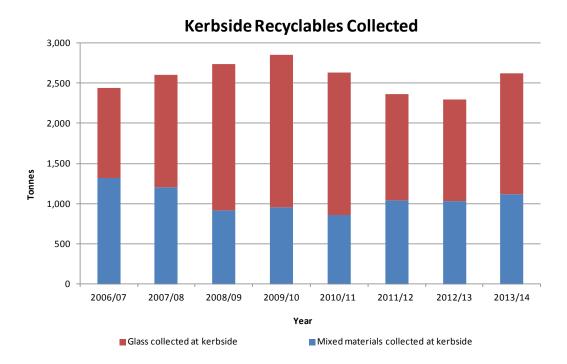


Figure C-4: Tonnage for Recyclables Collected at Kerbside

Greenwaste diversion has also continued to increase steadily as shown in Figure C-5.

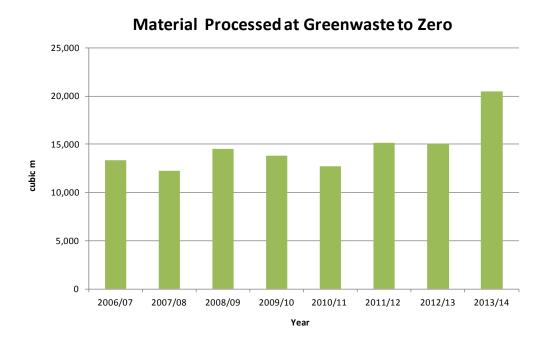
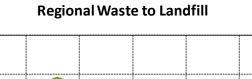


Figure C-5: Greenwaste Diversion

During the 2014/15 financial year, approximately 62,500 tonnes of waste was disposed of in the region's landfills. Approximately 31,000 tonnes was disposed at York Valley (Nelson City) and 31,500 at the Eves Valley Landfill (Tasman District) with approximately 2250 tonnes of this coming from the Buller district.





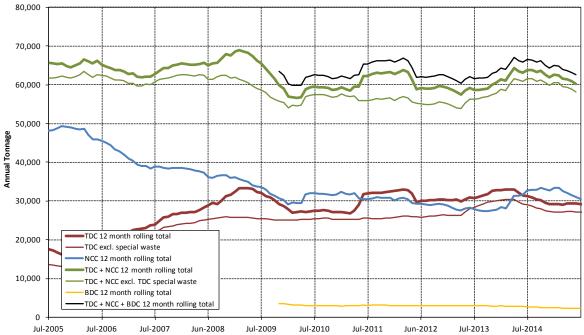


Figure C-6: Nelson – Tasman waste to Landfill

Waste to landfill per head of population 1200 Nelson Tasman Nelson-Tasman region 1000 800 Waste per head per annum (kg) 600 400 200 0 2005-6 2006-7 2007-8 2008-9 2009-10 2010-11 2011-12 2012-13 2013-14 2014-15

Figure C-7: Nelson – Tasman waste to landfill per head of population

Solid Waste AMP 2015 - Appendix C



Overall, waste to landfill in the districts per capita has decreased from 731 kg per person in 2005-06 to 613 kg per person in 2014-15. In 2013-14 waste per head of population increased to 670 kg largely due to one-off effects of flood damage and significant construction. This is higher than the reported national average of 600 kg per person to levied landfills³, although national data excludes some non-levied landfills.

For each tonne of waste disposed of at the Eves Valley and York Valley Landfills, the councils (as the landfill operators) are required to pay a waste disposal levy to central government. Part of this levy is returned to each council to fund waste minimisation initiatives. The amount of levy returned to each council is calculated on a per resident basis.

The Waste Assessment will be updated in 2015/16.

_

³ MfE, Review of the effectiveness of the waste disposal levy, July 2014



APPENDIX D. ASSET VALUATIONS

D.1 Background

The Local Government Act 1974 and subsequent amendments contain a general requirement for local authorities to comply with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice ("GAAP").

The Financial Reporting Act 1993 sets out a process by which GAAP is established for all reporting entities and groups, the Crown and all departments, Offices of Parliament and Crown entities and all local authorities. Compliance with the New Zealand International Public Sector Accounting Standard 17; Property, Plant and Equipment (PBE IPSAS 17) and PBE IPSAS 21 (Impairment of Non Cash Generating Assets) is the one of the current requirements of meeting GAAP.

The purpose of the valuations is for reporting asset values in the financial statements of Tasman District Council.

The Council requires its infrastructure asset register and valuation to be updated in accordance with Financial Reporting Standards and the AMP improvement plan.

The valuations summarised below have been completed in accordance with the following standards and are suitable for inclusion in the financial statements for the year ending June 2012.

- NAMS Group Infrastructure Asset Valuation Guidelines Edition 2.0.
- New Zealand International Public Sector Accounting Standard 17; Property, Plant and Equipment (PBE IPSAS 17) and PBE IPSAS 21 (Impairment of Non Cash Generating Assets).

D.1.1. Depreciation

Depreciation of assets must be charged over their useful life.

 Depreciated Replacement Cost is the current replacement cost less allowance for physical deterioration and optimisation for obsolescence and relevant surplus capacity. The Depreciated Replacement Cost has been calculated as:

Remaining useful life		Replacement cost
Total useful life	_ ^	Replacement cost

- Depreciation is a measure of the consumption of the economic benefits embodied in an asset. It distributes the cost or value of an asset over its estimated useful life. Straight-line depreciation is used in this valuation.
- Total Depreciation to Date is the total amount of the asset's economic benefits consumed since the asset was constructed or installed.
- The *Annual Depreciation* is the amount the asset depreciates in a year. It is defined as the replacement cost minus the residual value divided by the estimated total useful life for the asset.
- The Minimum Remaining Useful Life is applied to assets which are older than their useful life. It recognises that although an asset is older than its useful life it may still be in service and therefore have some value. Where an asset is older than its standard useful life, the minimum remaining useful life is added to the standard useful life and used in the calculation of the depreciated replacement value.

D.1.2. Revaluation

The revaluations are based on accurate and substantially complete asset registers and appropriate replacement costs and effective lives.

• The lives are generally based upon NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2. In specific cases these have been modified where in our, and Council's opinion a different life is appropriate. The changes are justified in the valuation report.



The component level of the data used for the valuation is sufficient to calculate depreciation separately
for those assets that have different useful lives.

D.2 2012 Valuation – Solid Waste

Assets are valued every three years. The solid waste assets were last re-valued as at 30 June 2012 and is reported under separate cover¹. Key assumptions in assessing the asset valuations are described in detail in the valuation report.

D.2.1. Asset Data

The majority of information for valuing the assets was obtained from Council's Confirm database. This is the only the second time the database has been used to revalue Council's assets and some refinement of the valuation is still required. In the past, asset registers based on excel spreadsheets have been used. The data confidence is detailed in Table D-1 below.

Table D-1: Data Confidence

Asset Description	Confidence	Comments
Solid Waste Assets	B – Reliable	The asset registers provide all the physical assets that make up each transfer station and landfill. The valuation has been based on actual contract costs, some of which date back to 2001 and have since been subject to adjustment factors. For a more accurate valuation, attribute information needs to be collated for each asset ie. size of building, length of fence etc.

Based on NZ Infrastructure Asset Valuation and Depreciation Guidelines – Edition 2, Table 4.3.1: Data confidence grading system.

D.2.2. Asset Lives

The Base Useful Lives for each asset type as published in the NZIAVDG Manual were used as a guideline for the lives of the assets in the valuation. Generally lives are taken as from the mid-range of the typical lives indicated in the Valuation Manual where no better information is available. Lives used in the valuation relating to solid waste assets are presented in Table D-2 below.

Table D-2: Asset Lives

Item	Life (years)	Minimum Remaining Life (years)
Non Pipeline Civil Assets		
Civil concrete structures	80	5
Civil buildings (all materials)	50	5
Tanks (concrete, plastic, fibreglass)	50	5
Landscaping/fencing	20	5
Solid Waste Assets		
Compactor, compound	50	5
Retaining walls	80	5
Solid waste chute	80	5
Attendant's kiosk	50	5
Mechanical Assets		
Small plant – pumps, blowers, chlorinating/UV equipment, aerators, screens	20	2

¹ Infrastructural Asset Revaluation, – MWH New Zealand Ltd report for Tasman District Council, August 2012



Item	Life (years)	Minimum Remaining Life (years)
Electrical and Telemetry Assets		
Electrical/Controls	20	2
Telemetry/SCADA	20	2

D.2.3. 2012 Valuation

The optimised replacement value, optimised depreciated replacement value, total depreciation to date, and the annual depreciation of the solid waste assets are summarised in Table D-3.

Table D-3: Solid waste Asset Valuation

	Optimised Replacement Value (\$)	Optimised Depreciated Replacement Value (\$)	Total Depreciation to Date (\$)	Annual Depreciation (\$/yr)
Solid waste 2009	4,858,001	3,524,567	1,333,433	126,846
Solid waste 2012	9,140,148	7,278,601	1,861,547	282,545
% Increase	88.15%	106.51%	39.61%	122.75%

Overall, the solid waste assets have increased in optimised replacement value by 88.15% since the valuation.

Increases in replacement value are due to:

- Major upgrade work of approximately \$2.0m value (in 2012 dollars) has been carried out at the Richmond Recovery Centre since the 2009 valuation. A further \$1.0m was used to acquire and improve the building on Fittal Street.
- Significant works have also been carried out at Eves Valley Landfill and Mariri Resource Recovery Centre.
- The remaining increase in replacement cost is due to the methodology of updating the 2009 unit rates with CAF to obtain a 2012 value.

Resource consents have not been valued whereas they were previously assigned a nominal replacement value. This is because it was very difficult to value these accurately because:

- in some cases there are no details stored regarding whether the consent was notified or non-notified;
- it was not clear if a consultant was used, to obtain the consent;
- it was not clear if the consent application was prepared in house;
- it was not obvious if there were submissions against some of the discharge consents.

The 2009 valuation included an optimised replacement value of \$319,000 which is not included in this 2012 valuation. The Annual Depreciation has increased by 122.75% due to the major new capital works but also in part due to the average useful life reducing from 58 to 55 years since the 2009 valuation.



APPENDIX E MAINTENANCE AND OPERATING ISSUES

E.1 Maintenance Contracts

The Council currently contracts out the day-to-day operation and maintenance of solid waste assets and services with the aim of maintaining required levels of service in a cost-effective manner. The Council has recently reorganised contract management and asset planning functions under the direct control of Council staff. This is expected to achieve more effective asset management and to reduce costs.

Operations and maintenance contracts are let on a combination of prescriptive and performance basis with a view to:

- achieving maintenance efficiencies and cost effectiveness by allowing the contractor to be innovative in managing the operation and maintenance activities;
- encouraging pro-active maintenance practices rather than reactive practices;
- ensuring compliance with legislative, monitoring and resource consent requirements;
- ensuring that the Council's waste minimisation strategy is adhered to.

Performance-based contracts move away from prescribing what the contractor must do. Instead the contracts state what the contractor must achieve. It is then up to the contractor to determine what must be done to achieve these outcomes. This empowers the contractor to be innovative in waste minimisation, disposal and collection activities.

The prescriptive component of the contracts identifies those requirements where the contractor has to conform to standards and strategies as determined by the Council.

A list of each of the current solid waste contracts and the contractor responsible for delivering the service are detailed in Table E-1 below. Further descriptions of the services provided under each of these contracts are provided in Appendix B.

Table E-1: Current Solid Waste Contracts

Contract No.	Operations Responsibility	Description	Comment
781	Fulton Hogan Ltd	Operation and maintenance of Eves Valley Landfill.	Commenced 1 October 2010, expires
		Operation of solid waste haulage services from RRCs.	30 September 2016
1020	Smart Environmental Ltd	Operation and maintenance of Richmond, Mariri, Takaka, and Collingwood RRCs.	Commenced 29 June 2015, expires
		Provision of kerbside solid waste and recyclables collection services.	30 June 2023.
n/a	Greenwaste to Zero	Processing of greenwaste collected at RRCs and delivered to the facility.	Month to month supply agreement.
652	Fulton Hogan Ltd	Operation and maintenance of Murchison RRC.	Commenced 15 May 2005, expires 30 September 2016
897	Nelson Environment Centre	Provision of community engagement and waste minimisation programme on behalf of Tasman District and Nelson City Councils.	Commenced 1 February 2013, expires 30 June 2016.

The recent change of recycling collections by Smart Environmental Ltd and the proposed regional landfill agreement with Nelson City Council will increase the focus on waste minimisation. The new recycling collections will increase recycling tonnages and the withdrawal from landfill activities will reduce the imperative to maximise waste revenue.



In the longer-term, maintenance activities and contracts will be determined and modified as necessary to reflect:

- changing quantities of waste to landfill and resources diverted from landfill;
- the age of assets relative to expected economic life cycle;
- the risk of failure of critical assets;
- changes in the desired level of service; and
- the nature and timing of asset upgrading and development works.

E.1.1. Resource Recovery Centres (RRCs)

The essence of the RRC operational contracts is that, as well as providing essential waste disposal and transfer services, the contractor's main focus should be on reducing the quantity of waste disposed of to landfill by diverting recoverable resources from the waste stream. Materials are to be handled in a manner that maximises their saleability and that additional recoverable materials are to be added progressively.

The contractor acknowledges that it will not solely "pick the lowest fruit" and will bundle high and low value materials in order to maximise diversion volumes.

Specifically, the contractors provide the following services:

- receipt of solid waste, recoverable materials (greenwaste and recyclables) and (in some instances) reusable materials;
- collection, accounting for and delivery of disposal fees to the Council;
- direction of customers to appropriate recovery and disposal areas;
- loading of solid waste into open top and compactor bins, operation of a solid waste compactor or loading plant (where applicable) and communication to the haulage contractor regarding collection of these bins;
- separation, stockpiling and sale of recoverable resources. Car bodies, whiteware, steel scrap, waste
 oil, car batteries, plastics, tin cans, aluminium cans, paper, cardboard and glass are the minimum
 range of diverted materials. It is expected that more materials will be recovered by the contractor over
 time;
- regular inspections of the site and equipment to satisfy the requirements of the specified maintenance schedules:
- programming, execution and reporting of routine maintenance tasks;
- provision of quotations for completion of larger maintenance items, as required;
- collection, accumulation and reporting of statistical data as required;
- hosting and facilitation of site visits by schools and other interested groups; and
- staffing of the sites, as required, to carry out the specified operations to a high level of customer service.

E.1.2. Waste Minimisation

Over the next 20 years the Council plans to improve existing kerbside recycling services, to improve commercial recycling collections, to continue to improve centralised recycling and re-use facilities and to encourage diversion of residual waste from landfill through waste education initiatives.

The recent construction of a materials recovery facility (MRF) at Richmond and roll-out of kerbside recycling in mobile recycling bins (MRB's) is expected to significantly increase diversion from landfill. The new kerbside collections will increase kerbside collection volumes and the MRF will provide for increased processing capacity for commercial recycling collections.

These waste minimisation initiatives are largely based around presenting convenient alternatives to the public that encourage the separation of waste material into the various recyclable, reusable and residual fractions prior to collection at the kerbside or RRC. These waste minimisation initiatives are planned to achieve a maximum diversion of residual waste from landfill of 29% (refer to Appendix F).



Additional initiatives led by industry or central government may be implemented in the medium term, particularly using the product stewardship provisions of the Waste Minimisation Act 2008. Because of the difficulty of estimating these effects no allowance for these has been made.

The targets are relatively ambitious and the percentage diversion that may be achieved by the Council will depend on many factors, including the response of regional businesses and waste collection contractors.

E.2 Maintenance Standards

The work to be performed, and materials to be used, will generally comply with the latest edition of the following standards:

- this Activity Management Plan;
- operations and maintenance manuals at RRCs:
- defined processes and procedures;
- Tasman District Council's Engineering Standards.

E.2.1. Deferred Maintenance

Deferred maintenance is:

- the shortfall in rehabilitation or refurbishment work required to maintain the service potential of the asset.
- maintenance and renewal work that was not performed when it should have been, or when it was scheduled to be and which has therefore been put off or delayed for a future period.

The current budget levels are believed to be sufficient to provide the intended level of service and therefore no maintenance work has been deferred. However this is subject to the changes in levels of service and expectations of customers.

E.2.2. Increase in Network Size through Development

When new developments such as subdivisions are constructed collection routes for solid waste and recycling may need to be extended. The maintenance budgets have some allowance for network growth.

E.2.3. Database

The maintenance of Solid Waste Assets is not well defined in the Council's asset management database (Confirm). Works and variation orders and payment claims are managed through Confirm but are allocated to whole of site, rather than particular assets.

E.3 Engineering Studies

A number of studies requiring engineering consultancy professional services or internal resources have been allocated to the Operations and Maintenance Budget. These are summarised in Table E-2 below. A detailed financial forecast is shown in Table E-3.

Table E-2: Summary of Engineering Studies included in this AMP

Study Name	Brief Description
WA and WMMP	Waste Assessment and review of the Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan, scheduled every six years.
District AMP Professional Services	AMP Review and Update on a three yearly cycle.
Solid Waste Bylaw	Develop Solid Waste Bylaw (resourced internally).
RRC Site Management Plan	Review site management plans every two years.
Re-tender kerbside contract	Re-tender contract (all kerbside activities) on an eight year cycle.



Study Name	Brief Description
Re-tender RRC operations and waste haulage	Re-tender contract (all RRC and waste haulage activities) on an eight year cycle.
Re-tender greenwaste contract	Re-tender Green Waste Contract on a five yearly cycle.
Closed Landfill Audits	Closed Landfill Audit every two years.
Asset Capture	Visit every site and confirm asset register, detail all new assets and details, update Confirm database.
Valuations	Three yearly reviews.
Further Waste Management System Investigations	Investigating multiple bin recyclables collection, investigating alternative solid waste collection, investigating organic waste collection and treatment.

E.4 Forecast Operations and Maintenance Expenditure

Many of the operational costs associated with solid waste activities are linked to the amount of waste being collected, transported or disposed of per annum. Projections of future waste quantities are very sensitive to growth rates and the effectiveness of waste minimisation, recycling and composting schemes, therefore the projected operation and maintenance costs have limited accuracy.

The kerbside collection, greenwaste and solid waste haulage operational costs also vary depending on increases in property numbers within the collection routes and the total amount of material collected at each site.

The 20-year forecast for operations and maintenance expenditure is shown in Figure E-1 and Table E-3. These costs are based on current contract rates and do not take into consideration inflation. The summaries include both direct and indirect costs, which are necessary to balance expenditure and income (fees and charges from commercial customers).

The projected costs assume that there will be no real change in activity costs when a new contract is awarded and that any industry cost increases will be reflected in cost fluctuation provisions. We have also assumed the same fixed and variable operating costs for landfill operations when Eves Valley operates as a regional facility from 2030 as for Tasman-only operations.



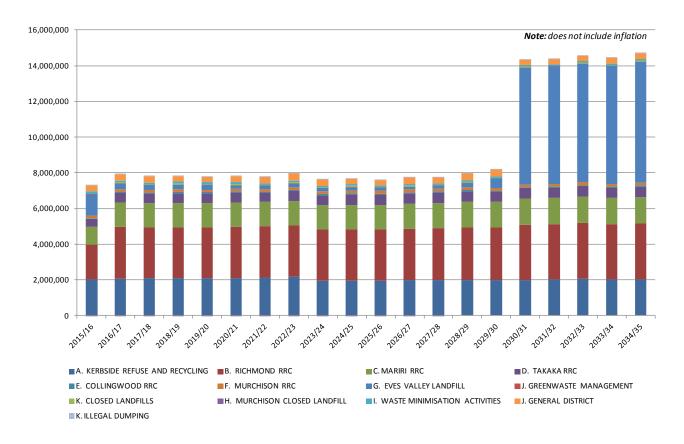


Figure E-1: 2015 – 2035 Solid Waste Operations and Maintenance Expenditure



Table E-3: 2012 – 2032 Solid Waste Operations and Maintenance Expenditure

Section Sect	V	· ·	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7 ▼	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15 ▼	Year 16 ▼	Year 17 ▼	Year 18 ▼	Year 19	Year 20
A. STORY COLOR PROPERTY AND ADDRESS 150.00	GL Code	Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35
Second Continue of Continue		OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE																				
Section of the Continue of C		A. KERBSIDE REFUSE AND RECYCLING																				
Section of the Continue of C	07192602		934 526	986 039	988 617	991 138	993 601	996 009	998 363	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664	1 000 664
Company Comp		, ,									,,	, ,		,,								,,.
Secretary 1.5			19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791	19,791
## Secretary 1.5			28.064	28.064	28 064	28 064	28 064	28 064	28.064	28.064	28.064	28.064	28 064	28 064	28.064	28 064	28.064	28.064	28.064	28.064	28.064	28.064
## Section 1985 198		, v																				
Commonweight Comm																						
Manual Content of the Content of t											637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238	637,238
Section products		·									0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Standard Memory																						
Section Sect		i			+						-								 	-		
The State Assertion 1,00		, 0																				
		i																				
Proceedings Process		9	15,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000			5,000	5,000
Section Company Comp			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	-,		20,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000		,	20,000	10,000
18.00 18.0	07191300	General rate	-,	.,		-,		-,	-,	.,	.,	.,	-,		-,	.,	-,	-,	.,	.,	-,	.,
Proceed Proceed			404.000	404.000	405.550	104.040	100.700	104.004	100.700	100 500	170.000	107.400	400.507	400,400	170.000	407.704	100.400	474.040	475.040	100 440	170.040	177 700
Processor Proc										186,508	170,839	167,462	168,587	168,406	170,263	167,721	168,123	171,810	175,242	180,110	176,948	177,733
Company Comp			0,000	0,012	1,001	0,100	2,020	1,000	001	Ü	, i	ŭ	Ü	,		ű	Ü		Ü	, i		ű
Section Sect		Cost Subtotal	2,029,435	2,078,875	2,086,901	2,089,999	2,098,789	2,107,232	2,139,061	2,174,396	1,967,415	1,959,913	1,966,916	1,972,611	1,980,346	1,983,680	1,989,959	1,999,522	2,033,831	2,069,576	2,032,290	2,028,952
Company Comp		B. RICHMOND RRC																				
Company Comp																						
			345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512	345,512
1992-1995 Set Development 1992			169 091	161 942	162 670	163 398	164 125	164 853	165 581	166 308	167 036	167 764	168 492	169 219	169 947	170 675	171 402	178 175	178 938	179 701	180 464	181 227
1992-1992 Structures 16,000 20,		G C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	100,001	101,012	102,010	100,000	101,120	101,000	100,001	100,000	107,000	101,101	100,102	100,210	100,011	170,070	17 1, 102	110,110	170,000	170,701	100,101	101,227
Productional Productions 1,000 1																						
Production Pro																						
1000000000000000000000000000000000000			0	0	0	0	0	0			0	0	0	0	0	0	0,000	0,000			0	0,000
Profession Pro			5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000	
Description Systematic Residence Lab Res 3,600			17,000		17,000		17,000		17,000		17,000		17,000		17,000		17,000		17,000		17,000	
1000000000000000000000000000000000000		Ÿ				,								,						,		
Forestriange Fore	07022505						·								•	·						
Filter F	_		10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842	10,842
Figure 2012 Richmort hardfil sposed 4,000 4,00			817.923	1.829.581	1.825.890	1.822.004	1.833.462	1.844.920	1.856.378	1.867.837	1.879.295	1.890.753	1.902.211	1.913.669	1.925.127	1.936.585	1.948.043	2.051.287	2.063.282	2.075.276	2.087.271	2.099.266
Francisco 196,000 19	0702260102	Richmond hardfill disposal										4,000	4,000	4,000								4,000
Loan Interest Loan Interes																						
Constitution 1,951,842 2,877,818 2,852,992 2,841,819 2,852,092 2,841,819 2,852,092 2,841,819 2,852,092 2,841,819 2,852,092 2,855,477 2,852,779 2,872,608 2,843,038 2,858,771 2,856,343 2,873,496 2,911,555 2,953,472 2,954,853 3,070,830 3,087,720 3,122,337 3,089,223 3,112,474 Constitution 1												,										
C. MARIEL RRC Contract Costs [superseeded] Coperational Contract Costs [superseeded] Coperational Contract Costs Costs Coperational Contract Costs Costs Coperational Contract Costs	37 02000 1																					
Contract Costs Cont		C. MARIRI RRC																				
Contract Costs Cont	0703240101	Operational Contract Costs [superseeded]																				
Formation Form			229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966	229,966
Forestable For																						
Grossed Greenwaste Reprocessing 54,159 56,686 57,047 57,408 57,769 58,130 58,491 58,852 59,213 59,574 59,935 60,297 60,658 61,019 61,380 61,741 62,102 62,463 62,824 63,185 (7032401 Asset Maintenance 30,000																						
Asset Maintenance 30,000																						
6703223031 SMP update 0 10,000 0 0 0 0 <th< td=""><td>07032401</td><td>Asset Maintenance</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td><td>30,000</td></th<>	07032401	Asset Maintenance	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
67032605 Mariri RRC Monitoring - PS 16,500 <td></td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td> <td>5,000</td> <td></td>			5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000		5,000				5,000				5,000		5,000	
0703260501 Marifi RRC Monitoring - Lab fees 2,000			16 500		16 500		16 500		16 500		16 500				16 500				16 500		16 500	
07032505 Power 1,935																						
07032601 Mariri landfill disposal cost 291,768 652,644 651,328 649,942 654,029 658,116 662,204 666,291 670,378 674,466 678,553 682,640 686,728 690,815 694,902 731,731 736,010 740,288 744,567 748,846 0703599801 DEPRECIATION 4,461 8,922 12,852 17,209 17,688 18,145 18,549 21,102 23,666 29,167 36,642 38,605 38,605 38,606 38,727 39,922 39,178 46,739 07032522 Overhead Allocation - FCSC 124,077 124,479 125,123 123,422 122,994 124,951 120,612 121,160 119,082 120,314 121,885 120,954 119,898 122,905 124,363 127,207 07035501 Loan Interest 83,955 86,717 87,039 87,865 82,827 72,921 63,389 58,143 50,873 50,902 60,133 72,444 71,000 65,275 59,709 54,189	07032505	Power	·					·														
0703599801 DEPRECIATION 4,461 8,922 12,852 17,209 17,635 17,635 17,688 18,145 18,549 21,102 23,656 29,167 36,642 38,605 38,605 38,666 38,727 38,922 39,178 46,739 07032522 Overhead Allocation - FCSC 124,077 124,479 125,123 123,422 122,994 124,951 120,981 120,612 121,160 119,088 118,892 120,314 121,885 120,954 119,898 122,906 122,356 124,630 123,683 127,207 07035501 Loan Interest 83,955 86,717 87,039 87,865 82,827 72,921 63,389 58,143 50,873 49,507 50,902 60,133 72,444 71,000 65,275 59,709 54,189 49,107 44,240 58,731								,	,			,	,		,	,		,	,		,	
07032522 Overhead Allocation - FCSC 124,077 124,479 125,123 123,422 124,994 124,951 120,612 121,160 119,088 118,892 120,314 121,885 120,954 119,898 122,966 122,356 124,630 123,683 127,207 07035501 Loan Interest 83,955 86,717 87,039 87,865 82,827 72,921 63,389 58,143 50,873 49,507 50,902 60,133 72,444 71,000 65,275 59,709 54,189 49,107 44,240 58,731																						
07035501 Loan Interest 83,955 86,717 87,039 87,865 82,827 72,921 63,389 58,143 50,873 49,507 50,902 60,133 72,444 71,000 65,275 59,709 54,189 49,107 44,240 58,731																						
Cost Subtotal 993,824 1,378,238 1,372,900 1,386,078 1,376,208 1,376,208 1,383,429 1,365,149 1,375,162 1,364,014 1,378,300 1,377,221 1,408,557 1,425,083 1,439,841 1,428,229 1,469,878 1,459,208 1,471,934 1,461,716 1,502,632		Loan Interest	83,955	86,717	87,039	87,865	82,827	72,921	63,389	58,143	50,873	49,507	50,902	60,133	72,444	71,000	65,275	59,709	54,189	49,107	44,240	58,731
		Cost Subtotal	993,824	1,378,238	1,372,900	1,386,078	1,376,208	1,383,429	1,365,149	1,375,162	1,364,014	1,378,300	1,377,221	1,408,557	1,425,083	1,439,841	1,428,229	1,469,878	1,459,208	1,471,934	1,461,716	1,502,632

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix E



GL Code	Description	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10 💌	Year 11	Year 12 💌	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15 💌	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19 💌	Year 20 💌
	·	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35
	D. TAKAKA RRC																				
0711240101 0711260201	Operational Contract Costs [superseeded] Operational Contract Costs	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631	129,631
0711260204	Diversion and recycling transport	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297	15,297
07112602	Refuse Haulage	74,263	73,966	74,410	74,854	75,298	75,743	76,187	76,631	77,075	77,520	77,964	78,408	78,852	79,297	79,741	79,505	79,945	80,386	80,826	81,266
0711260202 0711260203	Greenwaste Transport Greenwaste Reprocessing	12,083 5,783	12,647 6,053	12,728 6,092	12,808 6,130	12,889 6,169	12,969 6,207	13,050 6,246	13,130 6,285	13,211 6,323	13,291 6,362	13,372 6,400	13,453 6,439	13,533 6,477	13,614 6,516	13,694 6,554	13,775 6,593	13,855 6,632	13,936 6,670	14,016 6,709	14,097 6,747
07112401	Asset Maintenance	15,000	15,000		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
0711240102	Takaka RRC weighbridge charges	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	10,000	10,000	10,000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	40.000	10,000
07112203 0711220301	Professional Services SMP update	10,000	10,000	0,000	10,000	0,000	10,000	10,000 0	10,000 10,000	10,000	10,000 10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000 0	10,000 10,000	10,000 0	10,000 10,000	10,000	10,000
07112605	Takaka RRC Monitoring - PS	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700	12,700
0711260501 07112505	Takaka RRC Monitoring - Lab Fees Power	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800
07112508	Rates	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
07112601	Sewerage Charges	70.405	404 404	404.405	400,000	404 000	400.045	400.050	404.000	405.070	400,000	407.000	400.040	400,004	470.000	474.047	404.000	100 110	400 470	404.000	405.005
0711260101 0711599801	Takaka landfill disposal cost DEPRECIATION	72,195 1.553	161,491 3,106	161,165 3,279	160,822 6.130	161,833 8,809	162,845 8,809	163,856 8,903	164,868 15,422	165,879 22,221	166,890 23,485	167,902 24,377	168,913 24,377	169,924 24,608	170,936 24,838	171,947 24,838	181,060 24,899	182,119 24,960	183,178 24,960	184,236 24,960	185,295 24,960
07112522	Overhead Allocation - FCSC	50,223	50,665	50,006	49,863	49,525	50,775	48,447	50,222	51,369	50,987	50,391	51,030	50,407	50,321	49,231	50,873	49,984	51,301	50,193	51,277
07115501	Loan Interest Cost Subtotal	35,178 440,207	34,690 541,547	30,619 527,226	32,535 542,071	35,203 538.655	29,929 546,205	25,070 530,686	37,015 562,501	48,916 573,923	47,898 585,362	48,572 577,906	47,149 588.697	44,466 577.196	41,751 586,201	38,398 573.332	35,205 590.838	32,003 578,426	28,634 587,992	25,264 575.133	21,895 584,465
		440,207	341,347	321,226	342,071	536,655	546,205	330,000	302,301	373,923	363,362	577,900	300,097	577,190	300,201	573,332	590,636	576,420	367,992	3/3,133	364,463
	E. COLLINGWOOD RRC																				
0710240101 0710260205	Operational Contract Costs Operational Contract Costs	23,178	23,178	23.178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23,178	23.178	23,178
0710260203	Diversion and recycling transport	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906	13,906
07102602	Refuse Haulage	3,264	3,250	3,270	3,289	3,309	3,329	3,348	3,368	3,387	3,407	3,426	3,446	3,465	3,485	3,504	3,494	3,513	3,533	3,552	3,571
0710260202 0710260203	Greenwaste Transport Greenwaste Reprocessing	1,343 643	1,405 673	1,414 677	1,423 681	1,432 685	1,441 690	1,450 694	1,459 698	1,468 703	1,477 707	1,486 711	1,495 715	1,504 720	1,513 724	1,522 728	1,531 733	1,539 737	1,548 741	1,557 745	1,566 750
07102401	Asset Maintenance	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
07102203 0710220301	Professional Services SMP update	2,000	2,000 5.000	2,000	2,000 5,000	2,000	2,000 5,000	2,000	2,000 5,000	2,000	2,000 5,000	2,000	2,000 5.000	2,000	2,000 5,000	2,000	2,000 5.000	2,000	2,000 5,000	2,000	2,000 5,000
0710220301	Collingwood RRC monitoring	0	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000	0	0,000	0	5,000	0	5,000	0	0,000	0	0,000
07102505	Power																				
07102508	Rates Sewerage Charges	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344
07102601	Collingwood landfill disposal cost	3,173	7,097	7,082	7,067	7,112	7,156	7,201	7,245	7,290	7,334	7,379	7,423	7,467	7,512	7,556	7,957	8,003	8,050	8,096	8,143
0710599801	DEPRECIATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
07102522 07105501	Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest	3,613	2.968	2,293	0 1,617	982	385	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
07100001	Cost Subtotal	53,962	62,322	56,665	61,007	55,449	59,929	54,691	59,698	54,776	59,853	54,930	60,007	55,085	60,162	55,239	60,642	55,721	60,800	55,880	60,959
	F. MURCHISON RRC																				
0727240101	Operational Contract Costs																				
0727260201	Operational Contract Costs	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820	45,820
0727260201 0727240102	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151	5,151
0727260201	Operational Contract Costs																				
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS	5,151 32,077 8,000	5,151 34,637 8,000	5,151 34,854 8,000	5,151 35,071 8,000	5,151 35,288 8,000	5,151 35,505 8,000	5,151 35,722 8,000	5,151 35,938 8,000	5,151 36,155 8,000	5,151 36,372 8,000	5,151 36,589 8,000	5,151 36,806 8,000	5,151 37,023 8,000	5,151 37,240 8,000	5,151 37,457 8,000	5,151 34,434 8,000	5,151 34,632	5,151 34,830	5,151 35,028	5,151 35,226
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000	5,151 34,854 8,000	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000	5,151 35,288 8,000	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000	5,151 35,938 8,000	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000	5,151 36,589 8,000	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000	5,151 37,023 8,000	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000	5,151 34,434 8,000	5,151 34,632 1,000	5,151 34,830 1,000	5,151 35,028 1,000	5,151 35,226 1,000
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS	5,151 32,077 8,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 34,854 8,000	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 35,288 8,000	5,151 35,505 8,000	5,151 35,722 8,000	5,151 35,938 8,000	5,151 36,155 8,000	5,151 36,372 8,000	5,151 36,589 8,000	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 37,023 8,000	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 37,457 8,000	5,151 34,434 8,000	5,151 34,632	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000	5,151 35,028	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000	5,151 34,854 8,000	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000	5,151 35,288 8,000	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 36,589 8,000	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000	5,151 37,023 8,000	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000	5,151 34,632 1,000	5,151 34,830 1,000	5,151 35,028 1,000	5,151 35,226 1,000
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272601 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272205	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000
0727260201 0727240102 07272401 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508 07272506 07272501 07272601	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237
0727260201 0727240102 07272401 07272602 07272401 07272306 07272240103 07272203 0727220301 07272203 07272505 07272505 07272501 07272601 0727260101 0727260101 0727599801	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741
0727260201 0727240102 07272401 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508 07272506 07272501 07272601	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508 07272601 0727260101 0727260101 0727260101 07272599801 07272522	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 12,811	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508 07272601 0727260101 0727260101 0727260101 07272599801 07272522	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508 07272508 0727260101 0727260101 072725098 07272509	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948
0727260201 0727240102 07272401 07272602 07272401 07272306 07272401 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272506 07272506 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272501 07275501	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948
0727260201 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508 07272508 0727260101 0727260101 072725098 07272509	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948
0727260201 0727240102 07272401 07272602 07272401 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272501 07272501 07272502 07275501	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Levy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 45,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000
0727260201 0727240102 07272401 07272602 07272401 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 0701240101 0701240101 0701240104 07012203 0701260502 0701260502	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 52,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 2330 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 20,000
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272502 07275501 0701240101 07012527 0701252701 0701240104 07012203 0701260505 0701260501 07012400501 07012400501	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill maintenance	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 52,000 21,000 20,000 15,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 15,000	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 15,000	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 20,000 15,000
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 0701240101 0701240101 0701240104 07012203 0701260502 0701260502	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 52,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 2330 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 20,000
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 07272203 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272501 0701240101 0701240104 07012527 0701252701 0701240104 07012203 0701260501 0701240104 07012203 0701260501 0701240102 0701220302 0701250505 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Levy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill maintenance Landfill survey Power Rates	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 0 10,000 0 10,000 11,600	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 21,000 21,000 15,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 1,600	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 1,600	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 7,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272509801 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272501 0701240101 07012527 0701240104 07012203 0701260501 0701240104 07012203 0701260501 0701220302 07012508 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill minenance Landfill survey Power Rates Sewerage Charges	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 0 52,000 21,000 0 0 0 0 0 10,000 0 10,000 10,000 0 0 0	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 20,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 2,800	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 15,000 15,000 1,600 2,800 0 1,600 2,800	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,600 2,800	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 25,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 4,800 15,000 1,600 1,600 2,800 2,800	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,600 2,800
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 07272203 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272501 0701240101 0701240104 07012527 0701252701 0701240104 07012203 0701260501 0701240104 07012203 0701260501 0701240102 0701220302 0701250505 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Levy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill maintenance Landfill survey Power Rates	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 0 10,000 0 10,000 11,600	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 21,000 21,000 15,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 1,600	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 1,600	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 230 700 255,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 7,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272401 07272306 07272401 07272203 07272203 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272509 07272501 07272502 07275501 07012527 07012527 07012527 07012527 07012527 07012505 07012605 07012605 07012605 07012203 0701220302 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 0701252701 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Levy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill murey Power Rates Sewerage Charges Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Payments Stage 3 Landfill closure provision	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 10,000 0 10,000 1,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819 0 10,000	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829 151,933	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305 147,679	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166 155,528	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520 152,793	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772 160,513	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939 154,538	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 21,000 21,000 15,000 15,000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 2,800 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 43,020 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 2,800 1,5000 2,800 1,5000 86,348 50,000	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,066 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 52,000 7,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 2,800 1,500 2,800 1,500 86,578 50,000	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,724 12,826 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 2,800 1,500 2,800 1,500 86,807 50,000	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 60,000 7,000 20,000 7,000 15,000 15,000 1,5000
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272505 07272505 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 0701240101 07012527 0701240104 07012203 07012605 0701260501 0701240102 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Levy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill minitoring Closed landfill minitoring Closed landfill minitoring Closed landfill minitoring Rates Sewerage Charges Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Refuse LAPP insurance	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53,12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 10,000 3,200 1,600 11,000 1,600 1,600 1,600 1,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819 0 10,000 10,000	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829 151,933	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305 147,679	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166 155,528	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520 152,793	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772 160,513	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939 154,538	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 4,352,884 4,5000 18,000 21,000 21,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,500 4,800 1,500 86,119	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 4,352,884 0,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,600 2,800 0 2,800 0 1,5000 86,348	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 1,600 2,800 1,500 1,500 86,578	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 52,000 52,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,600 2,800 1,500 86,807	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 52,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 2,800 1,600 87,037
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272506 07272508 07272508 07272509 07272501 07272502 07275501 07012527 07012527 07012527 07012527 07012505 0701260502 0701260501 0701240102 0701220302 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Levy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill murey Power Rates Sewerage Charges Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Payments Stage 3 Landfill closure provision	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 10,000 0 10,000 1,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819 0 10,000	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829 151,933	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305 147,679	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166 155,528	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520 152,793	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772 160,513	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939 154,538	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 21,000 21,000 15,000 15,000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 2,800 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 2330 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 43,020 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,5000 1,5000 1,5000 2,800 1,5000 2,800 1,5000 86,348 50,000	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,066 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 52,000 7,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 2,800 1,500 2,800 1,500 86,578 50,000	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,724 12,826 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 2,800 1,500 2,800 1,500 86,807 50,000	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 255,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 7,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 87,037 50,000
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272509801 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07012502 07012507 0701240104 07012507 0701240104 07012507 0701240105 0701240105 07012505 07012505 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill mineriance Landfill survey Power Rates Sewerage Charges Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Payments Stage 3 Landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Payments Stage 3 Landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Time from Jobs Time OVHD from Jobs	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 10,000 3,200 11,600 1,400 1,000 135,223 4,161	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819 0 10,000 10,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692 0 20,000 4,161 111,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686 0 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414 0 30,000 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829 151,933 0 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305 147,679 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,064 8,856 154,446 0 10,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199 0 30,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166 155,528 0 4,161 64,800 11,699	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520 152,793 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772 160,513 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,339 154,538	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 20,000 15,000 1,500 4,800 2,800 1,500 4,800 1,500 4,161 11,699	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 43,037 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 0 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 2,800 1,600 2,800 1,60	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 4,161 1,609 11,609 11,609	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 0 15,000 15,000 1,500 1,500 86,807 50,000 4,161 11,699	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 255,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 20,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,500 4,800 2,800 1,500 87,037 50,000 4,161
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 07272203 0727220301 07272505 07272505 07272508 07272508 07272501 07272501 07272501 07272502 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272502 07012527 0701240101 07012527 0701240104 07012203 07012605 0701260501 07012505 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012508 07012506 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701250601 0701252701 0701252701 0701252701 0701252701	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill minetnance Landfill survey Power Rates Sewerage Charges Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Refuse LAPP insurance Closed landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Time from Jobs Time OVHD from Jobs Overhead Allocation - FCSC	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 0 10,000 3,200 0 10,000 1,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819 0 10,000 10,000 4,161 144,800 11,699 30,514	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692 0 20,000 20,000 4,161 111,800 11,699 29,640	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686 0 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 26,699	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414 0 0 30,000 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 25,926	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829 151,933 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 26,470	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305 147,679 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 23,545	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446 0 10,000 11,699 11,699 11,699 22,482	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063 0 20,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 23,952	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199 0 30,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 21,986	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087 0 30,000 4,169 4,161 64,800 11,699 21,314	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 2300 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166 155,528 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 21,350	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520 152,793 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 23,052	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 2330 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772 160,513 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 26,884	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939 154,538 0 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 42,887	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 490,149 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 11,600 15,000 11,600 11,600 11,600 11,600 52,000 11,600 11,600 52,000 11,600 52,000 15,000	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 4,352,884 4,522,884 0,000 0 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 1,	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 1,500 4,161 11,699 11,699 65,694	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 4,800 1,600 6,80,807 50,000 4,161 11,699 64,189	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 52,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,600 2,800 1,500 4,161 11,699 11,699 70,951
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 07272602 07272401 07272306 0727240103 07272203 0727220301 0727220301 07272505 07272506 07272506 07272508 07272508 07272508 07272509801 07272502 07272501 07272502 07272501 07012502 07012507 0701240104 07012507 0701240104 07012507 0701240105 0701240105 07012505 07012505 07012508	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed landfill mineriance Landfill survey Power Rates Sewerage Charges Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Payments Stage 3 Landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Payments Stage 3 Landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Closed landfill maintenance Time from Jobs Time OVHD from Jobs	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 10,000 3,200 11,600 1,400 1,000 135,223 4,161	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819 0 10,000 10,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000 1,000	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692 0 20,000 20,000 4,160 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 29,640 3,544	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,903 1,793 12,811 6,207 147,686 0 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414 0 30,000 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829 151,933 0 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305 147,679 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,064 8,856 154,446 0 10,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199 0 30,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166 155,528 0 4,161 64,800 11,699	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520 152,793 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772 160,513 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,339 154,538	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 20,000 15,000 1,500 4,800 2,800 1,500 4,800 1,500 4,161 11,699	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 0 15,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,5	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,500 4,161 1,609 11,609 11,609	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 60,000 0 0 0 0 15,000 15,000 1,500 1,500 86,807 50,000 4,161 11,699	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 60,000 0 20,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,500 4,800 2,800 1,500 37,037 50,000 4,161
0727260201 0727240102 0727240102 072724010 072724010 07272306 072722401 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272203 07272505 07272505 07272506 07272501 07272507	Operational Contract Costs Recycling operations Waste Transport Asset Maintenance Murchison RRC EFTPOS Murchison RRC Weighbridge charges Professional Services SMP update Monitoring Power Rates Sewerage Charges Murchison landfill disposal cost Depreciation Overhead Allocation - FCSC Loan Interest Cost Subtotal G. EVES VALLEY LANDFILL Operational Contract Costs Waste Lewy payable Local waste levy collected Asset Maintenance Stormwater Treatment Professional Services Active landfill monitoring - PS Active landfill monitoring - Lab Fees Closed landfill monitoring Closed Iandfill monitoring Rates Sewerage Charges Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Reporting Emissions Trading Scheme Payments Stage 3 Landfill closure provision Refuse LAPP insurance Closed landfill maintenance Time from Jobs Time OVHD from Jobs Overhead Allocation - FCSC HPC Overhead Allocation - Engineering	5,151 32,077 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 9,833 53 12,582 5,104 124,550 388,133 295,031 40,000 12,000 45,000 52,000 21,000 0 10,000 1,000	5,151 34,637 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 21,994 106 12,844 4,336 143,819 0 1,000 10,000 11,000 1,000 11,639 11,639 11,639 11,639 11,639 30,514 3,472	5,151 34,854 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 21,950 424 12,452 4,111 138,692 0 20,000 20,000 4,160 111,800 11,699 11,699 29,640 3,544 103,804	5,151 35,071 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 23,00 700 21,903 12,811 6,207 147,686 0 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 3,444	5,151 35,288 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 0 230 700 22,041 2,844 12,584 7,756 145,414 0 30,000 30,000 4,161 95,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 4,100	5,151 35,505 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,179 3,331 13,188 7,829 151,933 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 14,655	5,151 35,722 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 23,00 700 22,317 3,872 12,564 8,305 147,679 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 23,545 4,139	5,151 35,938 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,454 4,242 13,054 8,856 154,446 0 10,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 22,482 4,214	5,151 36,155 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,592 4,560 12,820 9,034 150,063 0 20,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 23,952 4,112	5,151 36,372 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 22,730 4,613 12,991 8,592 155,199 0 30,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 21,986 4,059	5,151 36,589 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 22,868 4,667 12,593 8,471 150,087 0 30,000 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 21,314 4,037 39,376	5,151 36,806 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 23,005 4,667 12,983 8,166 155,528 0 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 21,350 4,018	5,151 37,023 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,143 5,420 12,785 9,520 152,793 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 23,052 4,076	5,151 37,240 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 23,281 6,174 13,146 10,772 160,513 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 26,884 3,956	5,151 37,457 8,000 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 23,419 6,174 12,649 9,939 154,538 0 0 4,161 64,800 11,699 11,699 11,699 42,887 3,925	5,151 34,434 8,000 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,660 6,234 13,307 9,265 157,801 490,149 626,319 4,352,884 60,000 18,000 21,000 21,000 20,000 15,000 1,5000 4,800 1,600 2,8000 1,5000 4,161 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699	5,151 34,632 1,000 4,000 0 0 230 700 24,804 7,518 12,429 11,802 148,086 490,379 627,988 4,352,884 60,000 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 1,5000 1,5000 4,800 1,500 4,800 1,1600 2,800 1,1600 2,800 1,1600	5,151 34,830 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 24,948 8,741 13,267 14,006 157,693 490,609 629,657 4,352,884 60,800 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 1,600 2,800 1,600 4,800 1,600 4,800 1,600 4,800 1,600 4,800 1,600 1,600 2,800 1,600 4,161 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699	5,151 35,028 1,000 4,000 0 0 2300 700 25,092 8,741 12,724 12,826 151,312 490,839 631,326 4,352,884 460,000 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 4,800 1,500 2,800 1,500 86,807 50,000 4,161 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 11,699 3,839	5,151 35,226 1,000 4,000 5,000 0 230 700 25,237 8,741 13,198 11,646 155,948 491,070 632,995 4,352,884 6,800 0 45,000 7,000 20,000 15,000 15,000 15,000 4,800 1,600 2,800 37,037 50,000 4,161 11,699 11,699 11,699 70,951 3,821

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix E



Property Company Com		v	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11 ▼	Year 12 ▼	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17 ▼	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20
Command Comm	GL Code	_															, I					
Property		I CREENWASTE MANAGEMENT	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35
Company Comp	0705040404											-										
Processor 1			15.000	0	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	15.000	0	0	0	0	15.000	0	0	0	0	15,000
Company Comp			10,000	_		_	,		7	•		,						,				
Company Comp	07252522					119														118		
Section Sect		Cost Subtotal	15,117	112	130	119	16,495	139	120	116	138	10,471	119	118	118	118	16,457	118	117	118	117	16,514
Secretary Secret		K. CLOSED LANDFILLS																				
Secretary Secret	0705240101	General sites																				
Autocal Design 1																						
Company Comp			10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Company Comp			0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
Processor Proc			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
March			٥	Ū	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	0	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300
Section Column			2,300	,	0		0		2,300		0		2,300		2,300						2,300	
Process Proc																						
Section Proceedings Procedure Proc			0	373	3 798	7 222	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595	7 595
Marchen Control March Ma			1,807																			4,575
No.	07055501						-,															
Model Superpose Company Compan			17,129	50,988	29,757	73,482	41,717	73,292	39,186	71,342	37,385	68,702	35,223	67,043	32,938	64,199	30,283	61,930	28,085	59,759	25,860	57,546
		H. MURCHISON CLOSED LANDFILL																				
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			-	\vdash
Company Comp			6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6 000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Company Comp			0	0,000	0	0,000	0	0	0,000	0,000	0	0,000	0,000	0	0,000	0,000	0	0,000)	0,000	0,000	0,000
Company Marches work target cont work Company Co			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0)			\vdash
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0)			
Company Comp	07081300	REFUSE MURCHISON RATE APPR			-13,147	-12,493	-12,089	-11,453	-10,772	-10,258	-9,592	-14,092	-10,349	-9,672	-8,303	1,962	1,962	1,964	1,964	1,967	1,966	
Company Comp						- 00			-3	19			13	70			0.	0.	51	100		
LANGE MARINES Marine Comment of Property Lange Comment Marine Comm										3.592	70		50	, 00		-57	-56 0	-61 0	-61	-b/ 0	-bb 0	-66
Processor Proc																5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Processor Proc																						
CHASTON Waste from community originated 96,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		I. WASTE MINIMISATION ACTIVITIES																				
Processor Proc	0718220302	Staff wage and overhead allocation		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
2718252207 Compact the newtier Software 3,000			,		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
291650967 Zee waste guests																						
1500 1500																						5,000
OFFICE-SPIRE Port Recycling 2,500 2,50			-,																			
OFFICESARD Machine No. S.000							,		,							,						
Coar Subhered 133,946 82,390 82,411 82,222 82,75 82,318 82,181 82,175 82,285 82,133 82,161 82,129 82,166 82,058 82,058 82,058 82,285 82,333 82,411 82,225 82,234 82,411 82,225 82,234 82,411 82,225 82,234 82,411 82,225 82,234 82,411 82,225 82,		, ,	5,000	5,000		5,000			,	5,000	5,000	,		5,000	,	,	5,000				5,000	5,000
Contract District	07182522			,				,	, -			,		, ,	,	,						
0707220301 WA and WMMP		Cost Subtotal	133,948	82,390	82,431	82,223	82,237	82,318	82,181	82,175	82,285	82,133	82,161	82,129	82,186	82,058	82,053	82,182	82,206	82,289	82,283	82,333
## District AMP Professional Services		J. GENERAL DISTRICT																				
Destrict AMP Professional Services 0 17,640 52,920 0 17,640 52,920 0 17,640 52,920 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0707220301	WA and WMMP	50,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	20,000	40,000
Asset Capture 0 0 0 12,000 0 0 12,000 0 0 12,000 0 0 0 12,000 0 0 0 0 12,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0707220302		0		52,920	0	17,640	52,920	0	17,640	52,920	0	17,640	52,920	0			0				
Valuations - 3 yearly reviews 4,500 0 4,500 0 4,500 0 4,500 0 0 0 4,500 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			0	0	0	12 000	0	0	50,000	50,000	12 000	0	0	0	0	0	12 000	0	0	0	0	0
16,272 119,272 119,272 119,272 119,272 119,272 119,272 119,272 119,272 116,2					0	4,500	0	0	4,500	0	0		0	0	4,500	0	12,000	4,500		0	4,500	0
District Admin (Staff time)	0707202146	Time from Jobs																				
## Dept Overhead Allocation - Engineering 30,599 35,395 36,129 35,114 40,755 41,394 41,142 41,882 40,871 40,346 40,123 39,932 40,511 39,323 39,013 38,708 38,541 40,396 38,153 37,974 (20707200146) Dept Overhead-Engineering 25,372 28,755 28,374 24,311 23,983 27,399 28,891 31,897 28,356 22,381 23,648 26,740 24,357 26,884 27,517 22,525 22,194 22,444 24,709 26,314 (20,374) 24,375 26,375 26,875 28,375 28			116,272	119,272	119,272	119,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272	116,272
OVERHEAD ALLOCATION-FCSC 25.372 28.785 28.374 24.311 23.983 27.399 28.891 31.897 28.365 22.381 23.648 26.740 24.357 26.884 27.517 22.525 22.194 22.444 24.709 26.314 24.311 2			30,599	35,395	36,129	35,114	40,755	41,394	41,142	41,882	40,871	40,346	40,123	39,932	40,511	39,323	39,013	38,708	38,541	40,396	38,153	37,974
Cost Subtotal 343,014 360,334 355,967 314,469 314,922 354,257 377,077 413,963 366,691 299,771 313,955 352,136 321,912 356,391 363,993 298,277 293,279 295,384 319,906 336,833 K. ILLEGAL DUMPING			0= 0=	00 ====	00.07	01.01	00.000	07.000	00.00	0	00.05	00.05		00 746	0:0=	00.00	^-		00.15	00.11	0:=:-	00.04
No.	0/0/2522																					
Gen District Illegal dumping contractor 3,500 3,			-,-,-	-,-,-		.,	.,,	,,	,	-,- 56	-,,	,	-,-00	-,	-,	,,-	,	,	,	,	-,-30	,,
0714260301 Kerbside Illegal dumping contractor 1,000 2,500		K. ILLEGAL DUMPING																				
0714260302 Riverside Illegal dumping contractor 2,500 <td></td>																						
0714260303 Abandon Vehicles contractor 1,000																						
07142522 OVERHEAD ALLOCATION-FCSC 878 862 884 847 848 872 846 842 869 838 841 840 845 831 830 843 846 857 854 857 Cost Subtotal 8,878 8,862 8,884 8,847 8,848 8,872 8,846 8,842 8,869 8,884 8,847 8,848 8,872 8,846 8,849 8,8																						
Cost Subtotal 8,878 8,862 8,884 8,847 8,848 8,872 8,846 8,842 8,869 8,888 8,841 8,840 8,845 8,831 8,830 8,843 8,846 8,857 8,854 8,857																						
	07142522																					
TOTAL OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE COSTS 7,340,296 7,949,565 7,842,429 7,860,659 7,827,072 7,858,686 7,823,523 8,004,397 7,679,679 7,697,941 7,640,221 7,759,428 7,767,545 8,004,306 8,223,992 14,383,445 14,403,772 14,617,110 14,494,264 14,755,576		- COST SUBIOISI	0,070	0,002	0,004	0,047	0,040	0,072	0,040	0,042	0,009	0,030	0,041	0,040	0,043	0,031	0,030	0,043	0,040	0,007	0,034	0,007
		TOTAL OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE COSTS	7,340,296	7,949,565	7,842,429	7,860,659	7,827,072	7,858,686	7,823,523	8,004,397	7,679,679	7,697,941	7,640,221	7,759,428	7,767,545	8,004,306	8,223,992	14,383,445	14,403,772	14,617,110	14,494,264	14,755,576

Source: Income and expense model Note: Does not include inflation.

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix E



APPENDIX F DEMAND AND FUTURE NEW CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

F.1 Growth Demand and Supply Model (GDSM)

F.1.1 Model Summary

A comprehensive Growth Demand and Supply Model (GDSM or growth model) has been developed for Tasman District. The growth model is a long term planning tool, providing population and economic projections district wide. The supply potential is assessed as well as demand, and a development rollout for each settlement is then examined. The development rollout from the Growth Model informs capital budgets (new growth causes a demand for network services) which feed into the AMPs and in turn underpin the Long Term Plan and supporting policies e.g. Development Contributions Policy.

The 2014 growth model is a fourth generation model with previous versions being completed in 2005, 2008 and 2011. In order to understand how and where growth will occur, the growth model is built up of a series of Settlement Areas which contain Development Areas. A Settlement Area (SA) is defined for each of the main towns and communities in the district. There are 17 Settlement Areas for the present version of the growth model. Each Settlement Area is sub-divided into a number of Development Areas. Each Development Area is defined as one continuous polygon within a Settlement Area that if assessed as developable, is expected to contain a common end-use and density for built development.

The growth model organises and integrates the assessments of demand and supply of built development. The development is categorised as residential or business demand and supply, with business including all industrial, commercial and retail uses.

For residential demand and supply:

- the 'demand' for residential buildings (dwellings) is assessed from population and household growth forecasts based on Statistics New Zealand's latest release;
- the 'supply' of lots for future dwellings is assessed from analysis of the Development Areas in each Settlement Area and how many lots could feasibly be developed for residential end use over a 20 year time period, after accounting for a number of existing characteristics of the Development Area.

For business demand and supply:

- the 'demand' for business premises is assessed from economic and employment growth forecasts, and associated land requirements;
- the 'supply' of lots for future business premises is assessed from analysis of the Development Areas in each Settlement Area over time in a similar way as that for future dwellings.

The Development Areas and Settlement Areas are the building blocks that allow the growth model to spread demand for new dwellings and business premises, and assess where there is capacity to supply that demand.

The growth model is not just an isolated tool that calculates a development forecast. It is a number of linked processes that involve assessment of base data, expert interpretation and assessment, calculation and forecasting. The key input data, assessment and computational processes, and outputs of the growth model are captured in a database called the Growth Model Database.

The outputs of the growth model are located on a shared browser site that all Council staff have access to. The browser contains:

- all the various input data sets and calculated outputs;
- maps defining the Settlement Areas and Development Areas within those;
- an updated model description describing the model working in detail, assumptions and planned improvements.

The review process is also mapped in ProMapp.

Since the most recent update of the growth model the growth projections for Tasman District have been revised by Statistics New Zealand. They now predict slightly increased growth in the short term, slower growth from 2020 and a reduction in population from 2048 (see Figure 5.1 in the main body of the AMP).



F.1.2 Overall Population Growth and Trends

Richmond is the largest and fastest growing town in the District with an estimated 13,606 residents, as at 2014. Motueka is the next largest town, with 6,687 residents. Another five settlements are relatively small, with populations ranging from 1239 in Takaka up to 2,498 in the Coastal Tasman area. Nine have populations of less than 500 people.

Tasman District is a popular destination for older age group or "retirees". A high proportion of population growth results from people moving to the Tasman District from elsewhere, rather than from current residents having children. The growth modelling shows that older people moving to the Tasman district are choosing to live in larger centres with easier access to services, hence the larger settlements are growing and the smaller ones are not. As shown in Table F-1, Richmond, Brightwater and Wakefield are predicted to grow by 500 people or more over the next 25 years. Overall, Tasman's population is expected to increase by 7,700 people by 2039. The Council's planning also takes into consideration the decrease in the number of persons per household and provides for an increase in the number of holiday homes. The latter is particularly important for holiday settlements such as Kaiteriteri and Pohara/Ligar Bay.

The population projection in the growth model has been taken from Statistics New Zealand population projections derived from the 2013 census data, using a "medium" growth rate projection for all settlement areas (refer Table F-1). The population projections are used to determine a demand for new dwellings in each settlement area.

Table F-1: Population Projections Used in the Growth Model

Settlement Area	Population in 2014	Population projection for 2039	Increase or decrease by 2039
Brightwater	1835	2412	577
Coastal Tasman Area	2498	2903	405
Collingwood	232	250	18
Kaiteriteri	377	382	5
Mapua/Ruby Bay	2028	2506	478
Marahau	119	120	1
Motueka	6687	6810	123
Murchison	413	365	-48
Pohara/Ligar/Tata	543	583	40
Richmond	13606	16396	2790
Riwaka	591	636	45
St Arnaud	101	93	-8
Takaka	1239	1056	-183
Tapawera	284	320	36
Tasman	189	210	21
Upper Moutere	148	177	29
Wakefield	1939	2471	532
Ward Remainder (Area Outside Ward Balance)	282	303	19
Ward Remainder Golden Bay	3023	3248	225
Ward Remainder Lakes Murchison	2418	2722	304
Ward Remainder Motueka	3096	3597	501
Ward Remainder Moutere Waimea	4248	4937	689
Ward Remainder Richmond	1612	2704	1092
Total for District	47508	55201	7693

Projected Population data derived from Statistics NZ 2013 Census Data (adjusted for Growth Model). Base projection series applied = medium



Table F-2 summarises some key statistics for Tasman's population, based on Statistics New Zealand medium growth projections (2006 base, updated in June 2013).

Table F-2: Population change in Tasman District

Key Statistics	2006	2013	2031
Population	45,800	48,800	53,900
Median age (years)	40.3	44.2	47.3
Proportion of population aged over 65	13.6%	17.9%	29.1%
Number of households	17,900	18,261	23,500
Working age population	29,810	30,500	29,170

Additional information from the 2013 census about Tasman District:

- Tasman's population is 1.1% of New Zealand's total population;
- 93.1% of population is European;
- 7.6% of population is Māori;
- 20% of population aged under 15 years;
- 75% of households in occupied private dwellings owned the dwelling or held it in a family trust (this is the highest rate of home ownership in New Zealand).

As shown in Table F-2, Tasman's population is expected to be about 53,900 by 2031. Like the rest of New Zealand, the median age of Tasman's population is also increasing. The first of the baby boomers (those born between 1946 and 1964) commenced retiring in 2011 and fertility rates have also decreased over the last 20 years. The median age is projected to increase from 44.2 in 2013 to 47.3 in 2031. By 2031, the number of people aged over 65 in Tasman is projected to comprise 29.1 percent of the population, compared to 17.9 percent in 2013. Twenty years ago the figure was less than 10 percent. These demographic changes raise a number of challenges for the Council.

As Tasman's population increases, the Council needs to provide more services. However, many of the retired population will be on fixed incomes and unable to pay for increases in services (rates are a tax on property, not income, and if a property value is high the rates can take a significant portion of this fixed income payment). The Council's Growth Strategy considers whether our community can afford to support growth in all 17 settlements and what form this growth will take.

Communities with an older population are likely to have different aspirations to the communities with a younger median age. This may include:

- where they wish to live, possibly closer to main settlement areas where medical and social services are more readily available;
- an increase in the demand for smaller properties and a decrease in the demand for lifestyle or larger properties, particularly given the projected increase in the number of single households;
- the type of facilities and the levels of service requested, including more informal recreation facilities and the increased demand for "free" or low cost services such as libraries;
- their ability and willingness to pay for services and facilities may be lower, given that incomes are expected to be lower.

The Council has taken these factors into account in the development of this AMP and the LTP.



F.1.3 Business Forecast

The last major review of business demand was undertaken as part of the 2008 growth model. Three economic demand assessments were used to build a quantitative picture of business growth in terms of employment growth and linked growth in demand for business space. Each study provided different datasets, but an aggregate picture of estimated business land demand in the Tasman district, including, Motueka and Environs, Golden Bay, and Tasman district balance (including Richmond).

For the 2011 and 2014 growth models, a high level consideration of business growth opportunities showed that in the two main demand areas (Richmond as part of the eastern sub regional demand catchment of Nelson-Tasman, and at Motueka as the centre of the western sub regional demand catchment), there is a large business land supply capacity becoming available for business development. This includes the current deferred business zonings in both the Richmond West Development Area, and draft deferred zonings in Motueka West Development Area. It was considered this amount of supply capacity will meet the expected needs of business growth for at least 50 years (well beyond the 20 year projection). On this basis, the 2014 review of the growth model simply adopted the data and assumptions in the 2008 growth model, but updated the datasets by extrapolation for a further three years (2032 to 2035).

Looking ahead, there are three main difficulties with relying on the historical demand assessments as the basis for business growth demand forecasts:

- the economic modelling by the consultants' assessments used two different sets of now-dated census data for economic and employment growth;
- the demand assessment methods have yielded results of limited reliability at the level of individual settlement areas, as the areas assessed yielded aggregate results from an undisclosed simulation economic modelling routine, that have then been apportioned and subject to a number of simplifying assumptions;
- the consultant work done is not in a Council managed information system and does not provide a confident results in a regional (Nelson-Tasman) context especially for future Nelson-Richmond urban area forecasting.

Notwithstanding that the last study is now six years old, the information used for business demand is considered sufficient as for part of this time the Global Financial Crisis also reduced local demand for new business land, and since this time many "new" businesses have been established on current business properties (brownfields development). What is required is the development of a regional (Nelson-Tasman) economic simulation model capable of yielding results at the settlement area level, and suitably populated with current data, to yield more reliable segmented business land demand estimates, for each settlement area. This is a strategic priority for further work after the completion of the 2014 growth model review.

F.1.4 Rollout Assessment

Once the analysis of demand for residential dwellings and buildings in each settlement area has been completed, and when the supply potential for new subdivision and dwelling/building construction has been assessed for each development area, the rollout analysis is done. This seeks to forecast when and if the demand for dwelling and business premises will be met and, if so, where and when. This results in a forecast for each development area of:

- the number of new residential dwellings that will be created through subdivision or building on vacant lots;
- the number of new business buildings that will be created through subdivision or building on vacant lots.

This information is then used to plan how and where network infrastructure needs to be developed and to what capacity.

F.1.5 Waste Assessment

As identified in the waste assessment (WA) the future demands for waste management and minimisation services in the Nelson and Tasman districts will be driven by a number of primary drivers including:

demographic change (population and/or household changes);

¹ Tasman-Nelson Join Waste Assessment Report (Morrison Low, March 2010)



- change in commercial and industrial activity / economic conditions;
- impact of waste flows from other areas;
- consumption patterns / product quality;
- national policy, legislation and regulation;
- impact of waste minimisation programmes, services and future initiatives (demand management strategies);
- community expectations.

Future demands or waste management issues (pages 57-58 of WA) were identified as:

- optimising the use of the two landfills so as to control residual waste stream and ensure income certainty;
- plan waste management and minimisation for long term regional interest;
- continue moving towards diversion of waste from landfill;
- consider economic feasibility of new or improved services, to ensure rates increases are kept at a minimum;
- consider benefits to Council(s) of working on an individual or collective basis;
- work collaboratively and effectively to obtain economies of scale;
- appropriately manage Emissions Trading Scheme costs;
- continue with user-of-service pays principles;
- consider use of waste levy funds for waste minimisation initiatives;
- set realistic and "SMART" targets;
- consider implications of "Product Stewardship" schemes;
- Council's overall commitment to "towards zero waste" principle.

The options assessment (Appendix G of WA) considered the service components of:

- organics;
- paper and packaging;
- construction and demolition;
- solid waste collection;
- disposal;
- policy development.

The Waste Assessment (pages 67-76) identified the waste streams for priority waste minimisation action as:

- organics;
- recyclable packaging and paper;
- inorganic and 'special' wastes;
- timber (and other construction and demolition waste);
- hazardous waste.

F.2 Projection of Demand for Solid Waste Services

F.2.1 Effect of Population Growth on Future Waste Quantities

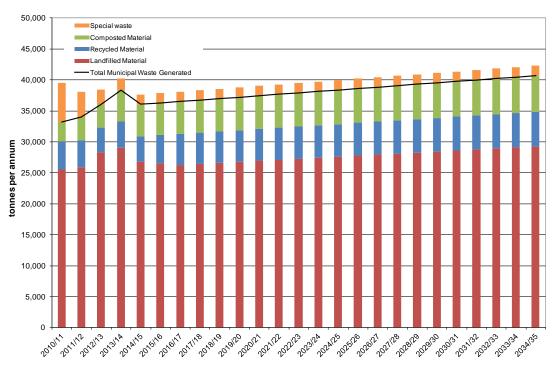
It is generally accepted that an increase in solid waste *production* is directly related to population increases, and to economic growth. Solid waste *reduction* (or diversion) is directly related to the extent and effectiveness of waste prevention and minimisation initiatives that may be introduced.



Figure F-1 shows the projected future waste quantities for the next 20 years and the impact of current recycling and composting initiatives on the amount of material being landfilled. This is based on an average population growth of 0.61% per annum and a 10% increase in recycling quantities in each 2015/16 and 2016/17. These projected future waste quantities have been used to determine future solid waste asset capacity requirements and additional operation and maintenance costs.

Waste reduction from waste prevention measures (eg, education and promotion) have not been estimated as the impact of these measures is difficult to measure and predict.

Landfill and diverted materials

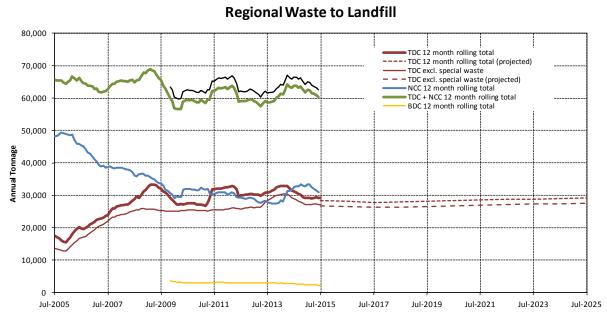


Source: Solid Waste income and expense model.xls

Figure F-1: Recent and Projected Future Waste Quantities and Waste Minimisation Intiatives



Landfill tonnages from Tasman District cannot be considered in isolation, and Figure F-2 puts the first ten years landfill tonnages in a regional and historical context. It shows that the projected tonnages are in line with previous trends and illustrates that waste volatility in Tasman is usually due to special wastes.



Source: TDC - NCC Long Term Rolling Average Waste Quantities.xls

Figure F-2: Solid Waste Capital Forecast - by Area

Changes in projected growth rates, waste quantities and effectiveness of waste prevention and minimisation measures will impact on the remaining life of the York Valley Landfill and the need to reopen Eves Valley.

F.2.2 Implications of Changes in Community Expectations

Community expectations vary geographically and over time. Key trends in community expectations that the Council recognises include those listed in Table F-1.

Table F-3: Trends in Community Expectations

Trends in Community Expectations	Implications for Solid Waste Management	How Council Plans to Address the Issues
Environmental awareness is leading to a demand for higher standards at disposal and treatment facilities.	Resource consents for future facilities may be more difficult to obtain and require an increased level of environmental protection.	Council will seek to proactively identify consent compliance or public perception issues at each site.
Increased demand for and higher expectations of kerbside recycling services.	Council's kerbside service may need to be further expanded or improved.	Council will monitor the success of new recycling services.
Increased pressure on Council to reduce services at lower cost	Reduced appetite for new services at greater cost.	The new kerbside recycling service is being provided without additional cost to ratepayer. Council is not proposing any further new services or significant facilities.

Over the next 20 years the Council plans to provide and maintain new kerbside recycling and greenwaste processing services, and to encourage diversion of residual waste from landfill through Waste Minimisation initiatives.

Figure F-3 provides an indication of the possible tonnages of material that may be diverted away from landfill assuming recycling and greenwaste services continue to be successfully implemented. The graph does not



quantify changes due to other Waste Minimisation initiatives or the effect of new or enhanced services being provided by the private sector.

Diverted material

Tompostables 9,000 Recyclables 6,000 4,000 3,000 2,000 1,000

Activity 20 year Operational Forecast for AMP2012 - Solid Waste.xlsm

2020, 2021/15 "058158 "1030 "103,

Figure F-3: Recent and Projected Future Waste Minimisation Initiatives Contribution to Waste Reduction

2020127 201122

202123

2023/24

Table F-3 shows that the Council's approach to new services and facility will be to monitor the impact of new recycling services and the transition to a regional landfill at York Valley, before making any further changes to services.

The Council is proposing to prepare a review of services and a new waste assessment in 2015/16 to identify any other options to respond to future demand (on a regional basis).

Capital works identified to meet the levels of service are summarised in the Capital Works Programme below. Please refer to Appendix R for further information on levels of service.

F.2.3 Implications of Technological Change

Technological change has the ability to impact on the demand for solid waste services. These changes can reduce or increase the demand for solid waste infrastructure. Relevant examples are:

- industry altering the design of packaging to become more environmentally friendly, reducing packaging or allowing more reuse, recycling or composting of packaging wastes;
- development of more economic recycling or composting technology.

It is important to be aware of continued technological changes to adequately predict demand trends and the effect on infrastructure requirements.

There are no predicted technological changes that are known to have a significant effect on the assets in the medium-term.

F.2.4 Implications of Legislative Change

Legislative change can significantly affect the Council's ability to meet minimum levels of service, and can require improvements to infrastructure assets. Possible future legislative changes may impact on the



Council's ability to meet required standards and may require improvements to infrastructure assets. Changes most likely to have an impact are in the following area:

- Health and Safety in Employment legislation;
- Resource Management Act (and associated environmental standards and regulations);
- the Waste Minimisation Act (and associated regulations and policies).

Legislative impacts are detailed further in Appendix A.

F.2.5 Price Elasticity of Demand

The Council is proposing a steady increase in landfill disposal charges in the short to medium term. This increase will result in a closer to full recovery of disposal costs and will in turn improve the feasibility of commercial recycling and waste reduction services.

It is generally accepted that the feasibility of waste reduction measures is directly related to the relative cost of landfill disposal and alternative options. Increased landfill disposal costs will likely lead more businesses to consider alternative options and may lead to recycling and other treatment methods becoming cost competitive.

The Council also recognises that this may lead to some increase in illegal dumping and other inappropriate disposal. This may require compliance and other enforcement measures.

In a similar manner, the feasibility of recycling and other alternative disposal options (such as composting or reprocessing) will be related to the value of the end product diverted from landfill. Many of these commodity values are outside of the Council's control and may be difficult to manage.

F.3 Assessment of New Capital Works

During the development of this AMP a large focus of work has been towards reaching agreement with Nelson City Council for regional landfill facilities. With this achieved, the value of the capital programme has significantly reduced, with Stage 3 of Eves Valley deferred to 2030.

The remainder of the capital works programme is largely unchanged from the 2012 AMP, other than minor amendments to some projects and additional renewals in the outlying years of the AMP.

A review of services and a waste assessment in 2015/16 will identify future capital needs for the region, which will be incorporated into the next AMP.

Estimates for works in this AMP are documented and filed in an Estimates file held by the Council.

The information from the estimates has then been entered into the Capital Forecast spreadsheet/database that enables listing and summarising of the Capital Costs per project, per scheme, per project driver and per year. This has been used as the source data for input into the Council's financial system for financial modelling.

F.4 Determination of Project Drivers and Programming

All expenditure has been allocated against at least one of the following project drivers.

Operations: operational activities which have no effect on asset condition but are

necessary to keep the asset utilised appropriately and on-going day-to-day

work required to keep assets operating at required service levels².

Renewals: significant work that restores or replaces an existing asset to its original

size, condition or capacity³.

Increase Level of Service: works to create a new asset to upgrade or improve an existing asset beyond

its original capacity or performance to improve the level of service provided

to existing customers.

Growth*: works to create a new asset to upgrade or improve an existing asset beyond

its original capacity or performance to provide for the anticipated demands

of future growth

² Definition from International Infrastructure Management Manual – Version 3.0, 2006, pg 3.114

³ Definition from International Infrastructure Management Manual – Version 3.0, 2006, pg 3.114



*For the solid waste activity no capital works have been attributed to growth

This is necessary for two reasons:

- Schedule 13(1) (a) of the Local Government Act requires the local authority to identify the total costs it
 expects to have to meet relating to increased demand resulting from growth when intending to
 introduce a Development Contributions Policy.
- Schedule 10(2)(1)(d)(l)-(iv) of the Local Government Act requires the local authority to identify the estimated costs of the provision of additional capacity and the division of these costs between changes to demand for, or consumption of, the service, and changes to service provision levels and standards.

All new works have been assessed against these project drivers. Some projects may be driven by a combination of these factors and an assessment has been made of the proportion attributed to each driver. A guideline was prepared to ensure a consistent approach to how each project is apportioned between the drivers.

Some projects may be driven fully or partly by needs for renewal. These aspects are covered in Appendix I.

The projects have been scheduled out across the 30 year period, primarily based on their drivers.

F.5 Project Prioritisation

Project prioritisation is built on the "non-discretionary" or "discretionary" system employed in 2012; where: a non-discretionary investment is one that relates to:

- a critical asset, that without investment is likely or almost certain to fail within the next three years, with a medium, major or extreme impact;
- any asset that has a regulatory requirement to make the proposed investment.

A discretionary investment is one that relates to:

- a non-critical asset with no regulatory requirement to make the proposed investment;
- a critical asset where asset failure is possible, unlikely or very unlikely to occur within the next three years with no regulatory requirement to make the proposed investment;
- a critical asset where asset failure has only a negligible or minor impact with no regulatory requirement to make the proposed investment.

Further review of priorities included consideration of:

- growth influences;
- a review of the criticality framework;
- cost-effectiveness reviews.

With transition to new recycling services and regional landfill activities in 2015/16, the Council's definition of critical assets will change. The Council will be reviewing prioritisation of projects as a result of this.

F.6 Developer Created Assets

It is very unlikely that any private developers will construct solid waste assets to be vested to the Council as the Council is normally responsible for the upgrading/upsizing of existing assets to provide for increased volumes associated with growth.

F.7 Forecast of New Capital Work Expenditure

The capital programme that has been forecast for this activity where the primary driver is classed as New Works (i.e. growth or levels of service) is shown in Figure F-4 and Table F-5. Note that there are no growth-driven projects.



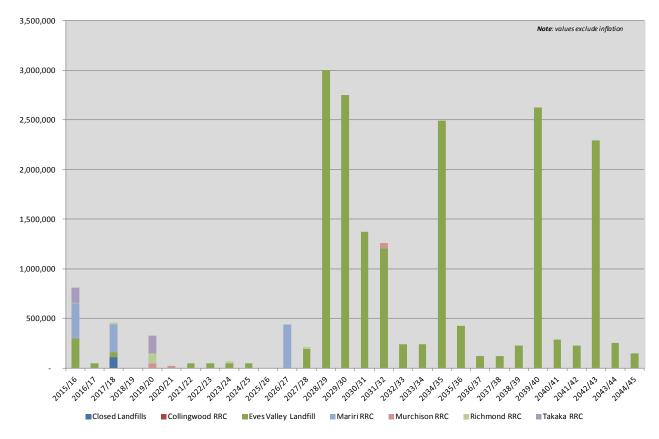


Figure F-4: 2015 – 2045 Solid Waste New Capital Expenditure by Scheme

Figure F-4 shows a low level of new capital expenditure in the first ten years, which increases substantially from 2026/27.

This reflects a "pause" on new capital development following improvements which have lifted levels of service in recent years. It also reflects a transition to regional landfill activities and new recycling services from 2015/16.

The new capital from 2026/27 is dominated by development of Stage 3 at the Eves Valley landfill.

A review of services and a waste assessment in 2015/16 may identify new capital needs for the region, which will be incorporated into the next AMP.



Table F-5: 2015 – 2045 Solid Waste New Capital Expenditure

ID Project Name	Project Description	Category	GL Code	New Capital	Total Project	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20	Year 21 to
	, ,	outegory	OL OOUC	Estimate	Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	Year 30
Closed Landfill Consent Renewals	Closed Landfill Global Consent ; Rototai Closed Landfill land disturbance consent	Closed Landfills	07056211003	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariri Old Rock Protection and Resource Consent	Rock protection works as identified in the Closed Landfills Visual Inspection Report 2011	Closed Landfills	07056211004	108,500	108,500	-	-	108,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closed landfill Cap Renewals	Cap renewal work at Appleby, Lodder Lane, Mariri RRC, Richmond RRC, and Waiwhero	Closed Landfills	07056211005	-	135,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eves Valley Stage 3 Development	Construction of Stage 3	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211001	16,081,048	16,081,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192,768	2,249,062	1,675,262	1,262,900	1,097,463	135,491	243,039	2,494,798	6,730,264
Eves Valley Pavement Enhancements	Access road sealing and development	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211002	-	290,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	,	1	-
6 Eves Valley Capping of Stage 2	Use onsite clay to cap Stage 2 as required by Resource Consent	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211003	250,000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
7 Eves Valley Resource Consent	Investigations & Consent for Stage 3 as regional site	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211007	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Eves Valley LFG to Stage 2	Install landfill gas collection system into Stage 2 when Stage developed	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211011	2,151,200	2,151,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	752,920	1,075,600	107,560	107,560	107,560	-	-	-
9 Mariri RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Mariri RRC	07036211001	-	92,928	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariri RRC Recycling facilities	Provision of storage shed for processed recyclables	Mariri RRC	07036211007	440,944	440,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariri RRC Consent Renewals	Consent renewal	Mariri RRC	07036211011	-	29,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariri RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Mariri RRC	07036107	-	56,317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariri RRC Stage 2 Development	Stage 2 - Improve access to public and commercial recycling drop-off areas, reverse flow direction with ramp construction	Mariri RRC	07036211013	352,625	352,625	352,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Mariri Stage 3 Development	Stage 3 - Improvements to greenwaste and cleanfill drop off areas	Mariri RRC	07036211014	282,100	282,100	-	-	282,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariri RRC compactor bins	Refurbish bins every three years, Replace every 10 years	Mariri RRC	07036211015	-	171,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-
Mariri RRC compactor renewal	Refurbish compactor and pit every 10 years and replace every 20 years	Mariri RRC	07036211016	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mariri RRC renewals	Minor renewals	Mariri RRC	07036211017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Murchison RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Murchison RRC	07276211001	-	61,613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Murchison RRC Consent Renew	Consent renewal (expires 15/04/2028)	Murchison RRC	07276211009	-	29,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Murchison RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Murchison RRC	07276107	-	36,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Murchison RRC Stage 2 Development	Stage 2 - Enhance/extend landscaping, Provision of storage shed for small quantities of hazardous waste, Sealed and gravelled areas	Murchison RRC	07276211011	47,908	79,846	-	-	-	-	47,908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

SOLID WASTE Appendix F.docx
Appendix F - Page F-1



ID	Project Name	Project Description	Category	GL Code	New Capital	Total Project	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20	Year 21 to
	1 Toject Name	1 Toject Description	Category	OL COUC	Estimate	Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	Year 30
22	Murchison RRC Stage 3 Development	Stage 3 - Pavement renewals, site fencing	Murchison RRC	07276211012	82,066	136,777	-	-		-	-	23,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,690	-	-		-
23	Richmond RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Richmond RRC	07026211001	-	34,937	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Richmond RRC Upgrade Tipping Pit	Sandblast and repaint steelwork	Richmond RRC	07026211007	-	128,681	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Richmond RRC Consent Renewal	Consent renewal	Richmond RRC	07026211014	-	29,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	Richmond RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Richmond RRC	07026107	-	46,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Richmond RRC Minor Improvements	Minor Improvements	Richmond RRC	07026211016	4,590	4,590	4,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Richmond RRC Compactor	Refurbish compactor in 2017 & 2022 and replace 2027	Richmond RRC	07026211017	-	542,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Richmond RRC Compactor bins	Refurbish bins in 2017 and 2022 and replace in 2027	Richmond RRC	07026211020	-	984,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	,	,	-	-	-	-	,	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
30	Richmond RRC Pavement Renewals	Reseal existing roads,	Richmond RRC	07026211018	-	113,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
31	Richmond RRC storage bunkers	Provide storage bunkers for scrap steel, whiteware, cleanfill, C&D waste,	Richmond RRC	07026211023	97,325	97,325	-	-	-	-	97,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
32	Richmond RRC second weighbridge	Provision of a second road weighbridge	Richmond RRC	07026211021	59,058	78,744	-	-	21,261	-	-	-	-	-	18,899	-	-	-	18,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
33	Richmond RRC - roof to compactor	Provide lean to roof over compactor area 8x5m	Richmond RRC	07026211022	-	36,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
34	Takaka RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Takaka RRC	07116211001	-	41,773	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	Takaka RRC repaint waste chute	Repaint RRC and replace hopper cover	Takaka RRC	07116211007	-	43,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
36	Takaka RRC Pump Renewal	Replace leachate pump	Takaka RRC	07116211011	-	3,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	Takaka RRC Consent Renewal	Stormwater consent renewal	Takaka RRC	07116211016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
38	Takaka RRC Replace Compactor & Bins	Replace Compactor & Bins	Takaka RRC	07116211017	-	456,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	Takaka RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Takaka RRC	07116107	-	36,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40	Takaka RRC renewals	Renewals at Takaka RRC	Takaka RRC	07116211018	-	126,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
41	Takaka RRC improvements	Improvements to Takaka RRC	Takaka RRC	07116211019	180,000	180,000	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
42	Takaka RRC weighbridge	Install weighbridge and re-locate kiosk	Takaka RRC	07116211020	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
43	Eves Valley landfill planting	Partial planting of areas in accordance with planting plan. Further review required.	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211004	350,000	350,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	TOTALS	i uriner review required.	Lariuiii		20,637,363	25,197,322	807,215	50,000	61,861	-	325,232	23,377	50,000	50,000	68,899	50,000	-	440,944	211,667	3,001,982	2,750,862	1,370,460	1,263,712	243,051	243,039	2,494,798	6,730,264
	TOTALS																										

Note: Does not include inflation

SOLID WASTE Appendix F.docx



APPENDIX G DEVELOPMENT CONTRIBUTIONS AND FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTIONS

Tasman District Council's full Development Contribution Policy (the Policy) can be found on our website at http://www.tasman.govt.nz/policies/development-contributions-policy.

The Policy was adopted in conjunction with the Council's Long Term Plan (LTP) and will come into effect on 1 July 2015.

The Policy sets out the development contributions payable by developers, how and when they are to be calculated and paid, and a summary of the methodology and rationale used in calculating the level of contributions.

The key purpose of the Development Contribution Policy is to ensure that growth, and the cost of infrastructure to meet that growth, is funded by those who cause the need for and benefit from the new or additional infrastructure, or infrastructure of increased capacity.

There are no development contributions in place for Solid Waste (as shown in Table G-1 below).

Table G-1: Current Development Contributions

Activity	Growth costs to be recovered (in GST)	Recoverable Growth	Development Contribution per HUD \$ (incl GST)*
Water	\$7,458,642	1,514	\$4,927
Wastewater	\$17,034,819	1,699	\$10,025
Transportation	\$1,708,159	2,412	\$708
Stormwater	\$15,762,823	1,702	\$9,262
Total	\$41,964,444		\$24,922

HUD = Household Unit of Demand

A forecast of the income from transportation development contributions expected over the 10 year period of the LTP has been prepared by Council's Corporate Services based on the forecast residential and business growth projections of the Growth Demand and Supply Model (GDSM refer to Appendix F). The forecast income is included as a line item in the Cost of Service Statement included in Appendix L.

^{*} The value of the development contribution shall be adjusted on 1 July each calendar year.



APPENDIX H RESOURCE CONSENTS AND PROPERTY DESIGNATIONS

H.1 Introduction

The statutory framework defining what activities require resource consent is the Resource Management Act (RMA) 1991. The RMA is administered locally by Tasman District Council, a unitary authority, through the Tasman Resource Management Plan (TRMP).

An important aspect of the solid waste activity is to ensure that any discharge of contaminants to the district's land, air or water is managed responsibly.

The Council's solid waste facilities have an essential role in ensuring that solid waste produced within the district is properly collected and disposed of in ways that meet community expectations and avoid causing significant adverse effects in the environment.

Under the RMA and TRMP, resource consents are required for disposal of wastes and any associated odours and discharges. Other resource consents may also be required for installation and operation of solid waste facilities, such as Resource Recovery Centres (RRCs).

The Council has designated most of the solid waste sites, which is an alternative way provided for in the RMA of authorising the land use aspects of public works.

The Council holds resource consents or designations for all of its solid waste activities to the extent required by the RMA and current rules in the TRMP.

H.2 Schedule of Resource Consents

A summary of resource consents held for the Council's solid waste activities is provided in Table H.1 below. Please note that this list may not be exhaustive, is only accurate at the time of compilation (November 2014), and is subject to change. Short-term consents are required from time to time for construction activities including the installation of bores for monitoring wells or fresh water sources at solid waste facilities and are not included in Table H.1.

Table H-1: Schedule of Current Resource Consents Relating to the Solid Waste Activity

Location	Consent No.	Consent Type	Effective Date	Expiry Date
RRCs				
Richmond RRC	RM050981V2	Discharge to water	6/11/2012	2/06/2041
	RM100281	Land use – recycling centre	31/5/2010	N/A
	RM051064	Land use – outline plan	3/2/2006	N/A
	RM031343	Land use – outline plan	4/2/2004	N/A
	NN925482	Coastal – repair seawall	14/3/1993	30/6/2020
Mariri RRC	RM090392V1	Discharge To Land	31/08/2009	31/08/2044
	RM060748	Land use – outline plan	11/10/2006	N/A
Collingwood RCC	NN990433V1	Land Use	20/10/2013	N/A
Takaka RRC	RM940041	Land Use	23/6/1994	N/A
	RM140174	Discharge to land & water	24/6/2014	24/6/2049
Murchison RRC	RM071027	Discharge To Air	8/5/2008	15/04/2028
	RM071231	Discharge to land & water	8/5/2008	15/04/2028



Location	Consent No.	Consent Type	Effective Date	Expiry Date
Operational Landf	ill			
Eves Valley	NN970122V2	Discharge to land	22/08/2014	1/10/2015*
Landfill	NN970123	Discharge to air	24/2/1998	1/10/2015*
	NN970272V1	Discharge To Air	23/03/1998	1/10/2015*
	NN970271V2	Discharge To Water	23/03/1997	1/10/2015*
	the operation of the RM150352, RM15	ouncil submitted an application for replace ne Eves Valley landfill (RM150348, RM1 50353). The consent was processed with The consent process is currently on hold	50349, RM150 n limited notific	351, ation to
Closed Landfills				
Tasman District Council Closed Landfills	RM090694V2	Global consent – discharge to air, land, and water	13/11/13	21/12/2044
Landinio	RM090695	Land use	21/12/2009	21/12/2044
Cobb Valley (Ernies Flat)	NN970153	Discharge To Water	29/07/1998	1/03/2017
Rototai Closed Landfill	RM090203	Coastal disturbance	20/8/2009	29/07/2044
Lanum	RM090379	Land use	31/8/2009	29/7/2019
	RM130779	Land use – operate cleanfill site	29/11/2013	29/11/2048
		Coastal disturbance		
	RM130780		29/11/2013	29/11/2048

H.3 Resource Consent Reporting and Monitoring

The Council aims to achieve minimum compliance with all consents and / or operating conditions. Use of the Council's Napier Computer System (NCS) monitoring database allows the accurate programming of all actions required by the consents including renewal prior to expiry.

H.3.1. Auditing

Regular site audits are completed to ensure the Council's maintenance contractor is operating in accordance with a number of key performance indicators aligned to any conditions or other legislative requirements.

H.3.2. Environmental Reporting and Monitoring

In addition to audit assessments, environmental monitoring conditions are reported on quarterly, six monthly and/or annually as determined by the consent conditions. Any non-compliance incidents are recorded, notified to the Council's Compliance Monitoring team, and mitigation measures put in place to minimise any potential impacts.

The Council has invested in a programme, Samplyzer,= which is used by Council staff and their consultant to produce chain of custody forms for all monitoring. This allows the Council, the operation and maintenance contractor and testing laboratories to all use the same sample identifiers. Samplyzer also allows the automated input of monitoring data direct from laboratory reports into Hilltop, the Council's database for storing monitoring data.

While this database has the ability to store data, it has not proven useful for viewing, managing, or manipulating data. The Council continues to maintain a duplicate set of all monitoring data and use alternative software for managing the data.



H.3.3. Annual Site Reports

Where required by consent conditions an annual report is also prepared for each site. Annual reports are prepared for the following sites:

- Eves Valley landfill
- Richmond RRC
- Mariri RRC,
- Takaka RRC,
- Murchison RRC and closed landfill.

Biennial reports are also prepared for the Council's closed landfills.

The reports summarise operational activities, any physical works undertaken on site, details any monitoring results, identifies trends, discusses current performance, highlights any non-compliances and recommends any changes to the monitoring programme.

H.3.4. Council's Annual Report

The extent to which the Council has met all of the conditions of each consent is reported in its Annual Report each year.

A summary of how the Council is performing against this Level of Service is also provided in Appendix R.

H.4 Property Designations

Once given effect, a designation remains valid for the life of the TRMP or until the requiring authority removes of alters the designation. All of the designations for solid waste activities have been given effect.

Alterations to some designations (eg, boundaries) and outline plans for proposed work may be required from time to time. Designations do not negate the ongoing need for regional resource consents (eg, water permits) required for the designated site or purpose (refer to section H.2 above).

Table H-2: Property Designations

ID	Location of Site	Site Name/ Purpose	Duration of Designation
D160	Beach Road, Richmond	Waste management facility	Indefinite – given effect
D161	Robinsons Road, Mariri	Tip	Indefinite – given effect
D162	State Highway 63, St Arnaud	Tip	Indefinite – given effect
D163	Eves Valley	Sanitary landfill solid waste disposal	Indefinite – given effect
D164	Murchison, Matakitaki West Bank Road	Sanitary landfill solid waste disposal	Indefinite – given effect
D166	Collingwood West	Solid waste tip	Indefinite – given effect



APPENDIX I. CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE RENEWALS

I.1 Introduction

Renewal expenditure is major work that does not increase the asset's design capacity but restores, rehabilitates, replaces or renews an existing asset to its original capacity. Work over and above restoring an asset to original capacity is new works expenditure.

I.2 Renewal Strategy

Assets are considered for renewal as they near the end of their effective working life or where the cost of maintenance becomes uneconomical and when the risk of failure of the assets is sufficiently high.

Renewal decisions are supported by reports from the operations contractors based on their knowledge of the systems. In addition, the theoretical life expectances of asset components have been used for the purpose of some financial projections.

Non-performing assets are identified by the monitoring of asset reliability, capacity and efficiency during planned maintenance inspections, operational activity and investigation of customer complaints. Indicators of non-performing assets include:

- structural failure;
- repeated asset failure;
- ineffective and/or uneconomic operation.

The renewal programme will be reviewed at least annually with any deferred work re-prioritised alongside new renewal projects and a revised programme established.

Prior to any assets being renewed, the Council or the operations contractor will inspect these assets to confirm whether renewal is actually necessary. In the event it does not need to be renewed, a recommended date of renewal is then inputted back into Confirm. This new date will then be included in the next AMP update.

I.3 Delivery of Renewals

Minor renewal projects are typically carried out by the relevant operation and maintenance contractor. Contracts for larger value renewal projects are tendered in accordance with the Council's Procurement Strategy.

I.4 Renewal Standards

The work to be performed and materials to be used shall comply with the current Tasman District Council Engineering Standards.

I.5 Deferred Renewals

Deferred renewals is the shortfall in renewals required to maintain the service potential of the assets. This can include:

- renewal work that is scheduled but not performed when it should have been and which is has been put off for a later date (this can often be due to cost and affordability reasons):
- an overall lack of investment in renewals that allows the asset to be consumed or run-down, causing increasing maintenance and replacement expenditure for future communities.

I.5.1. Assessment of Deferred Renewals

The extent of deferred renewals can be identified by comparing the accumulated investment in renewals with accumulated annual depreciation. This information then forms the basis of a renewals strategy.



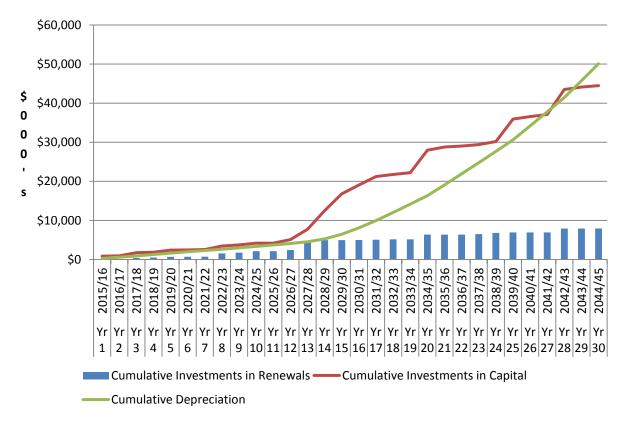


Figure I-1: Accumulated Renewal Expenditure and Depreciation for all Solid Waste Assets

Figure I-1 compares the total cumulative investment in renewals and the total cumulative depreciation for the solid waste activity for the next 30 years.

As shown in Figure I-1, the investment in renewals lags depreciation over the first ten years, but total capital spend almost matches depreciation. The relatively low level of renewals is a reflection of the fact that significant capital work has been completed in recent years, and these assets are moderately young.

In years ten to thirty renewals also lag depreciation, but new capital exceeds depreciation until 2042/43. The new capital in the latter years is construction of Stage 3 of the Eves Valley landfill (as a regional site), which provides new airspace.

Further work is programmed to improve the asset valuation and remaining life for key assets, which may change the Council's accumulated depreciation profile.

I.5.2. Management and Mitigation of Renewals

To improve the information base for the renewals strategy and replacement programme, the Council will focus on the following improvements:

- determining critical assets for the activity, in the light of recent changes to operations;
- better defining heavy maintenance cycles for mechanical equipment (waste compactors and bins);
- updating the solid waste valuation, using the more up-to-date and complete database in confirm and more critically assessing remaining life of critical or high value assets;
- better defining which assets will require renewal and which may be abandoned;
- reviewing the life and renewal cycle for critical wastewater assets that are managed by the activity;
- better defining the maintenance and renewal strategy for sealed pavements on sites.



Some of the particular areas where the Council needs to improve their knowledge include:

- expected life of waste compactors and bins (in respect of time and number of cycles / tonnages of waste);
- assessing condition and remaining life of paved surfaces on RRC sites;
- renewal/replacement strategy for below ground infrastructure at Eves Valley landfill (mainly wastewater and leachate lines).

I.6 Forecast of Renewals Expenditure

Figure I-1 and Table I-1 shows the projected renewal costs for the next 30 years.

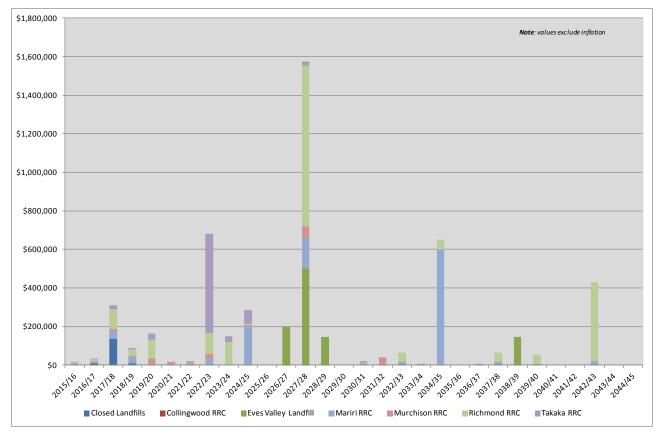


Figure I-1: 2012 - 2032 Solid Waste Renewal Expenditure by Scheme



Table I-1: Breakdown of Expenditure Forecast for Renewals

		Breakdown of Expe				Total	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20	Year 21
ID	Project Name	Project Description	Category	GL Code	Renewal Estimate	Project Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	to Year 30
1	Closed Landfill Consent Renewals	Closed Landfill Global Consent ; Rototai Closed Landfill land disturbance consent	Closed Landfills	07056211003	20,000	20,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Mariri Old Rock Protection and Resource Consent	Rock protection works as identified in the Closed Landfills Visual Inspection Report 2011	Closed Landfills	07056211004	-	108,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Closed landfill Cap Renewals	Cap renewal work at Appleby, Lodder Lane, Mariri RRC, Richmond RRC, and Waiwhero	Closed Landfills	07056211005	135,625	135,625	-	-	135,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Eves Valley Stage 3 Development	Construction of Stage 3	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211001	-	16,081,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Eves Valley Pavement Enhancements	Access road sealing and development	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211002	290,455	290,455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	145,227
6	Eves Valley Capping of Stage 2	Use onsite clay to cap Stage 2 as required by Resource Consent	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211003	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Eves Valley Resource Consent	Investigations & Consent for Stage 3 as regional site	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211007	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Eves Valley LFG to Stage 2	Install landfill gas collection system into Stage 2 when Stage developed	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211011	-	2,151,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Mariri RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Mariri RRC	07036211001	92,928	92,928	-	-	15,181	-	-	-	-	15,181	-	-	-	-	15,641	-	-	-	-	15,641	-	-	31,283
10	Mariri RRC Recycling facilities	Provision of storage shed for processed recyclables	Mariri RRC	07036211007	-	440,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Mariri RRC Consent Renewals	Consent renewal	Mariri RRC	07036211011	29,838	29,838	-	-	-	29,838	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Mariri RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Mariri RRC	07036107	56,317	56,317	5,000	5,000	5,000	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,861	-	-	4,861	-	14,582
13	Mariri RRC Stage 2 Development	Stage 2 - Improve access to public and commercial recycling drop-off areas, reverse flow direction with ramp construction	Mariri RRC	07036211013	-	352,625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Mariri Stage 3 Development	Stage 3 - Improvements to greenwaste and cleanfill drop off areas	Mariri RRC	07036211014	-	282,100	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Mariri RRC compactor bins	Refurbish bins every three years, Replace every 10 years	Mariri RRC	07036211015	171,430	171,430	-	-	17,143	-	-	-	-	17,143	-	-	-	-	137,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	Mariri RRC compactor renewal	Refurbish compactor and pit every 10 years and replace every 20 years	Mariri RRC	07036211016	800,000	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-
17	Mariri RRC renewals	Minor renewals	Mariri RRC	07036211017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Murchison RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Murchison RRC	07276211001	61,613	61,613	-	-	10,000		-	-	-	25,422	-	-	-	-	26,192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Murchison RRC Consent Renew	Consent renewal (expires 15/04/2028)	Murchison RRC	07276211009	29,838	29,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Murchison RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Murchison RRC	07276107	36,127	36,127	4,253	5,000	5,000	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,861	-	-	-	-	-
21	Murchison RRC Stage 2 Development	Stage 2 - Enhance/extend landscaping, Provision of storage shed for small quantities of hazardous waste, Sealed and gravelled areas	Murchison RRC	07276211011	31,938	79,846	-	-	-	-	31,938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix I



Project Name	Project Description	Category	GL Code	Renewal	Total Project	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10	Year 11	Year 12	Year 13	Year 14	Year 15	Year 16	Year 17	Year 18	Year 19	Year 20	Year 21 to
,	1 Tojout Dosonption	outogory	02 00d0	Estimate	Estimate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	Year 30
Murchison RRC Stage 3 Development	Stage 3 - Pavement renewals, site fencing	Murchison RRC	07276211012	54,711	136,777	-	-	-	-	-	15,584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,127	-	-	-	-
Richmond RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Richmond RRC	07026211001	34,937	34,937	-	-	11,529	-	-	-	-	11,529	-	-	-	-	11,879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC Upgrade Tipping Pit	Sandblast and repaint steelwork	Richmond RRC	07026211007	128,681	128,681	-	-	-	-	64,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC Consent Renewal	Consent renewal	Richmond RRC	07026211014	29,838	29,838	-	-	-	29,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Richmond RRC	07026107	46,127	46,127	4,253	10,000	10,000	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,861	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC Minor Improvements	Minor Improvements	Richmond RRC	07026211016	-	4,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC Compactor	Refurbish compactor in 2017 & 2022 and replace 2027	Richmond RRC	07026211017	542,860	542,860	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	342,860	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Richmond RRC Compactor bins	Refurbish bins in 2017 and 2022 and replace in 2027	Richmond RRC	07026211020	984,000	984,000	-	-	24,000	-	-	-	-	48,000	-	-	-	-	408,000	-	-	-	-	48,000	-	-	456,000
Richmond RRC Pavement Renewals	Reseal existing roads,	Richmond RRC	07026211018	113,708	113,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC storage bunkers	Provide storage bunkers for scrap steel, whiteware, cleanfill, C&D waste,	Richmond RRC	07026211023	-	97,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC second weighbridge	Provision of a second road weighbridge	Richmond RRC	07026211021	19,686	78,744	-	-	7,087	-		-	-		6,300	-	-	-	6,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Richmond RRC - roof to compactor	Provide lean to roof over compactor area 8x5m	Richmond RRC	07026211022	36,565	36,565	-	-	-	-	36,565	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC Site Signage	Road and on-site signage	Takaka RRC	07116211001	41,773	41,773	-	-	13,785	-	-	-	-	13,785	-	-	-	-	14,203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC repaint waste chute	Repaint waste chute and replace hopper cover	Takaka RRC	07116211007	43,400	43,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC Pump Renewal	Replace leachate pump	Takaka RRC	07116211011	3,255	3,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC Consent Renewal	Stormwater consent renewal	Takaka RRC	07116211016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC Replace Compactor & Bins	Replace Compactor & Bins	Takaka RRC	07116211017	456,894	456,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456,894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC Minor Renewals	Minor Renewals	Takaka RRC	07116107	36,127	36,127	4,253	5,000	5,000	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,253	-	-	4,861	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC renewals	Renewals at Takaka RRC	Takaka RRC	07116211018	126,942	126,942	-	-	-	30,055	-	-	-	-	29,811	67,076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC improvements	Improvements to Takaka RRC	Takaka RRC	07116211019	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Takaka RRC weighbridge	Install weighbridge and re- locate kiosk	Takaka RRC	07116211020	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Eves Valley landfill planting	Partial planting of areas in accordance with planting plan. Further review required.	Eves Valley Landfill	07016211004	-	350,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTALS				5,155,609	25,792,973	17,760	35,000	309,350	86,688	162,898	15,584	20,268	681,354	149,819	284,089	-	200,000	1,573,409	145,227	-	19,443	39,127	63,641	4,861	650,000	697,092

Note: Does not include inflation

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix I



APPENDIX J DEPRECIATION AND DECLINE IN SERVICE POTENTIAL

J.1 Depreciation of Infrastructural Assets

Depreciation is provided on a straight line basis on some infrastructural assets at rates which will write off the cost (or valuation) of the assets to their estimated residual values, over their useful lives.

The remaining useful lives and associated rates for the solid waste infrastructure have been summarised in Appendix D – Asset Valuations.

J.2 Decline in Service Potential

The decline in service potential is a decline in the future economic benefits (service potential) embodied in an asset.

It is Council policy to operate the solid waste activity to meet a desired level of service. Council will monitor and assess the state of the solid waste infrastructure and upgrade or replace components over time to counter the decline in service potential at the optimum times.

J.3 Council's Borrowing Policy

Council's borrowing policy was that it only funds capital and renewal expenditure through borrowing, normally for 20 years, but shorter terms are used for some assets depending on how long they are expected to last before they need to be replaced.

Council has now made a decision to start phasing in the funding of depreciation, effectively this will create a reserve to fund the replacement of assets. This method means that debt will not be raised to fund asset replacement. This is being phased in over ten years and is more fully explained in the Financial Strategy which is part of Supporting Information associated with the 2015 LTP.

APPENDIX K FUTURE DEBT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ACTIVITY

K.1 General Policy

The Council borrows as it considers prudent and appropriate and exercises its flexible and diversified funding powers pursuant to the Local Government Act 2002. The Council approves, by resolution, the borrowing requirement for each financial year during the annual planning process. The arrangement of precise terms and conditions of borrowing is delegated to the Corporate Services Manager.

The Council has significant infrastructural assets with long economic lives yielding long-term benefits. The Council also has a significant strategic investment holding. The use of debt is seen as an appropriate and efficient mechanism for promoting intergenerational equity between current and future ratepayers in relation to the Council's assets and investments. Debt in the context of this policy refers to the Council's net external public debt, which is derived from the Council's gross external public debt adjusted for reserves as recorded in the Council's general ledger.

Generally, the Council's capital expenditure projects with their long-term benefits are debt funded. The Council's other district responsibilities have policy and social objectives and are generally revenue funded.

The Council raises debt for the following primary purposes:

- capital to fund development of infrastructural assets
- short term debt to manage timing differences between cash inflows and outflows and to maintain the Council's liquidity
- debt associated with specific projects as approved in the Annual Plan or LTP. The specific debt can also result from finance which has been packaged into a particular project.

In approving new debt, the Council considers the impact on its borrowing limits as well as the size and the economic life of the asset that is being funded and its consistency with the Council's long term financial strategy.

The Borrowing Policy is found in Volume 2 of the Council's LTP.

K.2 Loans

Loans to fund capital projects over the next 10 years add up to the following detailed in Table K-1.

Table K-1: Projected Capital Works Funded by Loan for Next 10 years (\$000 excluding inflation)

Solid Waste	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Loans Raised	534	37	777	96	555	46	24	850	218	380
Opening Loan Balance	7,045	6,364	6,392	5,706	5,464	4,719	4,031	4,319	3,982	3,841

K.3 Cost of Loans

The Council funds the principal and interest costs of past loans and these are added to the projected loan costs for the next 10 years as shown in Table K-2.

Table K-2: Projected Annual Loan Repayment Costs for Next 10 Years (\$000 excluding inflation)

Solid Waste	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
Loans Interest	387	369	354	330	317	290	246	240	233	205
Loan Principal	700	718	749	781	797	792	711	563	554	521

Figure K-1 shows the 10 year forecast debt and interest costs. Debt and interest costs associated with solid waste fall from \$6.7m to \$3.1m by year 10.

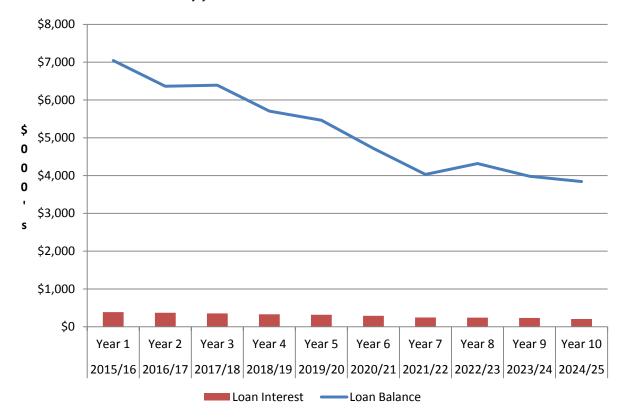


Figure K-1: 10 Year Annual Debt and Interest Cost Forecast



APPENDIX L SUMMARY OF FUTURE OVERALL FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

L.1 L.1 Overall Financial Summary

Table L-1 presents a summary of the overall future financial requirements for the solid waste activity in the Tasman district.

Table L-1: Funding Impact Statement

	2014/15 Budget \$000	2015/16 Budget \$000	2016/17 Budget \$000	2017/18 Budget \$000	2018/19 Budget \$000	2019/20 Budget \$000	2020/21 Budget \$000	2021/22 Budget \$000	2022/23 Budget \$000	2023/24 Budget \$000	2024/25 Budget \$000
SOURCES OF OPERATING FUNDING											
General rates, uniform annual general charges, rates penalties	341	287	322	45	72	(37)	(38)	(94)	(102)	(110)	(96)
Targeted rates (other than a targeted rate for water supply)	2,170	2,201	2,301	2,364	2,409	2,479	2,574	2,691	2,807	3,055	3,096
Subsidies and grants for operating purposes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fees, charges and targeted rates for water supply	0	5,275	5,623	5,994	6,177	6,403	6,644	6,901	7,174	7,030	7,323
Internal charges and overheads recovered	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts	5,510	156	171	178	184	190	197	204	211	219	227
TOTAL OPERATING FUNDING	8,021	7,919	8,417	8,581	8,842	9,035	9,377	9,702	10,090	10,194	10,550
APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING											
Payments to staff and suppliers	6,084	6,167	6,818	6,930	7,172	7,348	7,671	7,939	8,421	8,315	8,681
Finance costs	432	400	356	336	305	291	259	214	210	206	217
Internal charges and overheads applied	732	446	471	509	524	550	583	603	622	663	669
Other operating funding applications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF OPERATING FUNDING	7,248	7,013	7,645	7,775	8,001	8,189	8,513	8,756	9,253	9,184	9,567
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF OPERATING FUNDING	773	906	772	806	841	846	864	946	837	1,010	983
SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-
Subsidies and grants for capital expenditure	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Development and financial contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in debt	(142)	(166)	(682)	28	(685)	(242)	(747)	(686)	287	(336)	(141)

SOLID WASTE Appendix L.docx

Appendix L - Page L-1



Gross proceeds from sale of assets	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Lump sum contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SOURCES OF CAPITAL FUNDING											
APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING											
Capital expenditure											
- to meet additional demand	0	18	37	326	96	149	0	24	850	185	380
- to improve the level of service	394	567	52	505	0	406	46	60	62	97	67
- to replace existing assets	147	256	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Increase (decrease) in reserves	90	(101)	1	3	60	49	71	176	212	392	395
Increase (decrease) in investments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL APPLICATIONS OF CAPITAL FUNDING	631	740	90	834	156	604	117	260	1,124	674	842
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) OF CAPITAL FUNDING	(773)	(906)	(772)	(806)	(841)	(846)	(864)	(946)	(837)	(1,010)	(983)

The 2014/15 Annual Plan information is as per the published document and has not been reclassified to reflect legislation changes which became effective from July 1st 2015.

The FIS statements also reflect changes resulting from internal restructures and revenue reclassification. The 2014/15 Annual Plan has not been restated to reflect these changes.

SOLID WASTE Appendix L.docx
Appendix L – Page L-2



L.2 Total Expenditure

Figure L-1 and Figure L-2 show the total expenditure for the solid waste activity for the first 10 and 30 years respectively.

Operating costs increase in Year 2 due to additional disposal costs from regional landfill activities in Nelson (which are matched by additional income from Nelson City Council). In Year 16 regional landfill operations commence at Eves Valley and operating costs rise. Capital costs for this commence in Year 12.

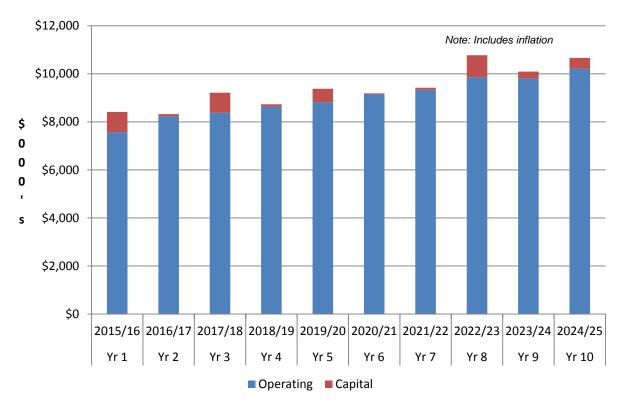


Figure L-1: Total Annual Expenditure Years 1 to 10



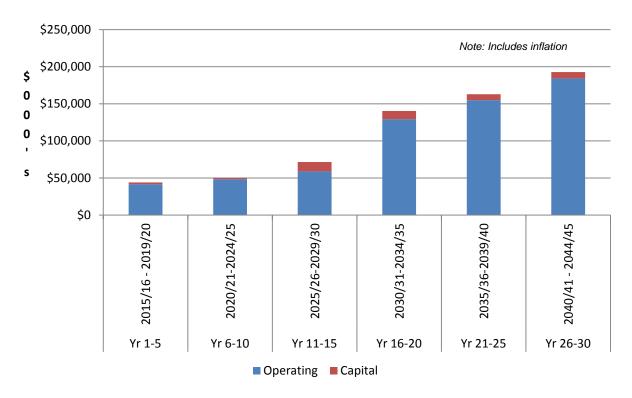


Figure L-2: Five Yearly Total Expenditure Years 1 to 30

L.3 Total Income

Figure L-3 and Figure L-4 show the total income for the solid waste activity for the first 10 and 30 years respectively. Income throughout the period is dominated by "other income" which is largely income from fees and charges and payments from the Nelson City Council (from Year 2). In Year 15 income increases significantly due to regional landfill operations at Eves Valley.

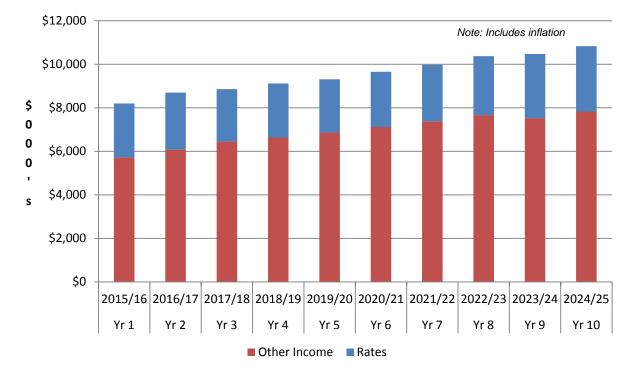


Figure L-3: Total Annual Income Years 1 to 10



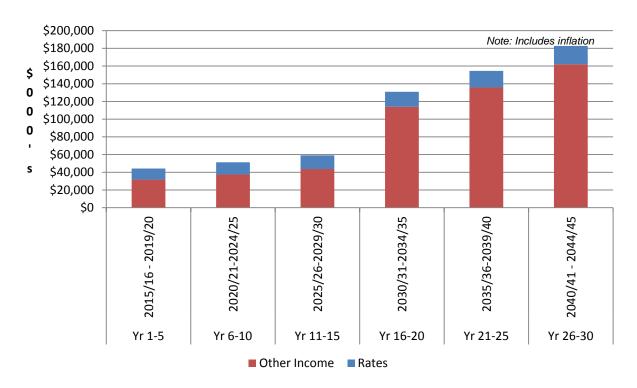


Figure L-4: Five Yearly Total Income Years 1 to 30



L.4 Operational Costs

Figure L-5 and Figure L-6 show the total operating expenditure for the solid waste activity for the first 10 and 30 years respectively. Operating costs are dominated by "direct costs", which include payments to operations contractors and payments for landfill disposal.

The increase in Year 2 is due to payment of landfill disposal charges at York Valley. The step increase in costs in the Year 16-20 period is due to regional landfill activities at Eves Valley, which start in Year 16.

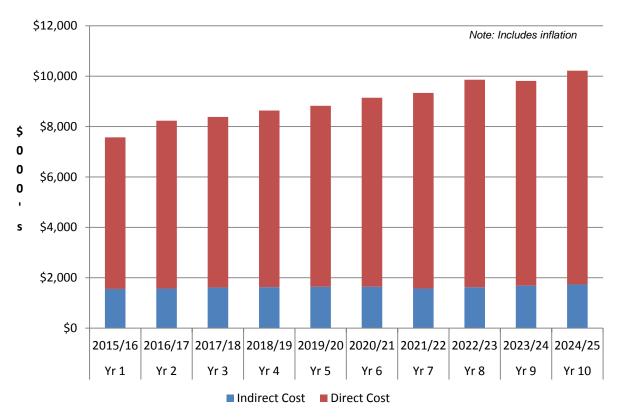


Figure L-5: Annual Operating Costs Years 1 to 10

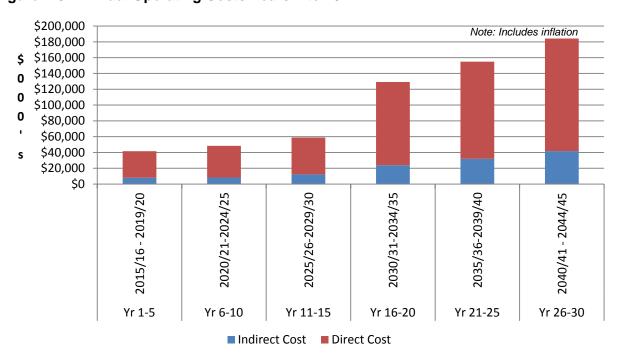




Figure L-6: Five Yearly Operating Cost Years 1 to 30

L.5 Capital Expenditure

Figure L-7 and Figure L-8 show the total capital expenditure for the solid waste activity for the first 10 and 30 years respectively. They show a relatively low level of capital expenditure in the first ten years, which increases substantially in the last twenty years.

This trend reflects a "pause" on new capital development following improvements which have lifted levels of service in recent years. It also reflects a transition to regional landfill activities and new recycling services from 2015/16. New capital from 2026/27 is dominated by development of Stage 3 at the Eves Valley landfill.

A review of services and a waste assessment in 2015/16 will identify future capital needs for the region, which will be incorporated into the next AMP.

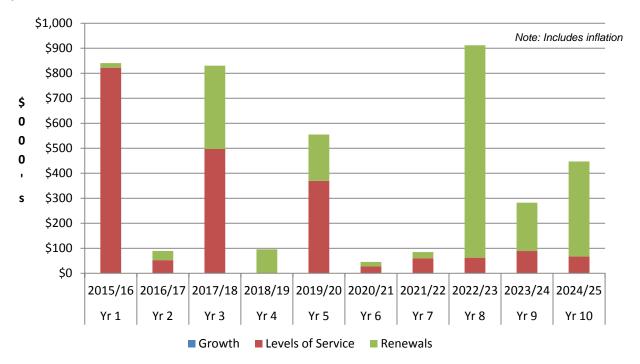


Figure L-7: Annual Capital Expenditure Years 1 to 10



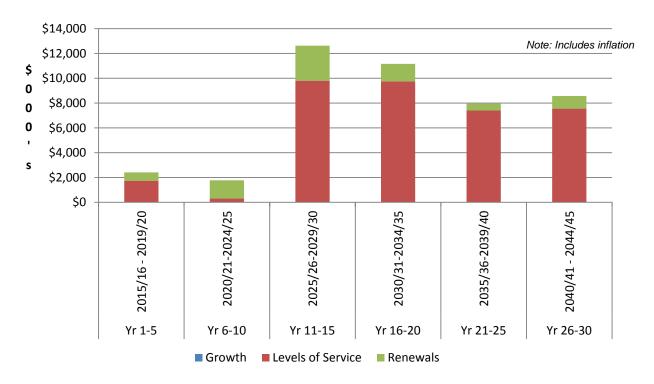


Figure L-8: Five Yearly Capital Expenditure Years 1 to 30



APPENDIX M FUNDING POLICY, FEES AND CHARGES

M.1 Overview

The solid waste activity is funded from the following sources:

- fees and charges for disposal of refuse and other materials;
- revenue distributions for refuse bag sales and sale of recyclables;
- regional landfill revenue distributions from the Nelson City Council;
- waste levy distributions for territorial authorities from central government;
- targeted rates (for kerbside services);
- general rates:
- other sundry income distribution from other Council activities.

M.2 Scheduled fees and charges

Almost all revenue from fees and charges is for the disposal of waste to RRC or landfill. Of this revenue approximately 85% is from weight-based charges.

This weight-based refuse revenue is the most significant variable income for the activity and is affected by commercial activities outside of the Council's control.

The Council's pricing of refuse disposal at RRCs will be highly affected by pricing of landfill disposal at York Valley from July 2016 as the Council will pay the published gate rate.

From July 2015 the Council will also charge for additional recycling services to eligible properties who wish to purchase these services.

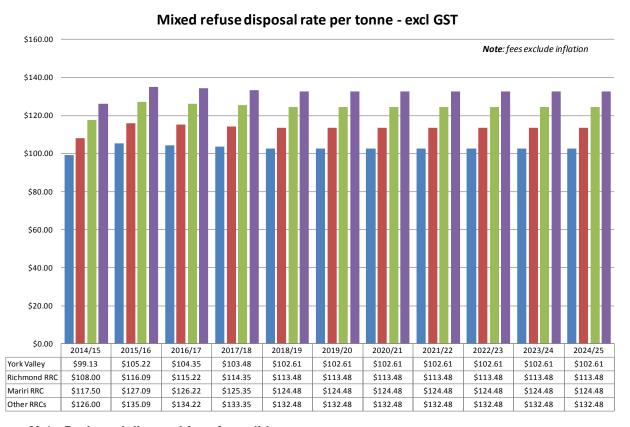


Figure M-1: Projected disposal fees for solid waste



The Council sets fees and charges for waste disposal through the Annual Plan/LTP process but has also granted delegated authority to the Chief Executive to amend charges during the financial year.

M.3 Revenue distributions for sale of recyclables

The Council's contract with the collection's contractor allows for the distribution of surplus revenue when the sale of recyclable materials revenues exceeds a given target. The Council has not assumed any revenue from this source during the term of the contract.

M.4 Regional landfill revenue distributions from the Nelson City Council

It is anticipated that under the proposed regional landfill arrangement, from July 2016 the Council will pay Nelson City Council the published gate rate for disposal at York Valley. In return, Nelson City Council will give the Council a distribution of landfill revenue – a fixed payment of \$1.7m and a variable or "at risk" portion of 40% of operating surpluses (estimated at \$1.0m in 2016/17).

Figure M-2 shows the projected revenue over the first ten years of the AMP. A deduction of \$200,000 in 2016/17 is to create a revenue "stabilisation fund" for the York Valley landfill.

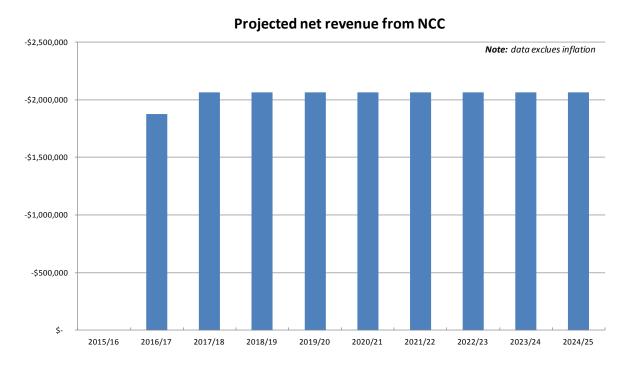


Figure M-2: Projected revenue from Nelson City Council

M.5 Waste levy distributions for territorial authorities

Fifty percent of all national landfill levy income is distributed to territorial authorities by the Secretary of the Ministry for the Environment. Distribution of funding is on a population basis. Levy funds are required to be spent on waste minimisation measures that have been provided for in the Council's JWMMP.

The Council expects to receive \$150,000 per annum from the waste levy.



M.6 Refuse Recycling Rate

This a targeted rate set for the purpose of funding kerbside recycling and other waste related activities. This rate is based on where the land is situated and will be set on each rating unit in the Kerbside Recycling Rating Area.



APPENDIX N DEMAND MANAGEMENT

N.1 Introduction to Demand Management

The objective of demand management (sometimes called non-asset solutions) is to actively seek to modify customer demands for services in order to:

- optimise utilisation/performance of existing assets;
- reduce or defer the need for new assets;
- meet the Council's strategic objectives;
- deliver a more sustainable service; and
- respond to customer needs.

N.2 Demand Projections

The solid waste activities of the Council differ from other utility services (water supply, wastewater and stormwater) in that supply and demand are not constrained by the District boundary. Collection of waste to landfill and recycled goods is a commercial activity and materials pass freely across boundaries (particularly between Nelson and Tasman districts).

This movement of waste and recyclables between Nelson and Tasman has made it difficult to plan for income, expenditure and new waste infrastructure, particularly for landfill facilities.

Recent experience in Nelson-Tasman indicates that the movement of waste across the Nelson-Taman boundary is sensitive to pricing at the Richmond RRC and the York Valley Landfill. Figure N-1 illustrates this effect, when in late 2004 higher charges in Richmond moved significant quantities to the York Valley Landfill.

Regional Waste to Landfill 80,000 70.000 60,000 50 000 Annual Tonnage 40,000 30,000 TDC 12 month rolling total 20.000 TDC excl. special waste NCC 12 month rolling total TDC + NCC 12 month rolling total 10,000 TDC + NCC excl. TDC special waste BDC 12 month rolling total TDC + NCC + BDC 12 month rolling total 0 Jul-2006 Jun-2008 Jul-2009 Jul-2011 Jun-2012 Jul-2013 Jul-2005 Jul-2007 Jul-2010 Jul-2014

Figure N-1: Tasman District and Nelson City Waste to Landfill



Figure N-1 also illustrates the relatively "peaky" pattern of special waste quantities. Large fluctuations are normally due to large infrastructure projects (biosolids or contaminated land) or from adverse events (such as flooding or fire).

The approach taken in this AMP is to calculate the total waste per head of population from historical data and to deduct from this the material diverted per annum.

The following graph (Figure N-2) shows historical waste to landfill for Nelson-Tasman and shows the expected waste per capita for the next ten years. Waste per capita to landfill is expected to drop in Year 1 and Year 2 because of the introduction of improved recycling services and increased greenwaste collections (by the private sector). These "supply side" measures are not expected to reduce total waste generated, but will reduce landfill demand.

1200 ■ Nelson waste to landfill per capita ■Tasman total waste to landfill per capita ■ Nelson-Tasman waste to landfill per capita 1000 800 kg per annum 570 557 600 400 200 2014/15 2012/13 2013/14 2015/16 2017/128 2010/12 2011/12 2016/17 2018/19 2019/20 2020122 2023/24

Waste to landfill per capita

Figure N-2: Waste to Landfill Per Capita

Council staff have not been able to find any clear evidence of landfill pricing affecting total waste to landfill over the last ten years. Most increases or reductions in waste appear to be more related to economic activity (particularly construction). The effect of the economic recession in 2008-09 is evident in waste quantities to landfill.

N.3 Council's Approach to Demand Management

The Council's approach to demand management centres around three key areas:

- full cost disposal pricing;
- education and promotion; and
- waste minimisation services.

These are discussed separately in Appendix M (fees and charges) and Appendix B (waste minimisation and promotion).



These measures are all expected to reduce demand for landfill capacity, but it is difficult to separate the effect of these measures on waste trends when analysing waste data.

The rationalisation of landfills in the Nelson-Tasman region (2015/16) will enable the two councils to further explore demand management measures with much lower revenue risk. If successful, these will delay capital expenditure for landfill construction.

N.4 Climate Change

N.4.1. Changing Climatic Patterns

The RMA 1991 states, in Section 7, that a local authority shall take account of the effects of climate change when developing and managing its resources. To assist local authorities, the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) prepared a report¹ to support councils' assessing expected effects of climate change, and to help them prepare appropriate responses when necessary.

This section summarises information presented in the MfE report and a report by NIWA on Climate Change and Variability in the Tasman district. This section aims to explore the impacts of expected climate changes for the Tasman-Nelson region and will conclude with anticipated impacts on this activity.

N.4.2. Temperature Change

Table N-1: Projected Mean Temperature Change (Upper and Lower Limits) in Tasman-Nelson (in ⁰C)

	Summer	Autumn	Winter	Spring	Annual
Projected changes 1990-2040	0.2 - 2.2	0.2 - 2.3	0.2 - 2.0	0.1 - 1.18	0.2 – 2.0
Projected changes 1990-2090	0.9 - 5.6	0.6 – 5.1	0.5 - 4.9	0.3 - 4.6	0.6 - 5.0

Source: Climate Change and Variability – Tasman District (NIWA, June 2008)

It is the opinion of NIWA² scientists that the actual temperature increase this century is very likely to be more than the "low" scenario given here. Under the mid-range scenario for 2090, an increase in mean temperature of 2.0°C would represent annual average temperature in coastal Tasman in 2090.

N.4.3. Rainfall Patterns

Table N-2 following shows an expected increase in mean annual precipitation in Tasman-Nelson from 1990 to 2090.

Table N-2: Projected Mean Precipitation Change (Upper and Lower Limits) in Tasman-Nelson (in %)

	Summer	Autumn	Winter	Spring	Annual
Projected changes 1990-2040	-14, 27	-2, 19	-4, 9	-8, 9	-3, 9
Projected changes 1990-2090	-13, 30	-4, 18	-2, 19	-20, 19	-3, 14

Source: Climate Change and Variability – Tasman District (NIWA, June 2008)

N.4.4. Heavy Rainfall

A warmer atmosphere can hold more moisture (about 8% more for every 10°C increase in temperature), so there is an obvious potential for heavier extreme rainfall under global warming.

¹ Climate Change Effects and Impacts Assessment A Guidance Manual for Local Government in NZ (MfE, May 2008) ² Climate Change and Variability – Tasman District (NIWA, June 2008)



More recent climate model simulations confirm the likelihood that heavy rainfall events will become more frequent.

N.4.5. Evaporation, Soil Moisture and Drought

From their report, NIWA conclude that there is a risk that the frequency of drought (in terms of low soil moisture conditions) could increase as the century progresses, for the main agriculturally productive parts of Tasman district.

N.4.6. Climate Change and Sea Level

NIWA reports that a revised guidance manual for local government on coastal hazards and climate change is currently in preparation. For the interim, NIWA's report suggests:

For planning and decision timeframes out to the 2090s (2090-2099) use -

- a base mean sea-level rise of 0.5m relative to the 1980-1999 average should be used along with;
- an assessment of the sensitivity of the issue is under consideration to possible higher mean sea-levels taking account of possible additional contributions. This level is currently under discussion, but is likely to be no less than 0.8m relative to the 1980-1999 average.

For planning and decision timeframes beyond 2100 where, as a result of the particular decision, future adaptation options will be limited, an allowance for mean sea-level rise of 10mm/year beyond 2100 is recommended (in addition to the above recommendation).

These projections are for mean sea levels. Less information is available on how extreme storm sea levels will change with climate change.

N.4.7. Potential Impacts on Council's Infrastructure and Services

Table N-3 lists the potential impacts of climate change on Council's infrastructure and services.

Table N-3: Local Government Functions and Possible Negative Climate Change Outcomes

Function	Affected Assets or Activities	Key Climate Influences	Possible Effects
Water supply and irrigation	Infrastructure	Reduced rainfall, extreme rainfall events and increased temperature	Reduced security of supply (depending on water source). Contamination of water supply.
Wastewater	Infrastructure	Increased rainfall	More intense rainfall (extreme events) will cause more inflow and infiltration into the wastewater network. Wet weather overflow events will increase in frequency and volume. Longer dry spells will increase the likelihood of blockages and related dry weather overflows.
Stormwater	Reticulation. Stopbanks	Increased rainfall Sea-level rise	Increased frequency and/or volume of system flooding. Increased peak flows in streams and related erosion. Groundwater level changes. Saltwater intrusion in coastal zones. Changing flood plains and greater likelihood of damage to properties and infrastructure.



Function	Affected Assets or Activities	Key Climate Influences	Possible Effects
Transportation	Road network and associated infrastructure (power, telecommunications, drainage)	Extreme rainfall events, extreme winds, high temperatures	Disruption due to flooding, landslides, fallen trees and lines. Direct effects of wind exposure on heavy vehicles. Melting of tar.
Planning/policy development	Management of development in the private sector Expansion of urban areas Infrastructure and communications planning	All	Inappropriate location of urban expansion areas. Inadequate or inappropriate infrastructure, costly retro-fitting of systems.
Land management	Rural land management	Changes in rainfall, wind and temperature	Enhanced erosion. Changes in type/distribution of pest species. Increased fire risk. Reduction in water availability for irrigation. Changes in appropriate land use. Changes in evapotranspiration.
Water management	Management of watercourses/ lakes/wetlands	Changes in rainfall and temperature	More variation in water volumes possible Reduced water quality. Sedimentation and weed growth. Changes in type/distribution of pest species.
Coastal Management	Infrastructure. Management of coastal development	Temperature changes leading to sea-level changes Extreme storm events	Coastal erosion and flooding. Disruption in transportation, communications. Loss of private property and community assets. Effects on water quality.
Civil defence and emergency management	Emergency planning and response, and recovery operations	Extreme events	Greater risks to public safety, and resources needed to manage flood, rural fire, landslip and storm events.
Bio security	Pest management	Temperature and rainfall changes	Changes in the range of pest species.
Open space and community facilities management	Planning and management of parks, playing fields and urban open spaces	Temperature and rainfall changes. Extreme wind and rainfall events	Changes/reduction in water availability. Changes in biodiversity. Changes in type/distribution of pest species. Groundwater changes. Saltwater intrusion in coastal zones. Need for more shelter in urban spaces.
Public Transport	Management of public transport. Provision of footpaths, cycleways etc	Changes in temperatures, wind and rainfall	Changed maintenance needs for public transport infrastructure. Disruption due to extreme events.
Waste management	Resource recovery centres and landfills	Changes in rainfall and temperature	Increased flooding and clean-up wastes Biosecurity changes. Changes in ground water level and leachate flows. Increased methane emission costs
Water supply and irrigation	Infrastructure	Reduced rainfall, extreme rainfall events and	Reduced security of supply (depending on water source). Contamination of water supply.



Function	Affected Assets or Activities	Key Climate Influences	Possible Effects
		increased	
		temperature	

Source: Climate Change Effects and Impacts Assessment (MfE, May 2008)

The Council has incorporated the potential impacts of climate change in the 2013 update of the Engineering Standards and Policies.



APPENDIX O. NOT RELEVANT TO THIS ACTIVITY



APPENDIX P. POTENTIAL SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS

P.1 Potential Significant Negative Effects

Potential significant negative effects and the proposed mitigation measures are listed below in Table P-1.

Table P-1: Potential Significant Negative Effects

Effect	Description	Council's Mitigation Measure			
Dust, odour and windblown litter (Social and environmental	Kerbside collections: Loose kerbside recycling materials and broken solid waste bags may become windblown litter and odorous if not collected promptly.	This is managed through the contract specification. Short to medium term options include moving to collections in MRBs.			
effects)	Recyclables Processing: Excessive recyclable materials may become windblown litter.	This is managed through the contract specification and regular inspection of the site. Short to medium term options include improved handling facilities.			
	Resource Recovery Centres (RRCs): These can become odorous, dusty and give rise to windblown litter if incorrect operating procedures are not applied.	RRCs are also operated in accordance with Site Management Plans. RRC contracts allow for monthly KPI inspections which penalise contractors if the site is untidy or not operated correctly.			
Operational Landfills: These can become odorous, dusty and give rise to windblown litter if incorrect operating procedures are not applied.		This is managed by the contractor as detailed in the contract specifications and landfill management plan and checked through regular inspections.			
Discharges of pollutants to water and land (Environmental	Resource Recovery Centres: There is the possibility of stormwater contamination on site if materials are not managed well.	The development and operation of RRCs must meet certain resource consent conditions. This is managed through the contract specification and regular inspection of the site.			
effects)	Operational Landfills: Landfills produce leachate – this may cause contamination of groundwater or surface water if not collected and treated appropriately. There is also the possibility of stormwater contamination on site.	The operation of the landfill must meet resource consent conditions. The landfill is also operated in accordance with a Landfill Management Plan. This is managed through the contract specification and regular inspection of the site.			
	Closed Landfills: If closed landfills are not capped off and vegetated correctly, they may release additional solid waste or leachate to the environment.	Closed landfills are consented under a 'Global Consent' which requires remediation of certain identified landfills and inspections of all closed landfills every two years to determine if further remediation is required.			
Disruptions to service (Social and economic	Kerbside collections: Disruption to kerbside solid waste services can cause a public health effect if wastes are not collected in a timely manner.	This is managed by the contractor through the provision of back-up plant and the use of subcontractor services.			
effects)	Resource Recovery Centres: Failure to open these centres can prevent businesses operating and create public health risks with the storage of waste on properties.	Waste can be stored at residences or businesses for short periods of time. In the event of longer closure waste can be transported to another RRC or direct to landfill.			



Effect	Description	Council's Mitigation Measure
	Operational Landfills: Failure to operate the landfill can prevent restrict the operation of RRCs and create public health risks with the storage of waste on properties.	RRCs have some storage capacity on site. In the event of closure of the York Valley Landfill the Eves Valley landfill is able to re-open at short notice.
Discharge of methane and carbon dioxide (Environmental and economic effects)	Operational Landfills: Landfills produce gas, including methane. Methane contributes 15 times the effect that carbon dioxide does to the "greenhouse effect".	Mothballing of the Eves Valley Landfill will reduce methane emissions and ETS liabilities. Gas capture at the York Valley Landfill reduces potential liabilities at this site.
Unaffordable or uneconomic cost of services (Social and economic	The loss of viable markets for recovered materials can have a negative effect on the economic viability of recycling.	Procurement of recycling services requires contractors to provide evidence of experience and track record in recycling markets. Council and the contractor share the revenue risk for recyclable materials and are then both motivated to maximise quality.
effects)	The costs of providing the services.	Council is entering a shared services arrangement with Nelson City Council to reduce projected debt and overall operating costs. Council uses competitive tendering processes to achieve best value for money for works it undertakes.

P.2 Significant Positive Effects

Potential significant positive effects are listed below in Table P-2.

Table P-2: Potential Significant Positive Effects

Effect	Description
Public health benefits	Council offers kerbside collection services to 80% of properties and resource recovery centres in five locations across the district. This provides safe and sanitary waste disposal to a significant majority of residents.
Economic benefits	Access to waste disposal and recycling services at reasonable cost supports economic activity.
	Council is able to offer kerbside collections to to 80% of properties at reasonable cost due to Council's factor of scale. Council also supports waste disposal and recycling in more remote locations through general rate support.
Environmental benefits	Provision of recycling services, greenwaste processing and other waste minimisation activities reduces the need for landfill space and reduces potential negative effect of these activities.



APPENDIX Q. SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS, UNCERTAINTIES, AND RISK MANAGEMENT

Q.1 Assumptions and Uncertainties

This AMP and the financial forecasts within it have been developed from information that has varying degrees of completeness and accuracy. In order to make decisions in the face of these uncertainties, assumptions have to be made. This section documents the uncertainties and assumptions that Council consider could have a significant effect on the financial forecasts, and discusses the potential risks that this creates.

Q.1.1. Financial Assumptions

The following assumptions have been made:

- all expenditure is stated in dollar values as at 1 July 2014 with no allowance made for inflation;
- all costs and financial projections are GST exclusive.

Q.1.2. Asset Data Knowledge

While the Council has asset registers and many digital systems, processes and records, the Council does not have complete knowledge of the assets it owns. To varying degrees the Council has incomplete knowledge of asset location, asset condition, remaining useful life and asset capacities. This requires assumptions to be made on the total value of the assets owned, the time at which assets will need to be replaced and when new assets will need to be constructed to provide better service.

The Council considers these assumptions and uncertainties constitute only a small risk to the financial forecasts because:

- significant amounts of asset data is known;
- the majority of assets are above ground and able to be monitored;
- asset performance for the significant structures is well known;
- there are plans to upgrade poorly performing assets.

The assumption that has been made that is considered significant includes:

• the existing asset condition is such that further deterioration will not require renewal or maintenance beyond that currently allowed for.

Q.1.3. Growth Forecasts

Growth forecasts are inherently uncertain and involve many assumptions. The growth forecasts generally have a very strong influence on the financial forecasts, especially in Tasman District where population growth is higher than the national average. The growth forecasts underpin and drive:

- the asset creation and renewal programme;
- the Council's income forecasts including rates and development contributions; and
- funding strategies.

Thus the financial forecasts are sensitive to the assumptions made in the growth forecasts. If the growth is significantly different it will have a significant impact. If higher, the Council may need to



advance capital projects and increase operating costs. If it is lower, the Council may have to defer planned works.

The significant assumptions in the growth forecasts are covered in the explanation on method and assumptions in Appendix F: Demand and Future New Capital Requirements.

Q.1.4. Timing of Capital Projects

The timing of many capital projects can be well defined and accurately forecast because there are few limitations on the implementation other than the community approval through the LTP/Annual Plan processes. However, the timing of some projects is highly dependent on some factors which are beyond the Council's ability to fully control. These include factors like:

- obtaining resource consent, especially where community input is necessary;
- obtaining community support;
- obtaining a subsidy from central government;
- securing land purchase and / or land entry agreements;
- the timing of larger private developments; and
- the rate of population growth.

Where these issues may be a factor, allowances have been made to complete the projects in a reasonable timeframe. However these plans may not always be achieved and projects may be deferred as a consequence.

Timing of projects in the solid waste activity is mainly driven by renewal needs and expansion of collection routes and no specific infrastructure is required for subdivision activity. Growth in a particular area is less likely to require unscheduled works than for other utility activities (wastewater, water and stormwater).

Q.1.5. Funding of Projects

When forecasting projects that will not occur for a number of years, assumptions have to be made about how the project will be funded.

Funding assumptions are made about:

- whether projects will qualify for subsidies;
- whether major beneficiaries of the work will contribute to the project, and if so, how much will they pay;
- whether the network has compulsory connections or voluntary connections; and
- whether the Council or other parties will subsidise the development of the project.

The correctness of these assumptions has major consequences on the affordability especially of new projects. The Council has considered each new project and concluded a funding strategy for each. The funding strategy will form one part of the consultation process as these projects are advanced toward construction.

Refer to Appendix M for further information.

Q.1.6. Accuracy of Capital Project Cost Estimates

The financial forecasts have been estimated from the best available knowledge. The level of uncertainty inherent in each project is different depending on how much work has been done in defining the problem and determining a solution. In many cases, only a rough order cost estimate is possible because little or no preliminary investigation has been carried out. It is not feasible to have all projects in the next 30 years advanced to a high level of accuracy. It is general practice



for all projects in the first three years and projects over \$500,000 in the first 10 years to be advanced to a level that provides reasonable confidence with the estimate.

To get consistency and formality in cost-estimating, the following practices have been followed:

- applying financial assumptions listed in Q.1.1;
- a project estimating template has been developed that provides a consistent means of preparing estimates;
- where practical, a common set of rates has been determined;
- specific lines have been included to deal with non-construction costs like contract preliminary and general costs, engineering costs, Council staff costs, resource consenting costs and land acquisition costs;
- specific provisions have been included to deal with construction contingency, project complexity and estimate accuracy as described below; and
- where capital items from the 2012 AMP have been retained, the estimates have not been revised in detail. Capital costs for the works have been increased by 8.5%.

A 10% construction contingency provision has been included to get a "Base Project Estimate" to reflect the uncertainties in the unit rates used. A further provision has been added to reflect the uncertainties in the scope of the project – i.e. is the adopted solution the right solution?

Often detailed investigation will reveal the need for additional works over and above that initially expected. The amount added depends on the amount of work already done on the project.

Each project has been assessed as being at the project lifecycle stage as detailed in Table Q-1 below, and from this an estimated accuracy assessed. The estimate accuracy is added to the Base Project Estimate to get the Total Project Estimate – the figure that is carried forward into the financial forecasts.

Project complexity ratings of "simple", "normal" or "complex" lead to different cost estimate multipliers of 0.8, 1.0 and 1.3 respectively.

Table Q-2 below shows the complexity ratings assigned for large projects. In the 2015-2025 AMP preparation cycle, contingencies were reduced to allow for the reduced risk of full cost overruns on a programme-wide basis. Individual projects are now more likely to go over budget and Council has specifically accepted this risk.

Table Q-1: Life Cycle Estimate Accuracies

Stage in Project Lifecycle	Estimate Accuracy
Concept / Feasibility	± 20%
Preliminary Design / Investigation	± 10%
Detailed Design	± 5%

Table Q-2 details estimate accuracies and significant uncertainties for major projects in the next three years of this AMP.

Table Q-2: Major Projects (>\$250k) Assigned to the First Three Years of this AMP

Project	Project Stage and Estimate Accuracy	Complexity	Project Value in First 3 years	Factors that Could affect Estimate Accuracy
Mariri RRC – improve access to recycling areas (Y1) and	Preliminary Design / Investigatio	Normal	\$634,000	Ground conditions, changes in demand, operational requirements of new



greenwaste and cleanfill (Y3)	n			contract
-------------------------------	---	--	--	----------

Q.1.7. Land Purchase and Access

The Council has made the assumption that it will be able to purchase land, and/or secure access to land to complete projects. The risk of delays to project timing is high due to possible delays in obtaining the land. The Council works to mitigate this issue by undertaking consultation with landowners sufficiently in advance of the construction phase of a project. The consequence of not securing land and/or land access for projects may require redesign which can have a moderate cost implication. If delays do occur, it may influence the level of service the Council can provide.

Q.1.8. Future Changes in Legislation and Policy

The legal and planning framework under which local government operates frequently changes. This can significantly affect the feasibility of projects, how they are designed, constructed and funded. The Council has assumed that there will be no major changes in legislation or policy. The risk of significant changes remains high owing to the nature of government policy formulation. If major changes occur it will impact on required expenditure and the Council has not provided mitigation for this effect.

Q.1.9. Resource Consents

The need to secure and comply with resource consents can materially affect asset activities and the delivery of capital projects.

The need to comply with resource consent conditions can affect the cost and time required to perform an activity, and in some instances determine whether or not the activity can continue. The Council has assumed that there will be no material change in operations due to consenting requirements over the period of the AMP.

There may be some risk of change in the following areas of the activity:

re-consenting of Stage 2 of the Eves Valley Landfill.

Securing resource consents is often a significant task in the successful delivery of a capital project or to continue to operate a particular facility. Consent application may consume considerable time and resources, particularly in the instance of a publically notified application or where a decision is subject to appeal.

The Council has assumed that there will be no material change in the need to secure consents for construction activities and that consent costs for future projects will be broadly in line with the cost of consents in the past.

Exceptions to this assumption or projects with significant risks include:

obtaining resource consents for regional activities at Eves Valley from 2030.

Q.1.10. Disaster Fund Reserves

The assumption has been made that the level of funding held in the Council's disaster fund reserves and available from insurance cover will be adequate to cover reinstatement following emergency events. The risk of inadequate reserves and recovery from insurance claims would mean deferral of future projects to provide any financial shortfall required to cover reinstatement costs.



Q.1.11. System Capacity

System capacity in the solid waste activity is provided by a combination of Council-owned infrastructure (RRC sites, fixed and mobile plant such as waste compactors and bins) and contracted services (such as collection vehicles and plant). Most of the system capacity is easily defined.

System capacity upgrades have been planned where shortfalls are known or where growth is expected, but changes in economic activity or waste generation trends could quickly change demand and affect capacity.

If the network capacity is lower than assumed, the Council may be required to advance capital works projects to address this issue. The risk of this occurring is low; however the impact on expenditure could be large. If the network capacity is greater than assumed, the Council may be able to defer works. The risk of this occurring is low and is likely to have little impacts.

Q.1.12. Activity Specific Assumptions

Q.1.12.1 Significant Changes - Landfill Activities

Nelson City and Tasman District Councils previously approved a Regional Landfill subject to the signing of a formal agreement with the effective date of 1 July 2015. The agreement was to see Tasman's waste taken to Nelson's York Valley landfill from July 2015 and for Eves Valley to remain available for disposal in emergencies. When York Valley reaches capacity (approximately 2030) Eves Valley would re-open to take both Tasman and Nelson's waste. The Long Term Plan Consultation Document was prepared on this basis.

For disposal of waste at York Valley, Tasman District Council will pay the published commercial gate rate. This is expected to create a significant surplus for Nelson City Council. The councils have agreed a revenue sharing for this surplus. Nelson City Council currently budgets for some landfill revenues to fund waste minimisation activities through a "local levy allocation". Nelson City Council will pay a fixed sum that matches this allocation to Tasman District Council. Nelson City Council will also pass 40% of operating surpluses to Tasman District Council.

On an operational basis, the proposal significantly changes the Council's operating costs and revenue. The key changes are:

- a very substantial decrease in operational costs at the landfill;
- elimination of all revenue at Eves Valley (both from Resource Recovery Centres, Buller District and special waste customers);
- waste disposal costs for RRCs will be paid to Nelson City Council and will increase very substantially;
- two new large income streams from Nelson City Council (fixed and variable) will be created;
 and
- the cost of transporting waste from RRCs will increase slightly (+3%).

In the short term, the net impact of these changes would be that operating costs increase by an estimated \$2.2 million. However, this would be matched by a payment of an estimated \$2.1 million by Nelson City Council, meaning the proposal is slightly negative in the short term when compared with the status quo. A "stabilisation fund" proposed by Nelson City Council will reduce the Council's income in Year 1 of the arrangement.

Both the payments to Nelson City Council and the income from landfill revenue distributions are very significant components of Council's operating costs and revenue streams in the activity. Small changes in these income and expenses can have material impact on the activity.

Appendix M sets out the specific assumptions on these expenses and revenues.



Tasman District Council has also agreed to fund the next regional landfill. This is expected to be the area proposed for Stage 3 of the Eves Valley Landfill, with the site required from 2030. The arrangement would be favourable to Tasman District because the Memorandum of Understanding provides for a similar distribution of operating surpluses as with the York Valley arrangement.

The AMP provides \$19.2m of capital funding for this, commencing with resource consent applications in 2026.

Agreement on the details of the deed was not reached prior to the Council adopting their Long Term Plans, and so the Eves Valley landfill will continue to operate until June 2016. After this Tasman District Council expects to close the landfill and take waste to York Valley.

The councils have commissioned an independent financial review to test the analysis done by each council so that the agreement can be finalised.

While both councils continue to support one regional landfill, there remains a risk that agreement will not be reached. Tasman District Council plans to continue to operate the Eves Valley landfill until June 2016.

An assessment of regional waste services is scheduled in Year 1 and may affect long term infrastructure planning for the two councils in the waste area.

Q.1.12.2 Significant Changes – Recycling and Kerbside Rubbish Collections

The Council has also recently entered into a new eight year contract with the kerbside collections contractor (who also operates four of the five RRCs). The contract commenced on 29 June 2015 and will conclude on 30 June 2023. This new contract brings changes to the way we collect solid waste and recycling and will likely increase the volume of recycling collected by up to 20%.

Included in this contract was the construction of a new materials recovery facility (MRF) in Richmond. Although not quantified in this AMP, the Council expects that this MRF will provide for additional commercial recycling services in the Nelson-Tasman region and further reduce total waste to landfill.

In the rubbish collection area the Council recognises that private waste companies are more flexible and able to quickly amend pricing and services to meet consumer demand. The Council is reducing its financial exposure in the rubbish bag collection service by passing this risk to the kerbside collection contractor.

While still providing a contracted bag collection service to the entire district, the Council is allowing variable pricing of services by also allowing fully commercial bag collections to be provided by the contractor. The Council expects that this will see lower priced collections in urban areas through this commercial bag service and a gradual increase in price for the official bag service in rural areas.

Q.1.12.3 Waste Generation Trends

All transactions at RRCs are recorded as a volume, number or tonnage as appropriate. These records enable the Council to assess the changes in quantities over time and to predict future demands and capacity requirements.

Since 2004 the level of solid waste data recorded and provided to the Council through the solid waste contracts has increased significantly. All material disposed of at landfill is weighed prior to disposal.

With the installation of weighbridges at Richmond RRC and Mariri RRC, all waste material delivered by commercial operators entering or leaving these sites is also weighed, increasing the quality of data. The lack of a weighbridge at the Takaka RRC means that waste data for this site is less reliable and work is programmed to include a weighbridge at this site from 2015/16. As



part of projecting future waste quantities and costs a number of assumptions in relation to the amount of waste generated within the district have been made.

All these assumptions are contained in the supporting spreadsheets to this AMP. Key assumptions are detailed below:

- 1 Rateable Properties projection is directly proportional to population growth in the Council's Growth Model (2014).
- 2 Growth rates of wastes While the Council has good data on waste to landfill in the region there is poor data available for most material diverted from landfill. The Council has good information on Council-contracted recycling and greenwaste processing, but has no knowledge of materials diverted from landfill by commercial services (eg, commercial recycling, scrap metal dealers and second hand shops) or avoided through waste reduction.

For the purposes of this AMP "waste arisings" have been defined as total to landfill plus Council contracted recycling tonnages plus total compostable tonnages processed by the Council's contractor. It has been assumed that waste arisings will be 710 kg per person, and total tonnages will follow population growth in the Council's Growth Model. The following Figure Q-1 plots assumed arisings over the first ten years of the AMP.

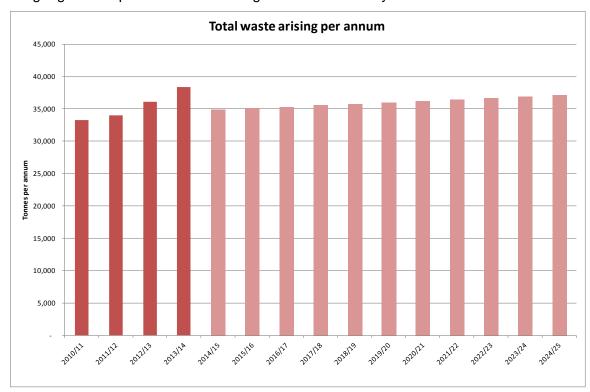


Figure Q-1: Past and Predicted Waste Arising Per Annum

Waste Diversion – the assumed percentage of waste diversion through the Council's recycling and composting services has been estimated using historical data and assumed as below in Table Q-3:



Table Q-3:

	Average last 3 Years	Year 1 2015/16	Year 2 2016/17	Year 3 2017/18	Years 4 onwards
Recyclables*	6.7%	8.3%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%
Compostables*	13.3%	16.0%	16.6%	16.6%	16.6%

^{*} assessed as total quantity diverted by Council contracted service as a proportion of waste arisings (total to landfill + Council contracted recycling + compostables by Council contractor

- 4 It is assumed that the total waste diverted from the pit at each RRC will continue as normal.
- 5 Split of recyclable materials these will continue based on historical trends, which are shown in Table Q-4:

Table Q-4:

	Average % of total recyclables collected
Mixed materials	42.8%
Glass	57.2%

Figure Q-2 shows the resulting estimates of materials that will be diverted from landfill per annum.

Tonnes diverted per annum

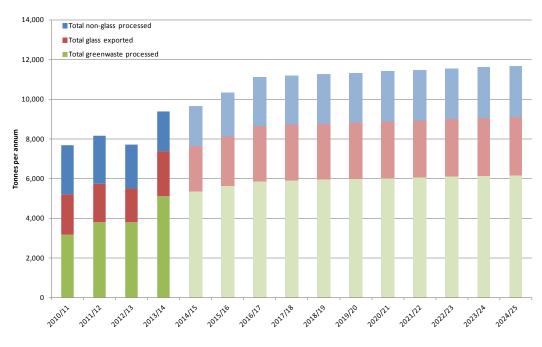


Figure Q-2: Past and Predicted Diversion Per Annum

6 Materials arising at each RRC have been based on 2013/14 data as shown below in Table Q-5

Table Q-5:

RRC	Percentage
	. c. comage



Richmond	68.5%
Mariri	24.4%
Takaka	6.0%
Collingwood	0.3%
Murchison	0.8%
Total	100.0%

- Revenue from solid waste bag sales it has been assumed that will remain static (in line with new contractual arrangements).
- 8 Contractual assumptions as outlined in Table Q-6.



Table Q-6: Current Contracts

No.	Description	End Date
C781	Landfill maintenance and waste haulage contract concludes	30 June 2023
C1020	RRC operation and kerbside collections contract	30 June 2023
New	New greenwaste contract from 1 July 2015	30 June 2020
C652	Murchison RRC operation extended to	30 June 2023
C897	Waste minimisation engagement contract	30 June 2016

- Ontract Rates projected operational costs are based on contract rates applied over the 2014/15 year. Where cost fluctuations apply part way through a financial year (for example from October) these rates have been used. In the case of the new kerbside contract, rates effective 1 June 2015 have been agreed. These rates have been reduced by 2.3% in this AMP, reflecting the assumed inflation of 2.3% in the financial model from 1 June 2014 to 1 June 2015.
- No further cost fluctuations have been included in the projections as these are being incorporated with the inflation factor used in the LTP financial model.
- It is assumed that there will be no real change in activity costs when a new operations contract is awarded and that any industry cost increases will be reflected in cost fluctuation provisions. The financial model also assumes no net change in operating expenditure with the change from York Valley to Eves Valley landfill in 2030. This may be a conservative assumption.
- 11 Waste revenues A significant proportion of revenue for the activity is directly related to the quantity of waste received. In the event of inaccurate forecasts or unexpected changes to waste volumes the Council may exceed or fail to meet revenue forecasts.
- Landfill disposal A large proportion of the Council's expenditure for the activity is affected by landfill charges at York Valley. The Council has based income and expenditure using information on gate rates provided by Nelson City Council. If these change then the Council will need to change RRC fees and charges and projected income and expenditure.
- Revenue from Nelson City Council it has been assumed that \$2.1m will be received from Nelson City Council in 2015/16 as Tasman District Council's agreed share of landfill revenue. This revenue will be inflation adjusted each year and the estimate has been reduced by 2.5% in the AMP to represent the income in 2014/15 dollars. A one-off deduction of \$0.2m will be made in 2015/16 to create a revenue "stabilisation fund" at Nelson City Council. In the event that surpluses from York Valley do not meet expected levels the Council will receive less revenue than budgeted.
- 12 Income from the local government share of landfill levy it is estimated that \$153,750 will be provided in 2015/16 and that this will increase with inflation each year.
- 13 Revenue from RRCs it has been assumed that because changes in gate rates for waste disposal will be moderate that they will not materially change waste disposal volumes at each RRC.

Q.2 Risk Management

Q.2.1. Why Do We Do Risk Management?

Risk management is the systematic process of identifying, analysing, evaluating, treating and monitoring risk events so that they are mitigated as far as possible, refer to Figure Q-3.



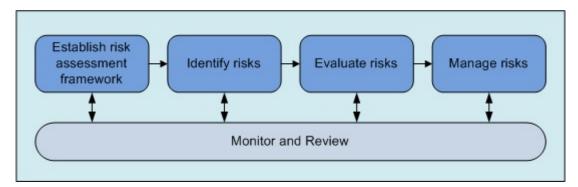


Figure Q-3: Risk Management Process

Risk management involves assessing each risk event and identifying an appropriate treatment. Treatments are identified to try and manage or reduce the risk. There are some risk events for which it is near impossible or not feasible to reduce the likelihood of the event occurring, or to mitigate the effects of the risk event if it occurs eg, extreme natural hazards. In this situation the most appropriate response may be to accept the risk as is, or prepare response plans and consider system resilience.

Well managed risks can help reduce:

- disruption to infrastructure assets and services;
- financial loss;
- damage to the environment;
- injury and harm;
- legal obligation failures.

Q.2.2. Our Approach to Risk Management

Q.2.2.1 Risk Assessment Framework

The Council's risk assessment framework was developed in 2011 to be consistent with AS/NZS IS 4360:2004 Risk Management. It assesses risk exposure by considering the consequence and likelihood of each risk event. Risk exposure is managed at three levels within the Council organisation, refer to Figure Q-4:

- Level 1 Corporate Risks
- Level 2 Activity Risks
- Level 3 Operational Risks



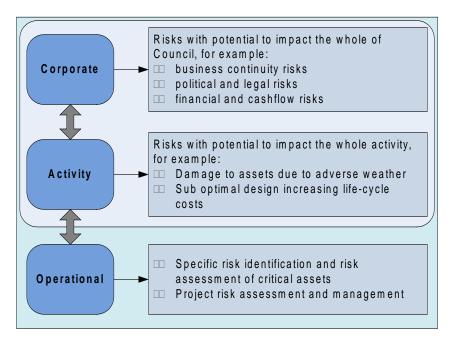


Figure Q-4: Levels of Risk Assessment

The risk assessment framework discussed in Section Q.2.2.1 and Q.2.2.2 is applied to Corporate and Activity specific risks. There are some risk events which could be interpreted as either Corporate or Activity level risks. For example, a risk event may have the potential to impact the Council organisation as a whole or many parts of the organisation if it was to occur. In the first instance this type of risk would be classified as a Corporate risk. There is however a secondary consideration that needs to be given, that is, "is the risk best managed in different ways within the separate activities?" For example, a large seismic event will likely impact the Council organisation as a whole, however each activity will prepare for and manage these risks differently; eg, water reservoirs may be strengthen to minimise the risk of collapse, or corporate services may prepare a business continuity plan.

The Council is yet to implement consistent risk management processes at the Operational risk level. Development of the critical asset framework is discussed in Section Q2.5. The Council plans to develop a framework for assessing maintenance and project risks in 2015.

Q.2.2.2 Risk Identification and Evaluation

The risk management framework requires the activity management team to identify activity risks and to then assess the risk, likelihood and consequence for each individual event. The definitions of risk, likelihood and consequence are defined Figure Q-5.

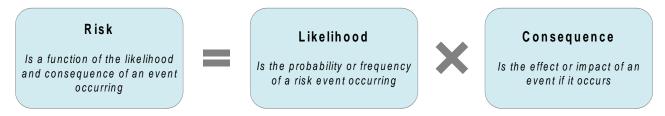


Figure Q-5: Risk Assessment Definitions

The Council has developed objective based scales to assist asset managers when determining the likelihood and consequence scores for all risk events. The consequence of each risk event is assessed on a scale of 1 to 100 for all of the consequence categories listed in Table Q-7 and the respective consequence rating score (Table Q-8) is selected. The detailed objective scale used to assess the consequence rating of the risk event against the risk is attached to this appendix.



Table Q-7: Risk Consequence Categories

	Category	Sub Category	Description	
	Service Delivery	N/A	Asset's compliance with Performance Measures and value in relation to outcomes and resource usage.	
		Health and Safety	Impact as it relates to death, injury, illness, life expectancy and health.	
		Community Safety and Security	Impact on perceived safety and reported levels of crime.	
	Social / Cultural	Community / Social / Cultural	Damage and disruption to community services and structures, and effect on social quality of life and cultural relationships.	
		Compliance / Governance	Effect on the Council's governance and statutory compliance.	
Categories		Reputation / Perception of Council	Public perception of the Council and media coverage in relation to the Council.	
	Environment	Natural Environment	Effect on the physical and ecological environment, open space and productive land.	
Consequence	Environment	Built Environment	Effect on amenity, character, heritage, cultural, and economic aspects of the built environment.	
nse	Economia	Direct Cost	Cost to the Council.	
ပိ	Economic	Indirect Cost	Cost to the wider community.	

Table Q-8: Consequence Ratings

Consequence Rating					
Description	Extreme	Major	Medium	Minor	Negligible
Rating	100	70	40	10	1

Table Q-9 provides a summary of the likelihood assessment criteria.

Table Q-9: Likelihood Ratings

Likelihood R	Likelihood Rating			
Description	Frequency	Criteria	Rating	
Almost certain	Greater than every 2 years	The threat can be expected to occur or A very poor state of knowledge has been established on the threat	5	
Likely	Once per 2-5 years	The threat will quite commonly occur or A poor state of knowledge has been established on the threat	4	
Possible	Once per 5-10 years	The threat may occur occasionally or A moderate state of knowledge has been established on the threat	3	



Likelihood Rating			
Description	Frequency	Criteria	Rating
Unlikely	Once per 10- 50 years	The threat could infrequently occur or A good state of knowledge has been established on the threat	2
Very Unlikely	Less than once per 50 years	The threat may occur in exceptional circumstances or A very good state of knowledge has been established on the threat	1

Using the existing risk management framework summarised in Table Q-10, the risk score is calculated by multiplying the likelihood of the risk event with the highest rated individual consequence category for that risk event to generate a risk score, as shown in Figure Q-6.

Table Q-10: Risk Scores

Risk Scoring Matrix		Consequence				
		Negligible	Minor	Medium	Major	Extreme
Likelihood	Almost Certain	5	50	200	350	500
	Likely	4	40	160	280	400
	Possible	3	30	120	210	300
	Unlikely	2	20	80	140	200
	Very Unlikely	1	10	40	70	100

Risk Score				
Extreme				
Very High				
High				
Moderate				
Low				
Negligible				



An example of how the risk score is calculated is below.

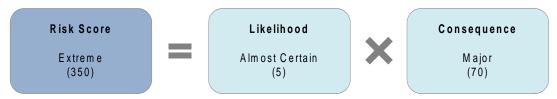


Figure Q-6: Risk Score Calculation

Risk scores are generated for inherent risk, current risk and target risk:

Inherent risk is the raw risk score without taking into consideration any current or future controls

Current risk the level of risk to the Council after considering the effect of existing risk management controls

Target risk is the level of risk the Council expects and wants to achieve after applying the proposed risk management controls.

In some cases it is not feasible to reduce the inherent risk and in this case the Council would accept the inherent risk level as the current and target risk levels.

Q.2.2.3 Limitations

The processes outlined above forms a conservative approach to evaluating risk and could been seen as representing the worst case scenario. It also provides limited ability to differentiate the priority of risks due to the potential to score highly in at least one of the consequence categories; this tends to create a smaller range of results. For example two events with a likelihood of "Almost Certain (5)" have been compared below:

- Event A scores "Major (70)" for one consequence category and "Negligible (1)" in all the remaining consequence categories, this will generate an inherent risk score of "Extreme (350)".
- **Event B** scores "Medium (40)" in all 10 consequence categories, this will generate an inherent risk score of "Very High (200)".
- Event C scores "Major (70)" in all 10 consequence categories, this will generate an inherent risk score of "Extreme (350)".

These examples show that there are limitations for the Council when prioritising risk events, especially those that may have a wider impact on the activity e.g. Event B or C. Consequently, the Council acknowledges that there are some downfalls in its existing framework and it has proposed to undertake a full review of its risk management framework during 2015.

Q.2.3. Corporate Risk Mitigation Measures

Q.2.3.1 Asset Insurance

Tasman District Council has various mechanisms to insure assets against damage. These include:

- Tasman District Council insures above ground assets, like buildings through private insurance which is arranged as a shared service with Nelson City and Marlborough District Councils.
- Tasman District Council is a member of the Local Authority Protection Programme (LAPP)
 which is a mutual pool created by local authorities to cater for the replacement of some
 types of infrastructure assets following catastrophic damage by natural disasters like
 earthquake, storms, floods, cyclones, tornados, volcanic eruption and tsunami. These



infrastructure assets are largely stopbanks along rivers and underground assets like water and wastewater pipes and stormwater drainage.

- Taman District Council has a Classified Rivers Protection Fund, which is a form of selfinsurance. The fund is used to pay the excess on the LAPP insurance, when an event occurs that affects rivers and stopbank assets.
- Tasman District Council has a General Disaster Fund, which is also a form of self-insurance. Some assets, like roads and bridges, are very difficult to obtain insurance for or it is prohibitively expensive if it can be obtained. For these reasons Council has a fund that it can tap into when events occur which damage Council assets that are not covered by other forms of insurance. Some of the cost of damage to these assets is covered by central government, for example the New Zealand Transport Agency covers around half the cost of damage to local roads and bridges (as set out in the co-investment rate/financial assistance rate).
- Refer to the Council's Financial Strategy for insurance disclosures as required under Section 31 of the Local Government Act.

Q.2.3.2 Civil Defence Emergency Management

The Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002 was developed to ensure that the community is in the best possible position to prepare for, deal with, and recover from local, regional and national emergencies. The Act requires that a risk management approach be taken when dealing with hazards including natural hazards. In identifying and analyzing these risks the Act dictates that consideration is given to both the likelihood of the event occurring and its consequences. The Act sets out the responsibilities for Local Authorities. These are:

- ensure you are able to function to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency;
- plan and provide for civil defence emergency management within your own district.

Tasman District Council and Nelson City Council jointly deliver civil defence as the Nelson Tasman Civil Defence Emergency Management (CDEM) Group. The vision of the CDEM Group is to build "A resilient Nelson Tasman community".

Civil Defence services are provided by the Nelson Tasman Emergency Management Office. Other Council staff are also heavily involved in preparing for and responding to civil defence events. For example, the Council monitors river flows and rainfall, and has a major role in alleviating the effects of flooding.

The Nelson Tasman Civil Defence Emergency Management Group developed a Regional Plan in 2012. The Plan sets out how Civil Defence is organised in the region and describes how the region prepares for, responds to and recovers from emergency events. A review is scheduled for 2016/2017.

Q.2.3.3 Engineering Lifelines

The Nelson Tasman Engineering Lifelines (NTEL) project commenced in 2002. The NTEL Group formed in 2003. Its report *Limiting the Impact* was reviewed in 2009. The purpose of the report was:

- to help the Nelson Tasman region reduce its infrastructure vulnerability and improve resilience through working collaboratively;
- to assist Lifeline Utilities with their risk reduction programmes and in their preparedness for response and recovery;
- to provide a mechanism for information flow during and after an emergency event.

The NTEL Group is in the process of applying for funding to hold a further review to begin in 2015.



The project was supported and funded by the two controlling authorities, Nelson City Council and Tasman District Council. Following the initial start-up forum in 2002, a Project Steering Group was formed and initial project work was completed. The initial work to investigate risks and assess vulnerabilities from natural hazard disaster events was divided amongst five task groups:

- Hazards Task Group;
- Civil Task Group;
- Communications Task Group;
- Energy Task Group;
- Transportation Task Group.

These groups were then tasked with assessing the risk and vulnerability of segments of their own networks against the impacts of major natural hazard disaster events. These natural hazards included:

- earthquake;
- landslide;
- coastal / flooding.

The Nelson Tasman region is geotechnically complex with high probabilities of earthquake, river flooding and landslides. By identifying impacts that these hazards may have on the local communities, the NTEL Group aim to have processes in place to allow the community to return to normal functionality as quickly as possible after a major natural disaster event.

To date the project has identified the impacts of natural hazards and the critical lifelines of the regions service networks including communication, transportation, power and fuel supply, water, sewerage, and stormwater networks. The initial NTEL assessment work is the first stage of an ongoing process to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the impacts of natural hazards in the Nelson Tasman region.

Q.2.3.4 Recovery Plans

These plans are designed to come into effect in the aftermath of an event causing widespread damage and guide the restoration of full service.

The Recovery Plan for the Nelson Tasman Civil Defence and Emergency Management Group (June 2008) identifies recovery principles and key tasks, defines recovery organisation, specifies the role of the Recovery Manager and outlines specific resources and how funds are to be managed. A review of the Recovery Plan is required and a budget has been applied for.

Information about welfare provision in the Nelson-Tasman region is contained in a Welfare Plan (December 2005), which gives an overview of how welfare will be delivered during the response and recovery phases of an emergency.

The plan is a coordinated approach to welfare services for both people and animals in the Nelson Tasman region following an emergency event.

Q.2.3.5 Business Continuance

The Council has a number of processes and procedures in place to ensure minimum impact to solid waste services in the event of a major emergency or natural hazard event.

- The Council has limited business continuity plans that were developed around the influenza pandemic planning in 2014
- The Council's contractors have up to date Health and Safety Plans in place.



Q.2.4. Solid Waste Risks

At the time of writing this AMP, the solid waste activity the Council is entering into an agreement with Nelson City Council to close the Eves Valley landfill and use the York Valley Landfill (in Nelson) as a regional facility. The Council has also recently entered into a contract for improved recycling collection and processing.

Both of these changes affect the Council's risk profile in the solid waste activity, but these have not been updated at the time of writing. Particular risk areas that are likely to change will include:

- revenue risks (likely to reduce);
- landfill risks (some will transfer to Nelson City Council);
- health and safety risks (likely to require additional works, but mitigated by new contract arrangements).

An asset management improvement item included in Appendix V is to review all inherent, current and target risk scores following the adoption of the amended framework.

Q.2.4.1 Other Risks Mitigation Measures

General risk mitigation is fostered by continual staff and system development to progressively improve the "what" and "how" we are undertaking the activity.

Q.2.5. Level 3 – Critical Assets Risk Assessment

Critical assets and those assets considered to be significant within each solid waste site. A criticality assessment of solid waste assets is expected to be completed in 2015 and will lead to a critical assets risk assessment in 2015/16.

The risk assessment will determine the issues arising from the asset group that may prevent delivering of the required service. Treatment strategies that mitigate each risk for the asset group will be identified.

CONSEQU	JENCE TABLE			SOCIAL /CILIZ	TIDAL		ENVIDON	MENT	FCON	IOMIC	
Consequence Description	yance DELIVERY wance an area ces	ల ర	unity & ty	SOCIAL / CULT	URAL / eau ce	ntion / ncil	ENVIRON	MENT He He	enefit enefit	enefit	duence
Conse	Compliar with Key Performs Measure (KPIs)	Health Safety	Commun Safety & Security	Comm. Social. Cultura	Compli	Reputation Perception of Council	Natura	Buik Enviro	Direct Cost/B	Indirec Cost/B	Conse
Extreme	Failure to meet 100% of performance measures	Multiple fatalities	100% increase in recorded crime rates for selected crimes	Extremely negative social impact resulting from significant unplanned disruption to essential/significant community services and/or structures	Ministerial Inquiry (or equivalent) in relation to breach of compliance by Council OR commissioner appointed	Sustained negative international or national media coverage	Irreversible serious environmental damage and/or degradation to a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	Complete or long term loss of large area of built environment (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)	>\$50M	>\$250M	100
	Failure to meet all key performance measures	Widespread severe illness	50% reduction in the community / stakeholders' perceptions of safety	Extremely negative effect on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)		Extremely poor perception of Council	Loss of, or significant irreversible damage to, an area of nationally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land	Complete or long term loss of an of highly significant economic, cultural or heritage value			
	Performance measures exceeded by 50% - implying overspend / overallocation of resources	Significant reduction in life expectancy / health of many people	,					100% reduction in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment			
Major	Failure to meet 75% of performance measures OR failure to meet 100% of performance measures with reasonable defence	Multiple fatalities with reasonable defence OR single fatality	50% increase in recorded crime rates for selected crimes	Major negative social impact resulting from significant unplanned disruption to numerous households or commercial premises or community services and/or structures	Ministerial questions in parliament in relation to breach of compliance by Council	Negative international or national media coverage OR sustained negtaive international or national media coverage with reasonable defence	Long-term serious environmental damage and/or degradation, difficult restoration, to a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc) Loss of, or significant irreversible damage to,	Significant damage to large area of built environment OR complete or long term loss of significant area of built environment (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)	>\$5M	>\$25M	70
	Failure to meet many key performance measures	Multiple severe illnesses	20% reduction in the community / stakeholders' perceptions of safety	Very negative effect on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	Breach of Act, regulation or consent condition with major material effect	Very poor perception of Council	an area of regionally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land OR significant degradation or damage to, an area of nationally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land, or loss of a significant ract of such land	Long term serious damage to an asset of highly significant economic, cultural or heritage value			
	Performance measures exceeded by 40% - implying overspend / overallocation of resources	Significant reduction in life expectancy / health of severa l people		Formal complaint by key stakeholder Complete breakdown of relationship with Maori				50% reduction in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment			
Medium	Failure to meet 50% of performance measures OR failure to meet 75% of	Permanent disability OR single fatality with	40% increase in recorded crime rates	Major negative social impact resulting from significant unplanned disruption to several households or commercial	Ministerial questions or 3rd party investigation in relation to breach of	Sustained negative local or regional media coverage OR negative international or national	Medium to long term major but recoverable environmental damage and/or degradation to a	Damage to large area of built environment OR significant damage to significant area	>\$500K	>\$2.5M	40
	performance measures with reasonable defence	reasonable defence	for selected crimes	premises or community services and/or structures	compliance by Council Breach of Act, consent condition or	media coverage with reasonable defence	widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc) Significant degradation or damage to, an area of	of built environment (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)		,	
Threat	Failure to meet multiple key performance measures	Severe illness OR illness to multiple individuals	15% reduction in the community / stakeholders' perceptions of safety	Moderately negative effect on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	regulation with moderate material effect OR breach of Act, consent condition or regulation with potentially major material effect with strong legal rebuke	Poor perception of Council	regionally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or loss of a significant part of that land OR degradation or damage to, an area of nationally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or loss of	Medium term serious damage to an asset of significant economic, cultural or heritage value			
	Performance measures exceeded by 30% - implying overspend / overallocation of resources	Significant reduction in life expectancy / health of multiple people		Formal complaint by key stakeholder with reasonable defence OR formal complaint by members of the public or ratepayers Large significant negative effect on				30% reduction in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment			
	Failure to meet 25% of performance measures OR	Serious injuries OR permanent	20% increase in	relationship with Maori Minor negative social impact resulting from significant unplanned disruption to	Information request from the	Negative short term international or national media coverage OR	Limited medium-term recoverable	Damage to significant area of built environment OR significant damage to			
Minor	failure to meet 50% of performance measures with reasonable defence	disability with reasonable defence	recorded crime rates for selected crimes	multiple households or commercial premises or community services and/or structures	ombudsman in relation to breach of compliance by Council Minor breach of Act, consent condition	sustained negative local or regional media coverage with reasonable defence	environmental damage and/or degradation to a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	single building / infrastructure asset (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)	>\$50K	>\$250K	10
	Failure to meet a key performance measure Performance measures	Iliness to several individuals	10% reduction in the community / stakeholders' perceptions of safety	Minor negative effect on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	or regulation &/or resulting in minor material effect OR breach of Act, consent condition or regulation with potentially moderate material effect with strong legal rebuke	Somewhat poor perception of Council	Degradation or damage to, an area of regionally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or loss of part of such land	Short term serious damage to an asset of significant economic, cultural or heritage value			
	exceeded by 20% - implying overspend / overallocation of resources	Significant reduction in life expectancy / health of one person		Formal complaint by member of the public or ratepayer Moderate significant negative effect on				20% reduction in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment			
Negligible	Failure to meet 10% of performance measures OR failure to meet 25% of	Minor injuries OR serious injuries	10% increase in recorded crime rates	relationship with Maori Negligible negative social impact resulting from unplanned disruption to a single household or commercial	Official information request in relation	Negative local or regional media	Short-term recoverable environmental damage and/or degradation to a widespread area or area	Damage to single building or infrastructure asset (i.e. amenity, lifeline	<\$50K	<\$250K	
Trognigible	performance measures with reasonable defence	with reasonable defence	for selected crimes	premises or community service and/or structure	to breach of compliance by Council Minor breach of Act, consent condition	coverage	of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	assets, character, heritage / cultural)		420010	
	Performance measures exceeded by 10% - implying overspend / overallocation of resources	Illness to individual	5% reduction in the community / stakeholders' perceptions of safety	Limited negative effects on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	or regulation &/or resulting in negligible material effect OR breach of Act, consent condition or regulation with potentially minor material effect with strong legal rebuke	Ambivalent perception of Council	Negligible degradation of, or damage to, an area of significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or loss of part of such land	Short term minor damage to asset of significant economic, cultural or heritage value			
				Minor complaint Negative effect on relationship with Maori				<20% reduction in the level of satisfaction with the built environment			
Negligible	Performance measures improved by 10% - with nil financial impact	Negligible improvement to casualty and accident rates (road toll, workplace, recreation etc)	10% improvement in recorded crime rates for selected crimes	Limited positive enduring effects on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	Council employs transparent governance practices	Positive local or regional media coverage	Short-term environmental enhancement, restoration or protection of a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	Improvement to, or protection of, single building or infrastructure asset (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)	<\$25K benefit	<\$125K benefit	-1
		Negligibe increase in life expectancy / health of several people	The community / stakeholders perceive a 5% improvement in perceptions of safety			Ambivalent perception of Council	Negligible environmental enhancement to an area of nationally or regionally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or negligible addition to such land	Negligible improvement to amenity, critical asset / lifeline or asset of significant economic, cultural or heritage value <20% increase in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment	Benefit Cost Ratio <1:1	Benefit Cost Ratio of <10:1	
Minor	Performance measures improved by 20% - with nil financial impact	Minor improvement to casualty and accident rates (road toll, workplace, recreation etc)	20% imrpovement in recorded crime rates for selected crimes	Minor positive enduring effects on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	Council demonstrates good governance practice	Positive short term international or national media coverage	Minor environmental enhancement, restoration or protection of a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	Improvement to, or protection of, significant area of built environment OR significant improvement to, or high level of protection of, single building or infrastructure asset (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)	\$25K benefit	\$125K benefit	-10
		Minor increase in life expectancy / health of several people	The community / stakeholders perceive a 10% improvement in perceptions of safety			Somewhat positive perception of Council	Minor environmental enhancement to an area of nationally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or minor addition to such land OR moderate environmental enhancement to an area of regionally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive	Minor improvement to amenity, critical asset / lifeline or asset of significant economic, cultural or heritage value	Benefit Cost Ratio of 1:1	Benefit Cost Ratio of 10:1	
				Moderate significant positive effect on relationship with Maori			land or moderately significant addition to such	20% increase in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment			
Medium	Performance measures improved by 30% - with nil financial impact	Moderate improvement to casualty and accident rates (road toll, workplace, recreation etc)	40% imrpovement in recorded crime rates for selected crimes	Moderate positive enduring effect on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	Council demonstrates best appropriate governance practice	Sustained positive local or regional media coverage	Moderate environmental enhancement, restoration or protection of a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	Improvement to, or protection of, large area of built environment OR significant improvement to, or high level of protection of, significant area of built environment (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, berliage (cultural)	\$250K benefit	\$1.25M benefit	-40
Opportun		Moderate increase in life expectancy / health of several people	The community / stakeholders perceive a 15% improvement in perceptions of safety			Positive perception of Council	Moderate environmental enhancement to an area of nationally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or moderate significant addition to such land OR significant environmental enhancement to an area of regionally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or significantaddition to	Improvement to amenity, critical asset / lifeline or asset of significant economic, cultural or heritage value	Benefit Cost Ratio of 10:1	Benefit Cost Ratio of 20:1	
				Large significant positive effect on relationship with Maori			such land	30% increase in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment Significant improvement to, or high level			
Major	Performance measures improved by 40% - with nil financial impact	Large improvement to casualty and accident rates (road toll, workplace, recreation etc)	50% imrpovement in recorded crime rates for selected crimes	Very positive enduring effect on social quality of life (i.e. cohesion, harmony, community spirit, free cultural expression)	Council is a leader in developing best governance practice	Positive international or national media coverage	Major significant environmental enhancement, restoration or protection of a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	of protection of, large area of built environment OR highly significant improvement to, or highest level of protection of, significant area of built environment (i.e. amonity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)	\$2.5M benefit	\$12.5M benefit	-70
		Large increase in life expectancy / health of several people	The community / stakeholders perceive a 20% improvement in perceptions of safety		National change to the interpretation of the law in favour of future activities	Very positive perception of Council	Major significant environmental enhancement of an area of nationally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or significant addition to such land OR highly significant environmental enhancement of an area of regionally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or significant	Significant improvement to amenity, critical asset / lifeline or asset of significant economic, cultural or heritage value	Benefit Cost Ratio of 20:1	Benefit Cost Ratio of 40:1	
				Very large significant positive effect on relationship with Maori			addition to such land	50% increase in the level of satisfaction with the amenity of the built environment			
Extreme	Performance measures improved by 50% - with nil financial impact	Very large improvement to casualty and accident rates (road toll, workplace, recreation etc)	100% imrpovement in recorded crime rates for selected crimes	Extremely positive enduring effect on	Change in regulation &/or law in favour of future activities	Sustained positive international or national media coverage	Extreme significant environmental enhancement, restoration or protection of a widespread area or area of critical importance (flora, fauna, quality of life, visitor experience etc)	Highly significant improvement to, or highest level of protection of, large area of built environment (i.e. amenity, lifeline assets, character, heritage / cultural)	\$25M benefit	\$125M benefit	-100
		very large increase in life expectancy / health of many people	The community / stakeholders perceive a 50% improvement in perceptions of safety			Extremely positive perception of Council	Extreme significant environmental enhancement of an area of nationally significant recreational / open / natural space or productive land or highly significant addition to such land	Highly significant improvement to amenity, critical asset / lifeline or asset of highly significant economic, cultural or heritage value 100% increase in the level of satisfaction	Benefit Cost Ratio of 50:1	Benefit Cost Ratio of 80:1	
	<u>l</u>	<u>II</u>		1		l	<u>I</u>	with the amenity of the built environment	<u> </u>		.Ш



APPENDIX R LEVELS OF SERVICE, PERFORMANCE MEASURES, AND RELATIONSHIP TO COMMUNITY OUTCOMES

R.1 Introduction

A key objective of this AMP is to match the level of service provided by the solid waste activity with agreed expectations of customers and their willingness to pay for that level of service. The levels of service provide the basis for the life cycle management strategies and works programmes identified in the AMP.

The levels of service for solid waste have been developed to contribute to the achievement of the stated Community Outcomes that were developed in consultation with the community, but taking into account:

- The Council's statutory and legal obligations
- The Council's policies and objectives, as outlined in the Nelson-Tasman Joint Waste Management and Minimisation Plan
- The Council's understanding of what the community is able to fund.

R.2 Levels of Service

Levels of service are attributes that Tasman District Council expects of its assets to deliver the required services to stakeholders.

A key objective of this plan is to clarify and define the levels of service for the solid waste assets, and then identify and cost future operations, maintenance, renewal and development works required of these assets to deliver that service level. This requires converting user's needs, expectations and preferences into measureable and meaningful levels of service.

Levels of service can be strategic, tactical, operational or implementation and should reflect the current industry standards and be based on:

- **Customer Research and Expectations:** Information gained from stakeholders on expected types and quality of service provided.
- **Statutory Requirements:** Legislation, regulations, environmental standards and Council By-laws that impact on the way assets are managed (eg. resource consents, building regulations, health and safety legislation). These requirements set the minimum level of service to be provided.
- **Strategic and Corporate Goals:** Provide guidelines for the scope of current and future services offered and manner of service delivery, and define specific levels of service, which the organisation wishes to achieve.
- **Best Practices and Standards**: Specify the design and construction requirements to meet the levels of service and needs of stakeholders.

R.2.1. Industry Standards and Best Practice

The AMP acknowledges the Council's responsibility to act in accordance with the legislative requirements that impact on Council's solid waste activity. A variety of legislation affects the operation of these assets, as detailed in Appendix A.

R.2.2. Prioritisation Related to Available Resources

With solid waste assets, there are often higher levels of maintenance and renewal requirements desired (increased Levels of Service etc) than the resources allow for. Tradeoffs have to be made



between projects that delivery amenity or service improvements and those that protect or maintain core asset functions and meet statutory obligations.

R.3 What Level of Service Do We Seek to Achieve?

There are many factors that need to be considered when deciding what level of service the Council will aim to provide. These factors include:

- the Council needs to aim to understand and meet the needs and expectations of the community;
- the Council must meet its statutory obligations;
- the services must be operated within the Council's policy and objectives;
- the community must be able to fund the level of service provided.

Two tiers of levels of service are outlined: strategic and operational.

The operational levels of service and performance measures are used to ensure the service and facilities are able to achieve the strategic levels of service and the Council's objectives.

Levels of service need to be reviewed and upgraded on a continuous basis in line with legislative and regulatory changes and feedback from customers, consultation, internal assessments, audits and strategic objectives.

The levels of service that the Council has adopted for this AMP have been developed from the levels of service prepared in the July 2006, 2009 and 2012 AMPs. They also take into account the objectives of the JWWMP and feedback from various parties including Audit New Zealand, industry best practice and ease of measuring and reporting of performance measures.

The Council has decided to reduce the number of levels of service reported in the LTP, showing only those that are considered to be customer focused. The AMP extends the levels of service and performance measures to include the more technical associated with the management of the activity.

The levels of service reported in the LTP have been amended so that they have greater meaning for residents. For example, measures of waste to landfill and diversion from landfill are presented on a "per capita" basis rather than as a district total.

Table R-1 details the levels of service and associated performance measures for the solid waste activity. Those shaded are the customer focussed measures which are included in the LTP. The table sets out the Council's current performance and the targets they aim to achieve within the next three years and by the end of the next 10 year period.

The levels of service and performance measures are consulted on and adopted as part of the LTP consultation process.



Table R-1: Performance Against Current Levels of Service, and Intended Future Performance

The shaded rows indicate those Levels of Service and performance measures which are included in the Long Term Plan.

		Performance Measure			Future Perfe	Future Performance Future			
ID	Levels of Service (we provide)	(We will know we are meeting the level	Current Performand (as at year end 2013		Tear Tear Tear Tear S		Performance (targets) in		
		of service if)			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Year 10 2025/26	
Comr	munity Outcome: Our	unique natural environment is healthy a	and protected.				•	·	
	We provide effective waste minimisation activities and services.	There is an increase in resources diverted from landfill by Council services. As measured monthly and reported annually on a per capita basis.	Actual = 192 kg per	person	197 kg	206 kg	206 kg	206 kg	
			250	Total div	verted from la	ndfill per head	(kg p.a)		
						223		223	
			200		192	ПП		Ш	
1			150		$\mathbf{H}\mathbf{H}$	нн		++++	
			100	┰╂	$\blacksquare \blacksquare$			+++++	
			50	Н	ш	нн	НН	₩	
			0 6 1 9 2		2 2	5 5 7 3		2 2 5 5	
			2015/0° 2006/0° 2007/0° 2008/0° 2	goshi ² 201011 ² 201	2012112 2013114 2014	y, softing softin, softing	2018/12 2019/12 2020/27	RIAN RIANS RIANA RIANS	

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix R Page 3



		Performance Measure	Current Performance	Future Performance			Future	
ID	Levels of Service (we provide)	(We will know we are meeting the	(as at end Year 2	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Performance (targets) in	
	(we provide)	level of service if)	2013/14)	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Year 10 2025/26	
		There is a reduction in waste per capita going to landfill. As measured by tonnage recorded at landfill.	Actual = 640 kg per person	570 kg	560 kg	560 kg	559 kg	
2			1200 1000 800 400 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 2		578 570 56	■ Nelson waste ■ Tasman total ■ Nelson-Tasma	to landfill per capita waste to landfill per capita an waste to landfill per capita 559	

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix R



		Doufousson of Manager	Current Performance	Future Performance			Future	
ID	Levels of Service (we provide)	Performance Measure (We will know we are meeting the	(as at end Year 2	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Performance (targets) in	
	(we provide)	level of service if)	2013/14)	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Year 10 2025/26	
Com	Community Outcome: Our urban and rural environments are pleasant, safe and sustainably managed.							
3		% of enquiries resolved within 24 hours. As measured through Confirm.	Actual = 95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	
4	Our kerbside recycling and bag collection services are reliable, easy to	% customer satisfaction with kerbside recycling services. As measured through annual resident survey of those provided with Council's kerbside recycling collection services.	Actual = 89% satisfied or very satisfied	90%	90%	90%	90%	
5	use.	% customer satisfaction with kerbside bag collection services. As measured through annual resident survey of those provided with Council's kerbside bag collection services.	Actual = 69% satisfied or very satisfied	70%	70%	70%	70%	
Com	munity Outcome: Ou	r infrastructure is safe, efficient and	l sustainably managed.					
6	Our resource recovery centres are easy to use and operated in a reliable manner.	% customer satisfaction based on- site surveys. As measured by annual customer surveys at RRCs.	Actual = 98.65% fairly satisfied or very satisfied	95%	95%	95%	95%	
7	All Council solid waste activities, facilities and services comply with the TRMP,	All necessary resource consents are held. Resource consents information is held in Council's NCS database.	Actual = 100% A current resource consent is in place for each site as required.	100%	100%	100%	100%	
	site management plans and other	No enforcement actions are issued with regard to Council's resource	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix R



appropriate legislative requirements.	recovery and waste management activities. Enforcement actions are regarded as:
	(a) abatement notices
	(b) infringement notices
	(c) enforcement orders, or
	(d) convictions.

Solid Waste AMP 2015 – Appendix R



R.4 Plans Council Has Made to Meet Levels of Service

Appendix F sets out Council's plans for new capital works to maintain or lift levels of service.

Key projects to lift levels of service over the next ten years are:

- improved access and layout arrangements at the Mariri RRC (2015/16 and 2017/18);
- new weighbridge and improved access at Takaka RRC (2015/16 and 208/19).

R.5 Levels of Service Linked to Legislation

Whilst councils are required to comply with various legislation and regulations when managing the solid waste activity, no specific levels of service are included which relate to legislation.



APPENDIX S COUNCIL'S DATA MANAGEMENT, ASSET MANAGEMENT PROCESSES AND SYSTEMS

S1 Introduction

The Office of the Auditor General (OAG) has chosen to use the International Infrastructure Management Manual (IIMM) as the benchmark against which New Zealand councils measure their standards. The IIMM describes the Asset Management (AM) process as a step by step process applied to an activity or network level, to manage assets from planning to disposal or renewal. This process is shown in Figure S-1.

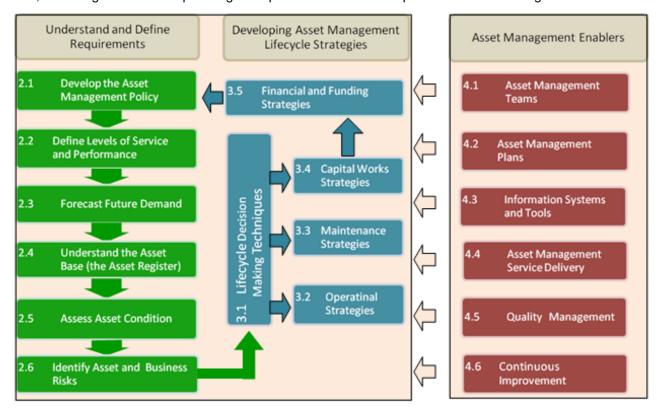


Figure S-1: The Asset Management Process (taken from IIMM 2011)

S.2 Understand and Define Requirements

This section outlines the process used to determine the appropriate level of asset management for the activity, and any gaps that need addressing to achieve the Council's asset management targets.

S.2.1 Develop the Asset Management Policy

The Asset Management policy framework guides the organisation in terms of priorities and strategies, and sets out specific responsibilities, objectives, targets and plans. The Council has approached this by determining the desired and actual levels of asset management practice, and identifying the gaps between them for future improvement.



S.2.1.1 Appropriate Level of Asset Management Practice

The level of Asset Management expected can differ between activities. The IIMM defines the standards of the Activity Management Plans (AMPs) on a scale as follows:

Minimum Starting point

Core Basic

• Intermediate Transition between Core and Advanced

Advanced Most thorough

In 2010, Waugh Infrastructure Management Ltd undertook a review these levels and advised on target levels. A range of parameters (including populations, issues affecting the district, costs and benefits to the community, legislative requirements, size, condition and complexity of assets, risk associated with failure, skills and resources available, and customer expectation) was assessed to determine the most suitable level of asset management. The detail of this review is included in a separate report – Selecting the Appropriate Asset Management Level, Waugh, August 2010.

The results showed that the Council should be managing its assets at the following levels:

Transportation
 Intermediate with demand management and resource

availability drivers

Stormwater, Water, Wastewater
 Intermediate with demand and risk management drivers

Solid Waste
 Core with risk management drivers

Rivers Core

Coastal Structures
 Core (future reassessment may be required)

S.2.1.2 Determine the Actual Level of Asset Management Practice and Identify Gaps

The Council underwent a process in 2010 after preparing the 2009 AMPs to undertake a high level review of the AMPs and associated activity management processes against good practice asset management as described in the IIMM and in accordance with the Office of Auditor General. During this process, the AMP and associated practices were scored to give a snapshot of the current status and then set targets as to where the Council wished to head with the development of the 2012 AMP.

The results of the review are detailed in a separate report *Performance Review of Solid Waste Activity Management Processes, MWH New Zealand Ltd, February 2010.*

The two reviews described above were carried out independently of each other however the outputs from both were compared to ensure consistency of recommendations. Whilst both reviews focused on slightly different aspects of asset management practices, there was no conflict between the recommendations made.

This work is now somewhat dated as the AMPs have changed substantially since 2009. Another detailed review to identify and assess gaps between the actual and target asset management performance has not been undertaken since preparing the latest update in 2015, instead a brief summary of significant improvements in each activity management area has been included in Table S-1.

Table S-1 below provides a summary of the target and actual performance of each activity management areas, and any compliance gaps that need addressing to meet the targets.



Table S-1: Analysis of Solid Waste Asset Management Reviews

Activity Management Area	Target Level Identified in 2010 Review	Compliance Status of AMP in 2010	Actions Required to Meet Target Levels as at 2010	Improvements Made During 2015 Update
Description of Assets	Advanced	Substantially Compliant	Action: improve level of performance data in Confirm.	
Levels of Service	Core	Compliant		
Managing Growth	Core (forecasts to include various factors)	Compliant	Action: More robust translation of demand analysis into new asset works and non-asset solutions.	
Risk Management	Core (plus demonstration of IRM)	Partially Compliant	Compliance will improve with implementation of IRM.	
Lifecycle Decision Making	Core	Partially Compliant	Action: Improve level of detail in AMP on decision making tools and techniques.	
Financial Forecasts	Advanced (with the exception of sensitivity testing of forecasts)	Compliant	No plans to undertake sensitivity testing of forecasts.	
Planning Assumptions and Confidence Levels	Core (plus assumptions listed)	Compliant	Action: Identify and capture assets not currently in formal system.	
Outline Improvement Programmes	Advanced	Partially Compliant	Action: Identify timeframes, priorities and resources for Improvement Plan actions.	
Planning by Qualified Persons	Core	Compliant	Intending to achieve Advanced by undertaking Peer Review.	
Commitment	Advanced	Substantially Compliant	Action: More emphasis and commitment needed to Improvement Plan.	



S.2.2 Define Levels of Service and Performance

The Level of Service and Performance Management frameworks will ensure that agreed stakeholder requirements are met. Levels of Service, Performance measures, and Relationship to Community Outcomes are detailed in Appendix R.

S.2.3 Forecast Future Demand

Understanding how future demand for service will change enables the Council to plan ahead to meet that demand. Demand and future new capital requirements are dealt with in Appendix F.

S2.4 Understand the Asset Base (the Asset Register)

A robust asset register is a core requirement for asset management.

Data on the Council assets is collected via as-built plans (supplied through capital works and subdivision), maintenance contract work and field studies. Two enterprise asset systems are used to record core data:

- RAMM Transportation excluding Streetlights;
- Confirm Stormwater, Water, Wastewater, Solid Waste, Rivers, Coastal Structures, Streetlights.

Most data sets are viewable on the corporate GIS browser, Explore Tasman 2. Reporting systems summarise data for management and performance reporting, and for providing links between asset management systems and GIS / financial systems. Several other standalone applications exist for specific purposes.

The Asset Register and other Information Systems are described more comprehensively in section S.4.3.

S.2.5 Assess Asset Condition

The Council needs to understand the current condition of its assets. Monitoring programmes should be tailored to consider how critical the asset is, how quickly it is likely to deteriorate, and the cost of data collection.

Collection of asset condition is discussed in Appendix B.

S.2.6 Identify Asset and Business Risks

A key process is assessing critical assets and risks. This feeds into all lifecycle decision making processes.

S.2.6.1 Asset Risks - Critical Assets

A draft critical asset assessment framework has been prepared for solid waste assets. The development and implementation of the framework is discussed in Appendix Q.

S.2.6.2 Business Risks

The Council has developed an Integrated Risk Management framework to manage risks, both at corporate and activity level. This is detailed in Appendix Q.

S.3 Developing Asset Management Lifecycle Strategies

S.3.1 Life Cycle Decision-Making Techniques

The lifecycle decision phase looks at how best to deliver on the requirements by applying various decision-making techniques, strategies and plans. These are discussed in separate appendices as listed below.

S.3.2 Operational Strategies and Plans

Demand management strategies (reducing overall demand and / or reducing peak demands) are covered in Appendix N.



Emergency management processes are covered in Appendix Q.

S.3.3 Maintenance Strategies and Plans

Optimised maintenance programmes are dealt with in Appendix E.

S.3.4 Capital Works Strategies

Forecast growth and demand and new asset investment programming are detailed in Appendix F.

Optimised renewal programmes and asset investment programmes are covered in Appendix I.

S.3.5 Financial and Funding Strategies

A robust, long-term financial forecast is developed as the culmination of this phase, which identifies strategies to fund these programmes. This section covers how the resource demand of AM can be identified, disclosed and funded.

The following appendices hold this information:

- Appendix D Asset Valuations
- Appendix G Development Contributions / Financial Contributions
- Appendix K Public Debt and Annual Loan Servicing Costs
- Appendix L Summary of Future Overall Financial Requirements
- Appendix M Funding Policy, Fees and Charges

S.4 Asset Management Enablers

Underpinning Asset Management decision-making at each stage are the following.

S.4.1 Asset Management Teams

The Council has an organisational structure and capability that supports the asset management planning process. Responsibility for asset planning across the lifecycle is delivered by teams within the Council as shown by Figure S-2 below.

Corporate and Strategic Planning is performed by the Strategic Policy team in the Community Services Department.

The Asset Management function is managed by the Engineering Department's Activity Planning team. Operations are the responsibility of the Utilities and Transportation teams, while Projects and Contracts are managed by the Programme Delivery team.

Physical works are externally tendered. Professional services are supplied by external consultants. Details are discussed in Section 4.4.



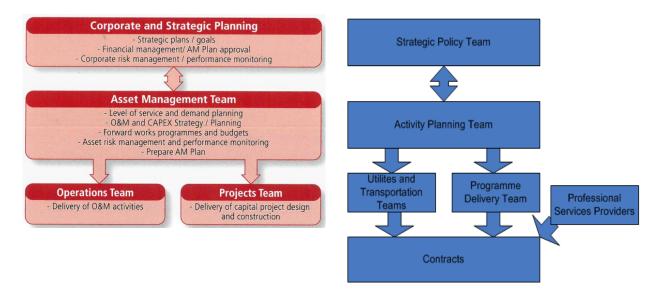


Figure S-2: Asset Management Team Roles

S.4.2 Asset Management Plans

Asset Management plans need to be robust and set out clear future strategies and programmes. This document is a key part of the Asset Management process and will be updated on a regular basis in between AMP planning cycles.

S.4.3 Information Systems and Tools

The Council has a variety of systems and tools that support effective operation and maintenance, record asset data, and enable that data to be analysed to support optimal asset programmes. These are detailed in Figure S-3 below.

There is a continual push to incorporate all asset data into the core asset management systems where possible; where not possible, attempts are made to integrate or link systems so that they can be easily accessed.

Figure S-3 shows how the various systems used in Council inter-relate.



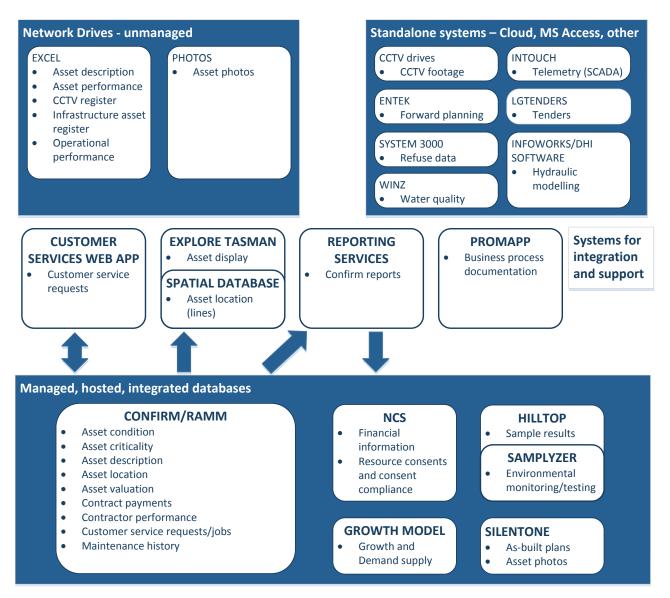


Figure S-3: Systems used for Asset Management



Table S-2: Data Types and Information Systems Systems

Data Type	Information System	Management Strategy	Data Accuracy	Data Complete- ness
As-built plans	SilentOne	As-built plans are uploaded to SilentOne, allowing digital retrieval. Each plan is audited on receipt to ensure a consistent standard and quality.	2	2
Asset condition	Confirm	See discussion in section S2.5	N/A	N/A
Asset criticality	Confirm	See section S2.6.1 Asset Risks - Critical assets	N/A	N/A
Asset description	Confirm	All assets are captured in Confirm's Site and Asset modules, from as-built plans and maintenance notes. Hierarchy is defined by Site and three levels of Asset ID (whole site, whole asset or asset). Assets are not broken down to component level except where required for valuation purposes. It is also possible to set up asset connectivity but this hasn't been prioritised for the future yet.	2	3
Asset location	Confirm (point data) / GIS (line data)	Co-ordinates for point data completely (NZTM) describe spatial location.	3	3
Asset valuation	Confirm	Valuation of assets done based on data in Confirm and valuation figures stored in Confirm.	3	3
Contract payments	Confirm	All maintenance and capital works contract payments are done through Confirm. Data on expenditure is extracted and uploaded to NCS.	N/A	N/A
Contractor performance	Confirm	Time to complete jobs is measured against contract KPIs through Confirm's Maintenance Management module.	N/A	N/A
Corporate GIS browser	Explore Tasman	Selected datasets are made available to all the Council staff through this internal GIS browser via individual layers and associated reports.	N/A	N/A
Customer service requests	Customer Services Application / Confirm	Customer calls relating to asset maintenance are captured in the custom-made Customer Services Application and passed to Confirm's Enquiry module or as a RAMM Contractor Dispatch.	N/A	N/A
Environmental monitoring / testing	Hilltop / spreadsheet	Laboratory test results performed on monitoring and testing samples (from treatment plants and RRCs) are logged direct into Hilltop via an electronic upload from the laboratories. Due to historical difficulties in working with Hilltop data, it is duplicated in spreadsheets.	2	2
Financial information	NCS	The Council's corporate financial system is NCS, a specialist supplier of integrated financial, regulatory and administration systems for Local Government. Contract payment summaries are reported from Confirm and imported into NCS for financial tracking of budgets.	N/A	N/A



Data Type	Information System	Management Strategy	Data Accuracy	Data Complete- ness
Infrastructure Asset Register	Spreadsheet	High level financial tracking spreadsheet for monitoring asset addition, disposals and depreciation. High level data is checked against detail data in the AM system and reconciled when a valuation is performed.	2	2
Forward planning	Entek TPM (Time and Space Project Management)	Forward programmes for the Council's activities, and reseal / footpath renewal programmes, are uploaded to TPM in order to identify clashes and opportunities. The strength of this module relied on buy in from Utilities Companies and Local Contractors (neither of which occurred).	N/A	N/A
Growth and Demand Supply	Growth Model	A series of linked processes that underpin the Council's long term planning, by predicting expected development areas, revenues and costs, and estimating income for the long term.	2	2
Maintenance history	Confirm	Contractor work is issued via Confirm's Maintenance Management module. History of maintenance is stored against individual assets. Prior to 2007 it was logged at a scheme level.	2	5
Photos	Network drives / SilentOne	Electronic photos of assets are mainly stored on the Council's network drives. Coastal Structures and Streetlight photos have been uploaded to SilentOne and linked to the assets displayed via Explore Tasman.	N/A	N/A
Processes and documentation	Promapp	Promapp is process management software that provides a central online repository where the Council's process diagrams and documentation is stored. It was implemented in 2014 and there is a phased uptake by business units.	2	5
Resource consents and consent compliance	NCS	Detail on Resource Consents and their compliance of conditions (e.g. sample testing) are recorded in the NCS Resource Consents module.	2	2
Reports	Confirm Reports	Many SQL based reports from Confirm and a few from RAMM are delivered through Confirm Reports. Explore Tasman also links to this reported information to show asset information and links (to data in SilentOne and NCS)	N/A	N/A
Tenders	LGTenders	Almost all New Zealand councils use this system to advertise their tenders and to conduct the complete tendering process electronically.	N/A	N/A

Table S-2 summarises the various data types, data source and how they are managed within the Council. It also provides a grading on data accuracy and completeness where appropriate.



Table S-3 defines the accuracy and completeness grades applied to asset data in Table S-2.

Table S-3: Asset Data Accuracy and Completeness Grades

Grad e	Description	% Accurate
1	Accurate	100
2	Minor inaccuracies	± 5
3	50% estimated	± 20
4	Significant data estimated	± 30
5	All data estimated	± 40

Grad e	Description	% Complete
1	Complete	100
2	Minor gaps	90 – 99
3	Major gaps	60 – 90
4	Significant gaps	20 – 60
5	Limited data available	0 – 20

S.4.4 Asset Management Service Delivery

The Council has opted to tender capital works and operations and maintenance externally to obtain more cost-effective service delivery.

The Council has adopted effective procurement strategies, such that activity management activities are being delivered in the most cost-effective way (value for money rather than lowest cost).

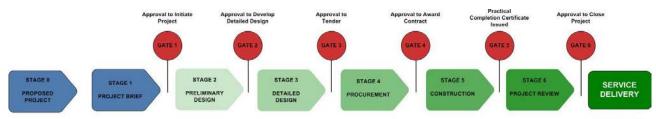
S.4.4.1 Procurement Strategy

The Council has a formal Procurement Strategy for its engineering services. This strategy has been prepared to meet NZ Transport Agency's requirements for expenditure from the National Land Transport Fund, and it describes the procurement environment that exists within the Tasman District. It has been developed following a three-year review of the strategy and was approved in November 2013. It principally focuses on engineering services activities but is framed in the NZ Transport Agency procurement plan format, which is consistent with whole-of-government procurement initiatives.

The Council's objectives are to:

- Implement policies and financial management strategies that advance the Tasman District
- Ensure sustainable management of natural and physical resources, and security of environmental standards
- Sustainably manage infrastructure assets relating to Tasman District
- Enhance community development and the social, natural, cultural and recreational assets relating to Tasman district
- Promote sustainable economic development in the Tasman District.

The Council has recently implemented a procurement and tender award governance gateway process. This is shown in Figure S-4 below.



PROJECT FLOW

Figure S-4: Gateway Process for Project Delivery



At the Approval to Tender gate (Gate 3), the Tender Evaluation Team:

- 1 Carefully reviews the specifications, drawings, detailed design.
- 2 Reviews estimate against allocated budget and checks availability of funds.
- 3 Assesses/ reviews project-specific risks and critical success factors;
- Selects the evaluation method (supplier panel or direct to market; Price/Quality, Lowest Price Conforming, Weighted Attributes, Target Price, Brooks Law, etc) check best suited to project's scope and risk levels.
- 5 Checks peer review of design.
- 6 Checks status of required consents and land issues.
- 7 Reviews Price/ Non-Price weightings, risk review and quality premium they are prepared to pay.
- 8 Reviews attributes (including pass/ fail and/ or weightings) and targeted questions in RFT to check for relevance to project-specific success factors and differentiators.
- 9 Reviews the response period (relative to RFT requirements) to ensure there is sufficient time for quality responses.

At the Approval to Award gate (Gate 4), the Programme Delivery Manager:

- 1 Reviews the tender process to check relevance/ effectiveness.
- 2 Reviews the recommendation.
- 3 Checks if Tender Panel approval is required.
- 4 Awards the Contract.

S.4.4.2 Professional Services Contract

The Engineering Services Department has a need to access a broad range of professional service capabilities to undertake investigation, design and procurement management in support of its significant transport, utilities, coastal management, flood protection and solid waste capital works programme. There is also a need to access specialist skills for design, planning and policy to support the in-house management of the Council's networks, operations and maintenance.

To achieve this the Council went to the open market in late 2013 for a primary professional services provider as a single preferred consultant to undertake a minimum of 60% in value of the Council's infrastructure professional services programmes. The contract was awarded to MWH New Zealand Ltd following a six month tender selection process and commenced on 1 July 2014 with an initial three year term and two three-year extensions to be awarded at the Council's sole discretion.



S.4.5 Quality Management

Table S-4 outlines quality management approaches that support the Council's AM processes and systems.

Table S-4: Quality Management Approach

Activity	Description		
Process documentation	This is being phased in across the Council with the implementation of Promapp. Over time business units are capturing organisational knowledge in an area accessible to all staff, to ensure business continuity and consistency. Detailed documentation, forms and templates can be linked to each activity in a process. Processes are shown in flowchart or swim lane format, and can be shared with external parties.		
Quality Management systems	Tasman District Council does not have a formal Quality Management system across the Council; quality is ensured by audits and checks that are managed in individual teams. Quality checks are done at many stages throughout the Asset Management process.		
Planning	The planning process is formalised across the Council, with internal reviews and the Council approval stages. Following completion of the AMPs, a peer review is done. From that a comprehensive Improvement Plan is drawn up. Actions are discussed at regular meetings and progress noted. These will be incorporated into the following round of AMPs.		
Programme Delivery	This strictly follows a gateway system with inbuilt checks and balances at every stage. Projects can't proceed until all criteria of a certain stage have been completely met and formally signed off.		
Subdivision works	Subdivision sites are audited for accuracy of data against the plans submitted. CCTV is performed on all subdivision Stormwater and Wastewater assets at completion of works and again before the assets are vested in the Council, so that defects can be repaired.		
Asset creation	As-built plans are reviewed on receipt for completeness and adherence to the Engineering Standards and Policies. If anomalies are discovered during data entry, these are investigated and corrected. As-built information and accompanying documentation is required to accompany maintenance contract claims.		
Asset data integrity	Monthly reports are run to ensure data accuracy and completeness. Stormwater, Water, Wastewater, Coastal Structures, Solid Waste and Streetlight assets are shown on the corporate GIS browser, Explore Tasman, and viewers are encouraged to report anomalies to the Activity Planning Data Management team.		
Asset performance	Audits of reticulation flows are done regularly to ensure that system performance is optimal.		
Operations	Audits of a percentage of contract maintenance works are done every month to ensure that performance standards are maintained. Failure to comply with standards is linked to financial penalties for the contractor.		
Levels of Service	KPIs are reported regularly in Engineering Services council meetings and then again annually and audited by the OAG.		
Customer Service	Asset based CSRs (in Confirm and RAMM) are checked monthly for outstanding items via a customised report that is e-mailed to action officers.		
Requests (CSRs)	Non-asset based CSRs (in NCS) are checked for compliance weekly at Senior Management Teams, via a dashboard reporting system.		
Reports to Council	All reports that are presented to the Council are reviewed and edited by the Executive Assistant prior to approval by the Engineering Manager and the Senior Management Team.		

S.4.6 Continuous Improvement

Processes are in place to monitor the adequacy, suitability and effectiveness of all asset management planning activities to drive a continuous cycle of review, corrective action and improvement. These are covered by Appendix V: Improvement Programme.



APPENDIX T BYLAWS

The following bylaws have been adopted by Council:

- Consolidated Bylaws 2013 Introduction
- Control of Liquor in Public Places 2012
- Dog Control Bylaw 2014
- Freedom Camping Bylaw 2011
- Freedom Camping (Motueka Beach Reserve) Bylaw 2013
- Navigation Safety Bylaw 2014
- Speed Limits Bylaw 2013
- Stock Control and Droving Bylaw 2005
- Wastewater Bylaw 2015*
- Trading in Public Places Bylaw 2010
- Traffic Control Bylaw 2013
- Water Supply Bylaw 2009.

In accordance with the Local Government Act 2002, these bylaws will be reviewed no later than 10 years after they were last reviewed.

*Bylaws of direct relevance in to this activity.

The Council will be considering the need for a solid waste bylaw in 2015-16.



APPENDIX U STAKEHOLDERS AND CONSULTATION

U.1 Stakeholders

There are many individuals and organisations that have an interest in the management and / or operation of Council's assets. Council has a Community and Engagement Policy which is designed to guide the expectations with the relationship between the Council and the Tasman community. The Council has made a promise to seek out opportunities to ensure the communities and people it represents and provides services to have the opportunity to:

- be fully informed;
- provide reasonable time for those participating to come to a view;
- listen to what they have to say with an open mind;
- acknowledge what we have been told;
- inform contributors how their input influenced the decision the council made or is contemplating.

Engagement or consultation:

- is about providing more than information or meeting a legal requirement;
- aids decision-making;
- is about reaching a common understanding of issues;
- is about the quality of contact not the amount;
- is an opportunity for a fully informed community to contribute to decision-making.

The key stakeholders the Council consults with about the solid waste activity are:

- elected members (Councillors and Community Board members);
- Nelson City Council*;
- Iwi/Maori* (including Tiakina te Taiao and Manawhenua ki Mohua, iwi monitors);
- Public Health Service* (Medical Officer of Health at NMDHB);
- key customers and other service suppliers (commercial waste and recycling companies);
- neighbours of operational sites (landfills and resource recovery centres).

*Representatives of the Nelson City Council, Iwi/Maori and the Public Health Service are members of the Nelson-Tasman Joint Waste Working Party.

U.2 Consultation

U.2.1. Purpose of Consultation and Types of Consultation

The Council consults with the public to gain an understanding of customer expectations and preferences. This enables the Council to provide a level of service that better meets the community's needs.

The Council's knowledge of customer expectations and preferences is based on:

- feedback from surveys;
- public meetings;
- feedback from elected members, advisory groups and working parties;
- analysis of customer service requests and complaints:
- consultation via the annual plan and ltp process.



The Council commission's resident surveys on a regular basis, every year since 2008, from the National Research Bureau Ltd1. These CommunitrakTM surveys assess the levels of satisfaction with key services, including wastewater services, and the willingness across the community to pay to improve services.

From time to time the Council undertakes focussed surveys to get information on specific subjects or projects.

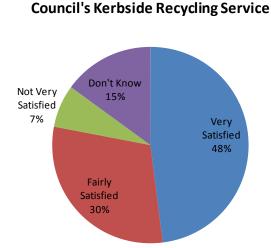
U.2.2. Consultation Outcomes

The most recent NRB Communitrak™ survey was undertaken in May 2014. This asked whether residents were satisfied with the Council's kerbside recycling and rubbish collection services.

The survey included residents that had access to the Council service and some that were not. For this reason the survey reports satisfaction for those where the services are provided and as well as overall satisfaction (including results from those where no service is provided).

U.2.2.1 Kerbside Recycling

The results from this survey for recycling are summarised in Figure U-1. Perhaps unsurprisingly, it shows satisfaction is higher when residents not receiving the service are excluded from the analysis.



Overall Satisfaction with the

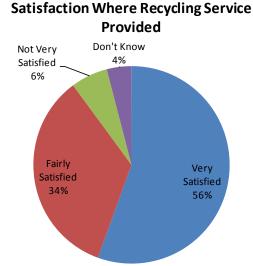


Figure U-1: Satisfaction with Kerbside Recycling

The 2014 satisfaction score for receivers of the service (89%) is higher than the Council's peer group for 2014 (78%) and higher than the national average (84%). The 2014 overall satisfaction (78%) is on a par with Council's peer group and lower than the national average.

The survey also reports satisfaction of residents that have used the service. Of those surveyed, 81% of households had used Council's kerbside recycling services in the past 12 months. Of those users, 90% were satisfied.

U.2.2.2 Rubbish Collection

The results from this survey for rubbish collection are summarised in Figure U-2.

¹ CommunitrakTM: Public Perceptions and Interpretations of Council Services / Facilities and Representation, NRB Ltd May 2014.



Overall Satisfaction with the Council's Rubbish Collection Service

Satisfaction Where Rubbish Collection Service is Provided

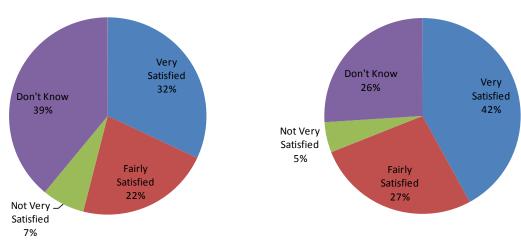


Figure U-2: Satisfaction with Rubbish Collection

The 2014 satisfaction score for receivers of the service (69%) is higher than the Council's peer group for 2014 (65%) and lower than the national average (81%). The 2014 overall satisfaction (54%) is substantially lower than Council's peer group and the national average.

The survey also reports satisfaction of residents that have used the service. Of those surveyed 53% percent of households had used Council's kerbside recycling services in the past 12 months. Of those users, 81% were satisfied.

U.2.2.3 Trends over Time

Figure U-3 shows the satisfaction trends since 2005. It shows an overall increase in satisfaction in kerbside recycling since surveys began, although satisfaction dropped slightly in 2014. It also shows an overall decline in satisfaction for rubbish collection, particularly since 2010.

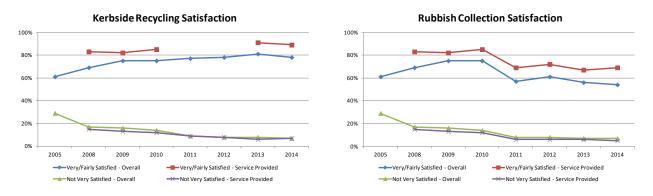


Figure U-3: Satisfaction with Recycling and Rubbish Collections

U.2.2.4 Spending Emphasis

Figure U-4 shows the results of residents' preference for Council spending on kerbside recycling and rubbish collections in 2008, 2011 and 2014. In 2008 spending preferences for kerbside recycling and rubbish collections were asked as a single question.



When asked about kerbside recycling in 2014, 83% of those surveyed said they would like Council to spend "about the same" for kerbside recycling. This is an increase from previous years (70% in 2005 and 76% in 2011).

The proportion of residents requesting additional spending on recycling has decreased from 20% in 2008 to 8% in 2014. The proportion requesting less spending has remained static at 3-4%.

In the area of Council rubbish collections 74% of residents want Council to spend "about the same", which is not much different from previous surveys (70% and 74%). Residents requesting more spending on rubbish collections have decreased from 20% in 2008 to 11% in 2011 and 8% in 2014. The proportion requesting less spending has remained static at 3-4%.

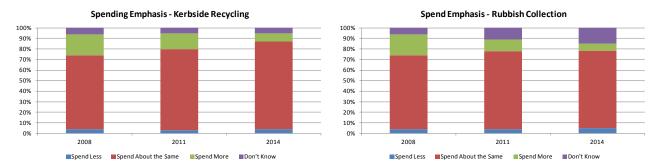


Figure U-4: Do People want More or Less Spent on Solid Waste

It is concluded from this survey that:

- the majority of residents are satisfied with the kerbside recycling service provided by council, but satisfaction with the service is no longer increasing;
- satisfaction with council's rubbish collection service continues to fall, although satisfaction among those able to use the service is no longer declining;
- there is a high level of participation in the council recycling scheme;
- demands to spend more on kerbside recycling and rubbish collection have dropped away significantly, indicating that any improvements to services would need to be within historical budgets.



APPENDIX V IMPROVEMENT PLAN

V.1 Introduction

The activity management plans have been developed as a tool to help the Council manage their assets, deliver on the agreed levels of service and identify the expenditure and funding requirements of the activity. Continuous improvements are necessary to ensure the Council continues to achieve the appropriate level of activity management practice along with delivering services in the most sustainable way while meeting the community's needs.

Establishment of a robust, continuous improvement process ensures that the Council is making the most effective use of resources to achieve an appropriate level of asset management practice.

The continuous improvement process includes:

- identification of improvements;
- prioritisation of improvements;
- establishment of an improvement programme;
- delivery of improvements;
- on-going review and monitoring of the programme.

All improvements identified are included in a single improvement programme encompassing all Engineering Services activities and is managed by the Activity Planning Team. In this way opportunities to identify and deliver cross-activity or generic improvements can managed more efficiently, and overall delivery of improvement can be monitored across this part of the Council's business.

V.2 Asset Management Practice Reviews

In 2010 the Council engaged MWH NZ Ltd to undertake a performance review of all Engineering Services activity management practices to compare how they align with the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002, Office of Auditor General (OAG) and industry best practices. This review process was used to identify improvement actions, and to monitor achievement of improvements against industry practice areas and the Council's priorities. The review looked at the 2009 version of this activity management plan and scored its performance against set criteria. At the same time the Council engaged Waugh Infrastructure Management Ltd to assist with selecting the appropriate level of activity management practices that the Council should target. Action required to reach these targets were included in an improvement plan for implementation (where possible) as part of the 2012 update of the activity management plan.

In addition to the 2010 review, MWH NZ Ltd were engaged to undertake a benchmarking review of the draft version of the 2012 activity management plan for comparison against the performance of the 2009 version. Figure V-1 shows the results of 2010 review (2009 actual performance and 2012 targets), along with the results of the benchmarking review on the draft 2012 version of the activity management plan. It also shows that there was significant improvement made during the 2012 update across all elements of activity management. However there was still some room for improvement in order to reach the set targets, with the exception of the following elements for which the Council was already achieving or exceeding the targets:

- managing growth;
- outline improvement plans;
- commitment.

For more detail on the activity management review refer to the following separate reports.

- Performance Review of Solid Waste Activity Management Practices; MWH NZ Ltd, February 2010
- Selecting the Appropriate AM Level; Waugh, August 2010



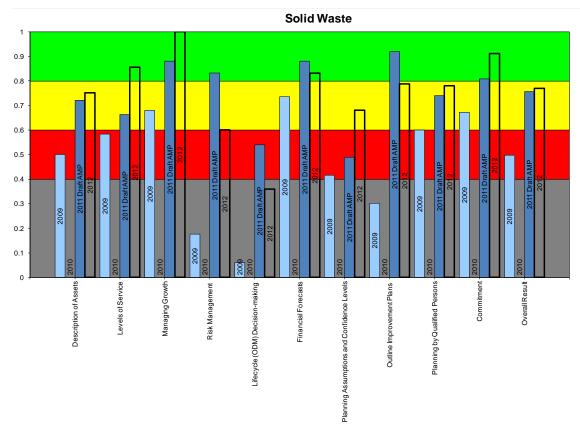


Figure V-1: Performance of Solid Waste Activity Management Practices

V.3 Peer Reviews

V.3.1. Waugh Peer Review

In late 2014 the Council engaged Waugh Infrastructure Management Ltd to undertake a peer review on the draft 2015 version of this activity management plan. The Council has been preparing its activity management plans in the current format since 2009 and as such it was time to undertake a high level strategic review to assess the following:

- is Council keeping up with best practice;
- is the document structure still appropriate;
- is emphasis given to the right sections/matters;
- should the Council move to move an ISO compliant document;
- is Council still targeting the right level of maturity (core, intermediate, advanced)?

Consequently this peer review did not go into the same detail as previous peer reviews. The results of the latest peer review provided key comments on the progress made during this update and highlighted strengths and weaknesses. Where possible some weakness have been addressed during the preparation of the final 2015 activity management plan, the remaining weaknesses have been added to the Improvement Plan. For the full peer review report refer to Tasman DC Activity Plan Peer Review 2015; Waugh; March 2015.

V.4 Improvement Plan Summary

V.4.1. Structure Review

As part of the 2015 activity management plan update the Council reviewed the structure of its Improvement Plan. This was considered necessary to better align the structure and management of the improvement plan with the new structure of the Engineering Services team following the re-organisation in 2013.



Engineering Services has one overall Improvement Plan which covers its seven activities. The Improvement Plan is contained within an excel spreadsheet that is managed by the Activity Planning Team.

As part of the review the Council created a two tier approach to differentiate between generic and activity specific improvement items. Table V-1 provides a summary of the two types of improvements. Using this approach creates more efficiency and consistency by addressing generic items at the high level and then rolling out to the specific activities.

Table V-1: Types of Improvement Items

Type of Improvement	Examples
Generic	High level issue that may need implementation corporate wide or across all Engineering Services activities e.g. Financial Assessment: explore if Council's policy around debt funding is specific enough.
Activity Specific	 Issue that is specific to the activity (e.g. WMMP review) The management of the issue or implementation of the improvement requires activity specific action e.g. Asset Data: Conduct condition assessment for key solid waste assets

Occasionally a generic improvement item could be considered to be adaptive or even activity specific because although the overall theme or issue is the same for each activity, it requires different implementation or action which is specific to each activity. Instead of creating a three tier structure, these types of improvement items have been considered to be generic in the first instance. In this way the improvement item can be managed as a generic item until such a time that the improvement is ready for implementation. At this time more detailed improvement items can be created for implementation at the activity specific level.

V.4.2. Generic Items in Progress

Current generic items that are being processed by the Activity Planning Team are listed below. These will probably become improvement actions for the 2018 AMP update cycle.

- Debt funding and depreciation policy reviews.
- Improved consideration of asset criticality.
- A review of the Council risk register and its linkages to Activity based risks.
- Improvements in the Asset Data Systems linkages.
- Analysis of historical Development Contributions vs future forecasts.

V.4.3. Activity Specific Items in Progress

The current activity specific improvement items are summarised in Table V-2. This is an extract from the overall improvement plan and will be progressively reviewed with each AMP update.



V.4.4. Solid Waste Specific Improvement Items

A list of the current Solid Waste activity specific improvement items is given in Table V-2.

Table V-2: Solid Waste Specific Improvement Items as at August 2015

Reference ID	Improvement Item	Further Information	Priority	Status	Expected Completion Date	Team Responsible	Cost / Resource Type
SW1	WMMP review: Prepare Waste Assessment and review Waste Management and Minimisation Plan	Council is required to review the WMMP at least every 6 years. The review must be proceeded a Waste Assessment in accordance with s51 of the WMA. The Waste Assessment will include a s17A review of services.	High	Not started	June 2017	Utilities and Activity Planning	\$90,000 Staff time, NCC staff and consultant
SW2	Asset Data: Improve level of asset data in Confirm.	Visit RRCs and landfill, confirm asset register, review as-built data, detail all new assets and update database.	High	In progress	June 2016 and then on-going	Utilities and Activity Planning	Staff time and contractor supplied data
SW3	Asset Data: Conduct condition assessment for key assets	Remaining life estimates drive renewal programme for key assets. These estimates need review.	High	Not started	June 2017	Utilities and Activity Planning	Staff time
SW4	Asset Data: Review capital and depreciation of landfill assets	Capital treatment of landfill assets and depreciation of these are a significant cost for Council.	High	Started	June 2016	Utilities, Activity Planning and Finance	Staff time
SW5	Renewal strategy: review and improve renewal cycle for key assets	The assets for the activity are relatively new, but subject to high wear. An improved renewal strategy is required for these assets.	High	Not started	June 2017	Utilities and Activity Planning	Staff time
SW6	Landfill development: Update capital programme	Once a decision on regional landfill activities is made the capital programme for Eves Valley will require review.	High	Not started	June 2017	Utilities and Activity Planning	Staff time
SW7	Collingwood RRC: Review operation	Review on-going operation of Collingwood RRC as part of Waste Assessment	Med	Not started	June 2017	Utilities and Activity Planning	Included in WA

SOLID WASTE Appendix V.docx Page 4



V.5 Training

The Council invests constantly in up skilling and training staff to ensure best practice is maintained and that the Council retains the skills needed to make improvements in assets management practice, including those specifically sought in this improvement plan. This includes ongoing technical and professional training as well as specific asset management training such as the *NZ Diploma in Infrastructure Asset Management* offered through NAMS and LGNZ.



APPENDIX W ASSET DISPOSALS

W.1 Asset Disposal Strategy

The Council does not have a formal strategy on asset disposals. When any such assets reach a state where disposal needs to be considered, the Council will treat each case individually.

Asset disposal is primarily a by-product of renewal or upgrade decisions that involve the replacement of assets, as there are no significant areas of operation that the Council wishes to permanently cease.

Assets may also become surplus to requirements for any of the following reasons:

- under-utilisation;
- obsolescence;
- provision exceeds required level of service;
- uneconomic to upgrade or operate;
- policy change;
- service provided by other means (eg. private sector involvement);
- potential risk of ownership (financial, environmental, legal, social, vandalism).

Depending on the nature and value of the assets they are either:

- made safe and left in place;
- removed and recycled or disposed to landfill;
- removed and sold.

W.2 Disposal Standards

Council follows a practice of obtaining best available return from the disposal or sale of assets within an infrastructural activity and any net income is credited to that activity.

W.3 Forecast Asset Disposals

Council has no significant assets that it intends to dispose of in the foreseeable future.

The Council may close the Collingwood RRC in the future. This site is shared with water supply and wastewater treatment activities of the Council. In the event of closure the Council would either leave assets on the site or transfer them to other solid waste sites.

The Council will moth-ball the Eves Valley Landfill for a period of 15 years, from 2015 to 2030. While the landfill is moth-balled the Council will transport waste to the York Valley landfill in Nelson City, but will maintain Eves Valley in a state that it can be readily re-opened in an emergency.

It is not unusual for councils to dispose of closed landfills. Most of these in the Tasman district are located within flood plains, close to rivers and marine environments. The Council is proposing to retain them so that they can be managed appropriately. Where appropriate they will be developed as parks or reserves for public access or re-vegetated with native plants.



APPENDIX X GLOSSARY OF ASSET MANAGEMENT TERMS

Acronyms and Abbreviations

AMP Activity Management Plan LGA Local Government Act

LTP Long Term Plan

TRMP Tasman Regional Management Plan

Term	Description			
Activity	An activity is the work undertaken on an asset or group of assets to achieve a desired outcome.			
Activity Management Plan (AMP)	Activity Management Plans are key strategic documents that describe all aspects of the management of assets and services for an activity. The documents feed information directly in the Council's LTP, and place an emphasis on long term financial planning, community consultation, and a clear definition of service levels and performance standards.			
Advanced Asset Management	Asset management that employs predictive modelling, risk management and optimised renewal decision-making techniques to establish asset lifecycle treatment options and related long term cash flow predictions. (See Basic Asset Management).			
Annual Plan	The Annual Plan provides a statement of the direction of Council and ensures consistency and co-ordination in both making policies and decisions concerning the use of Council resources. It is a reference document for monitoring and measuring performance for the community as well as the Council itself.			
Asset	A physical component of a facility that has value enables services to be provided and has an economic life of greater than 12 months.			
Asset Management (AM)	The combination of management, financial, economic, engineering and other practices applied to physical assets with the objective of providing the required level of service in the most cost-effective manner.			
Asset Management System (AMS)	A system (usually computerised) for collecting analysing and reporting data on the utilisation, performance, lifecycle management and funding of existing assets.			
Asset Management Plan	A plan developed for the management of one or more infrastructure assets that combines multi-disciplinary management techniques (including technical and financial) over the lifecycle of the asset in the most cost-effective manner to provide a specified level of service. A significant component of the plan is a long-term cash flow projection for the activities.			
Asset Management Strategy	A strategy for asset management covering, the development and implementation of plans and programmes for asset creation, operation, maintenance, renewal, disposal and performance monitoring to ensure that the desired levels of service and other operational objectives are achieved at optimum cost.			



Term	Description
Asset Register	A record of asset information considered worthy of separate identification including inventory, historical, financial, condition, construction, technical and financial information about each.
Basic Asset Management	Asset management which relies primarily on the use of an asset register, maintenance management systems, job/resource management, inventory control, condition assessment and defined levels of service, in order to establish alternative treatment options and long term cashflow predictions. Priorities are usually established on the basis of financial return gained by carrying out the work (rather than risk analysis and optimised renewal decision making).
Benefit Cost Ratio (B/C)	The sum of the present values of all benefits (including residual value, if any) over a specified period, or the life cycle of the asset or facility, divided by the sum of the present value of all costs.
Business Plan	A plan produced by an organisation (or business units within it) which translate the objectives contained in an Annual Plan into detailed work plans for a particular, or range of, business activities. Activities may include marketing, development, operations, management, personnel, technology and financial planning.
Capital Expenditure (CAPEX)	Expenditure used to create new assets or to increase the capacity of existing assets beyond their original design capacity or service potential. CAPEX increases the value of an asset.
Condition Monitoring	Continuous or periodic inspection, assessment, measurement and interpretation of resulting data, to indicate the condition of a specific component so as to determine the need for some preventive or remedial action
Critical Assets	Assets for which the financial, business or service level consequences of failure are sufficiently severe to justify proactive inspection and rehabilitation. Critical assets have a lower threshold for action than non-critical assets.
Current Replacement Cost	The cost of replacing the service potential of an existing asset, by reference to some measure of capacity, with an appropriate modern equivalent asset.
Deferred Maintenance	The shortfall in rehabilitation work required to maintain the service potential of an asset.
Demand Management	The active intervention in the market to influence demand for services and assets with forecast consequences, usually to avoid or defer CAPEX expenditure. Demand management is based on the notion that as needs are satisfied expectations rise automatically and almost every action taken to satisfy demand will stimulate further demand.
Depreciated Replacement Cost (DRC)	The replacement cost of an existing asset after deducting an allowance for wear or consumption to reflect the remaining economic life of the existing asset.
Depreciation	The wearing out, consumption or other loss of value of an asset whether arising from use, passing of time or obsolescence through technological and market changes. It is accounted for by the allocation of the historical cost (or revalued amount) of the asset less its residual value over its useful life.
Disposal	Activities necessary to dispose of decommissioned assets.



Term	Description
Economic Life	The period from the acquisition of the asset to the time when the asset, while physically able to provide a service, ceases to be the lowest cost alternative to satisfy a particular level of service. The economic life is at the maximum when equal to the physical life however obsolescence will often ensure that the economic life is less than the physical life.
Facility	A complex comprising many assets (eg. swimming pool complex, etc.) which represents a single management unit for financial, operational, maintenance or other purposes.
Geographic Information System (GIS)	Software which provides a means of spatially viewing, searching, manipulating, and analysing an electronic database.
Infrastructure Assets	Stationary systems forming a network and serving whole communities, where the system as a whole is intended to be maintained indefinitely at a particular level of service potential by the continuing replacement and refurbishment of its components. The network may include normally recognised 'ordinary' assets as components.
I.M.S.	Infrastructure Management System - computer database
Level of Service (LoS)	The defined service quality for a particular activity (ie. water) or service area (ie. Water quality) against which service performance may be measured. Service levels usually relate to quality, quantity, reliability, responsiveness, environmental acceptability and cost.
Life	A measure of the anticipated life of an asset or component; such as time, number of cycles, distance intervals etc.
	Life cycle has two meanings.
Life Cycle	The cycle of activities that an asset (or facility) goes through while it retains an identity as a particular asset ie. from planning and design to decommissioning or disposal.
	The period of time between a selected date and the last year over which the criteria (eg. costs) relating to a decision or alternative under study will be assessed.
Life Cycle Cost	The total cost of an asset throughout its life including planning, design, construction, acquisition, operation, maintenance, rehabilitation and disposal costs.
Life Cycle Maintenance	All actions necessary for retaining an asset as near as practicable to its original condition, but excluding rehabilitation or renewal.
Long Term Plan (LTP)	The Long Term Plan is the primary strategic document through which Council communicates its intentions over the next 10 years for meeting community service expectations and how it intends to fund this work. The LTP is a key output required of Local Authorities under the Local Government Act 2002. The LTP replaces the Long Term Council Community Plan (LTCCP).
Maintenance Plan	Collated information, policies and procedures for the optimum maintenance of an asset, or group of assets.



Term	Description
Objective	An objective is a general statement of intention relating to a specific output or activity. They are generally longer-term aims and are not necessarily outcomes that managers can control.
Operation	The active process of utilising an asset which will consume resources such as manpower, energy, chemicals and materials. Operation costs are part of the life cycle costs of an asset.
Optimised Renewal Decision Making (ORDM)	An optimisation process for considering and prioritising all options to rectify performance failures of assets. The process encompasses NPV analysis and risk assessment.
Performance Indicator (PI)	A qualitative or quantitative measure of a service or activity used to compare actual performance against a standard or other target. Performance indicators commonly relate to statutory limits, safety, responsiveness, cost, comfort, asset performance, reliability, efficiency, environmental protection and customer satisfaction.
Performance Monitoring	Continuous or periodic quantitative and qualitative assessments of the actual performance compared with specific objectives, targets or standards.
Planned Maintenance	 Planned maintenance activities fall into three categories. Periodic – necessary to ensure the reliability or sustain the design life of an asset. Predictive – condition monitoring activities used to predict failure. Preventive – maintenance that can be initiated without routine or continuous checking (eg. using information contained in maintenance manuals or manufacturers' recommendations) and is not condition-based.
Recreation	Means voluntary non-work activities for the attainment of personal and social benefits, including restoration (recreation) and social cohesion.
Rehabilitation	Works to rebuild or replace parts or components of an asset, to restore it to a required functional condition and extend its life, which may incorporate some modification. Generally involves repairing the asset using available techniques and standards to deliver its original level of service without resorting to significant upgrading or replacement.
Renewal	Works to upgrade, refurbish, rehabilitate or replace existing facilities with facilities of equivalent capacity or performance capability.
Renewal Accounting	A method of infrastructure asset accounting which recognises that infrastructure assets are maintained at an agreed service level through regular planned maintenance, rehabilitation and renewal programmes contained in an asset management plan. The system as a whole is maintained in perpetuity and therefore does not need to be depreciated. The relevant rehabilitation and renewal costs are treated as operational rather than capital expenditure and any loss in service potential is recognised as deferred maintenance.
Repair	Action to restore an item to its previous condition after failure or damage.
Replacement	The complete replacement of an asset that has reached the end of its life, so as to provide a similar or agreed alternative, level of service.



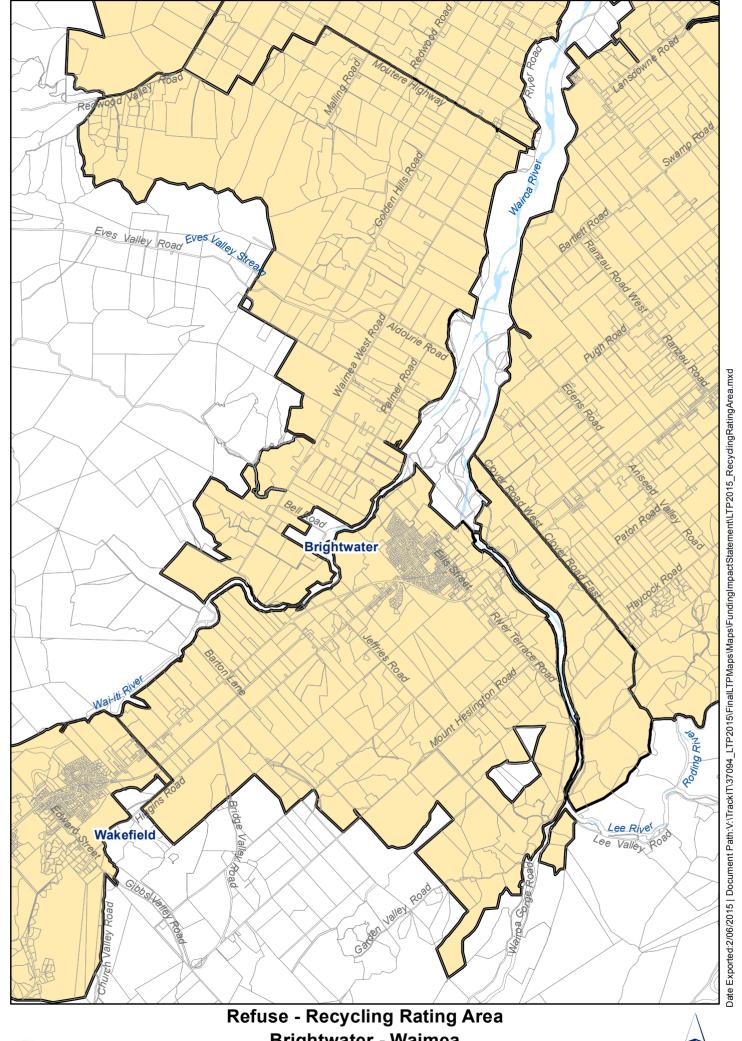
Term	Description
Remaining Economic Life	The time remaining until an asset ceases to provide service level or economic usefulness.
Risk Cost	The assessed annual cost or benefit relating to the consequence of an event. Risk cost equals the costs relating to the event multiplied by the probability of the event occurring.
Risk Management	The application of a formal process to the range of possible values relating to key factors associated with a risk in order to determine the resultant ranges of outcomes and their probability of occurrence.
Routine Maintenance	Day to day operational activities to keep the asset operating (eg. replacement of light bulbs, cleaning of drains, repairing leaks) and which form part of the annual operating budget, including preventative maintenance.
Service Potential	The total future service capacity of an asset. It is normally determined by reference to the operating capacity and economic life of an asset.
Strategic Plan	Strategic planning involves making decisions about the long term goals and strategies of an organisation. Strategic plans have a strong external focus, cover major portions of the organisation and identify major targets, actions and resource allocations relating to the long term survival, value and growth of the organisation.
Unplanned Maintenance	Corrective work required in the short term to restore an asset to working condition so it can continue to deliver the required service or to maintain its level of security and integrity.
Upgrading	The replacement of an asset or addition/ replacement of an asset component which materially improves the original service potential of the asset.
Valuation	Estimated asset value that may depend on the purpose for which the valuation is required, ie. replacement value for determining maintenance levels or market value for life cycle costing.



APPENDIX Y REFUSE RECYCLING RATING AREA MAPS

The following maps were published in the 2015-24 Long Term Plan.

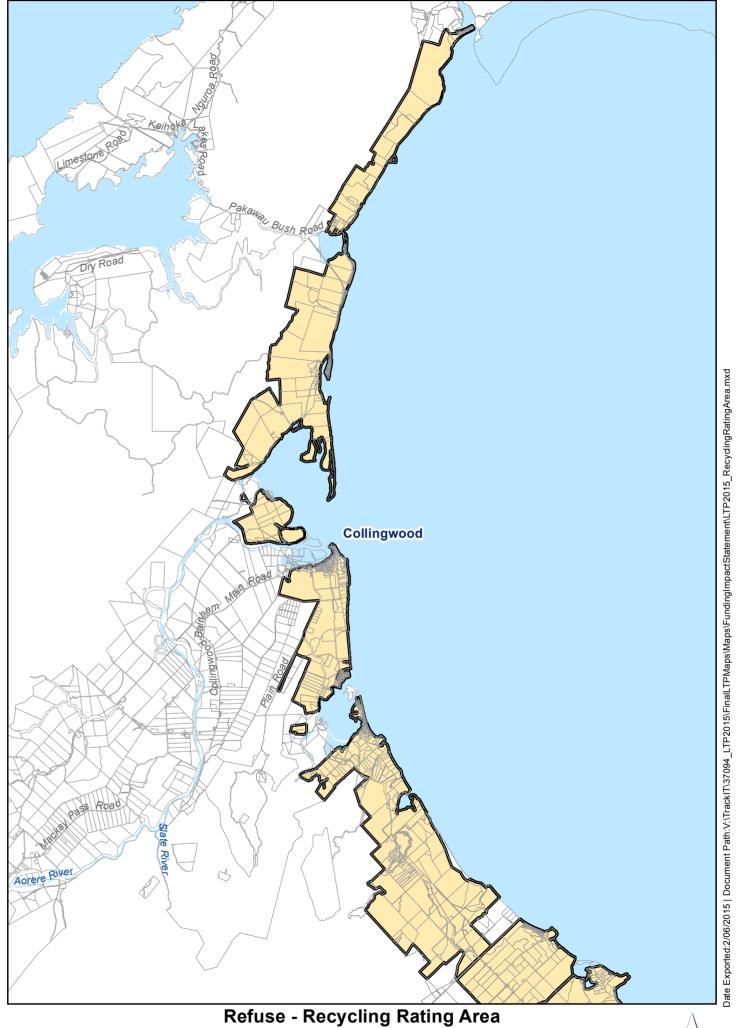
The maps represent the extent of kerbside collections and all rateable properties within the area pay the Refuse Recycling Rate.





Brightwater - Waimea



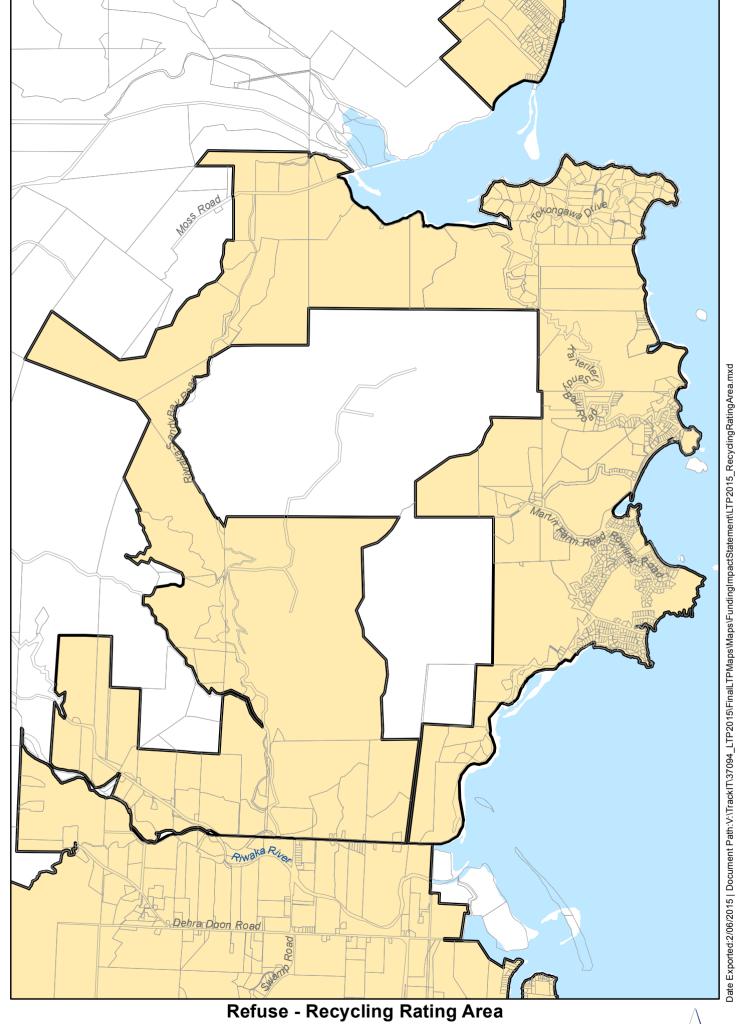




Refuse - Recycling Rating Area
Collingwood

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

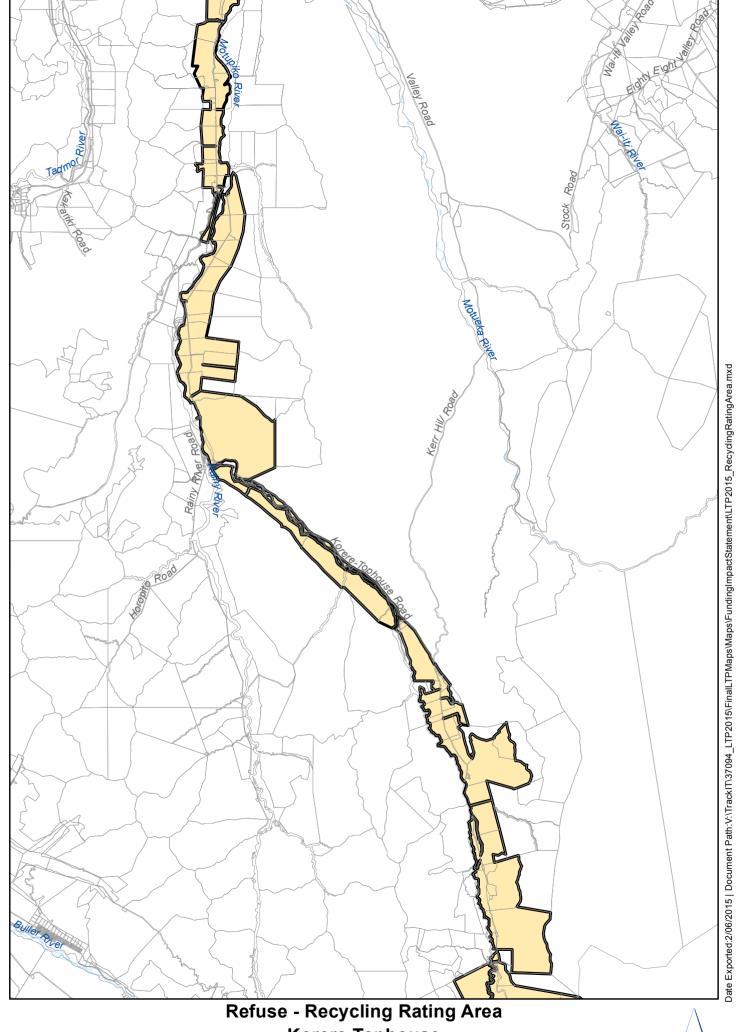
N 1:122,000





Kaiteriteri

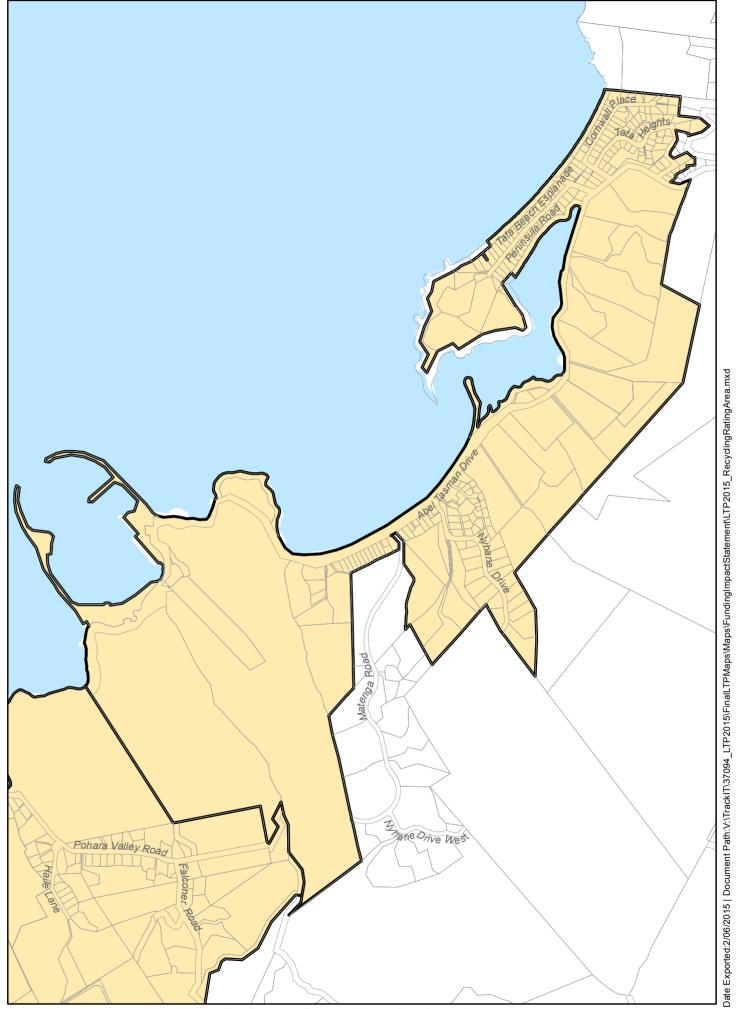






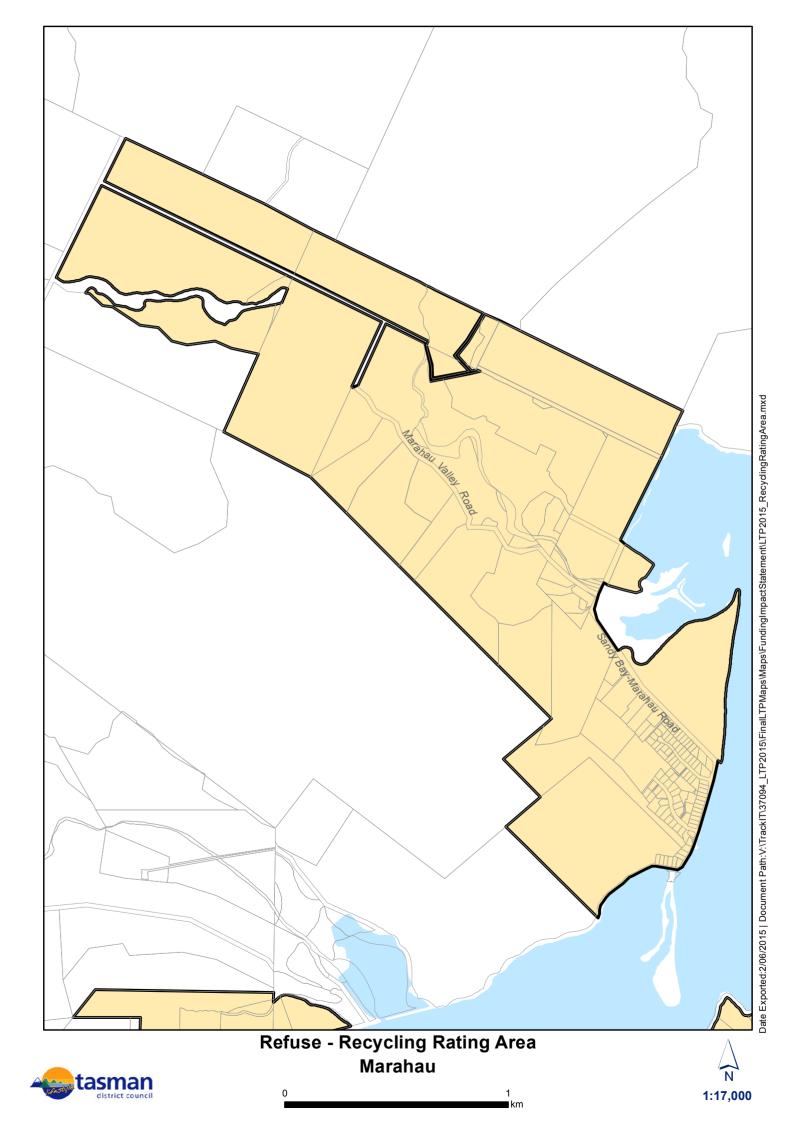
Korere Tophouse

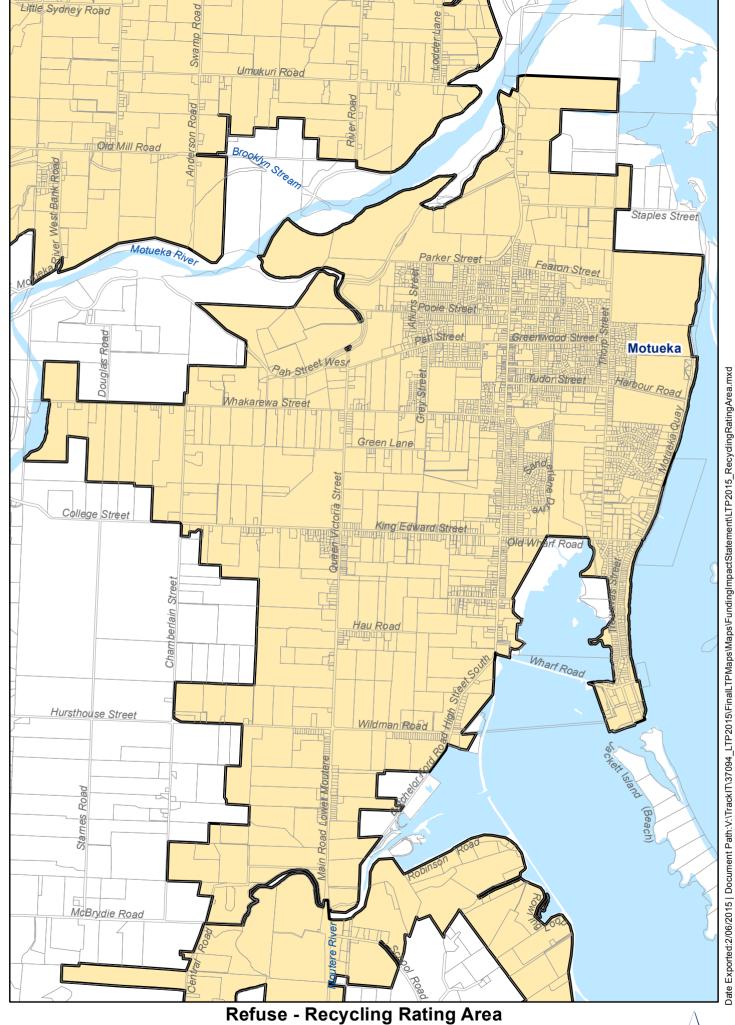
N 1:114,000









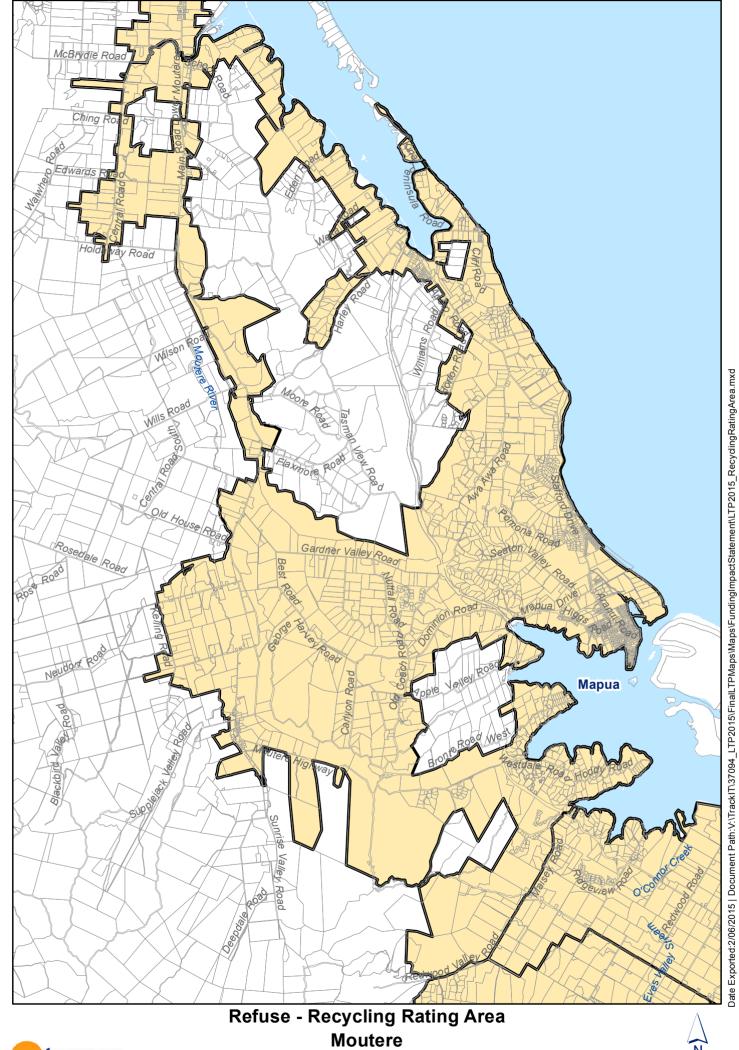




Motueka

1 2
km

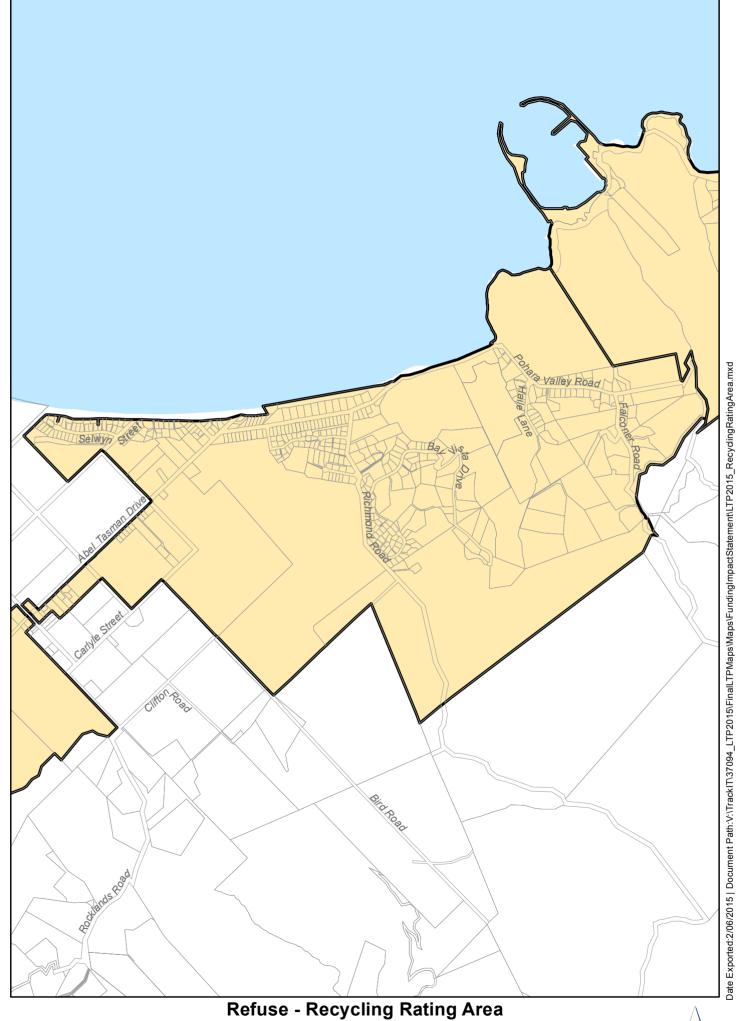
N 1:31,000







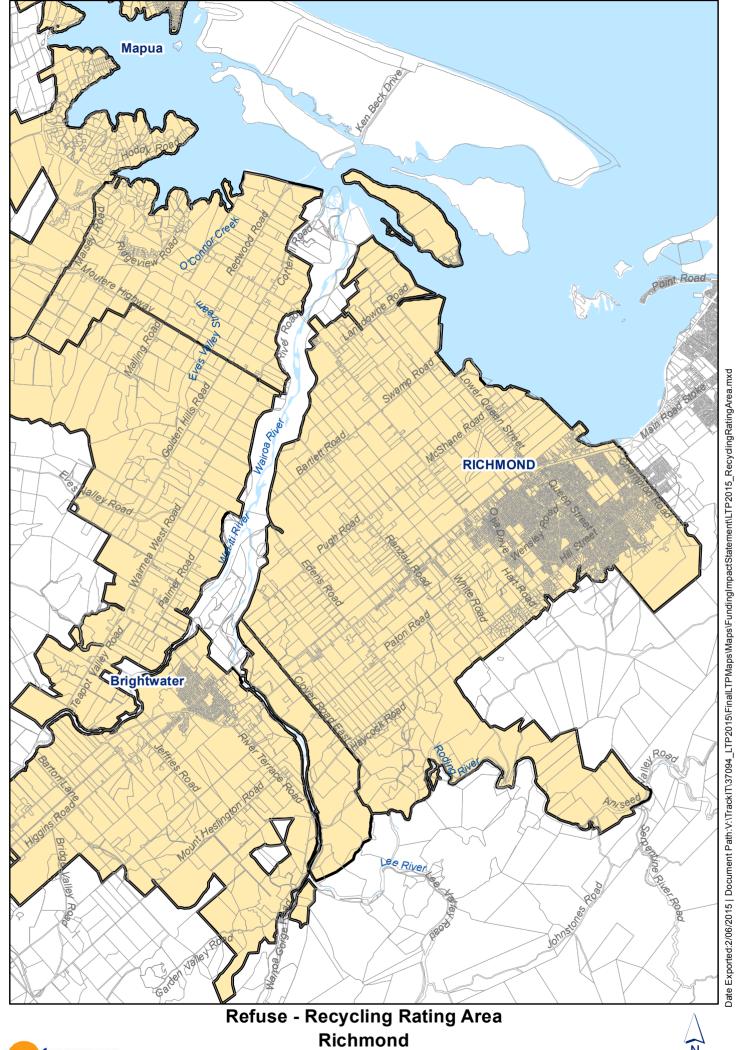
N 1:75,000





Pohara

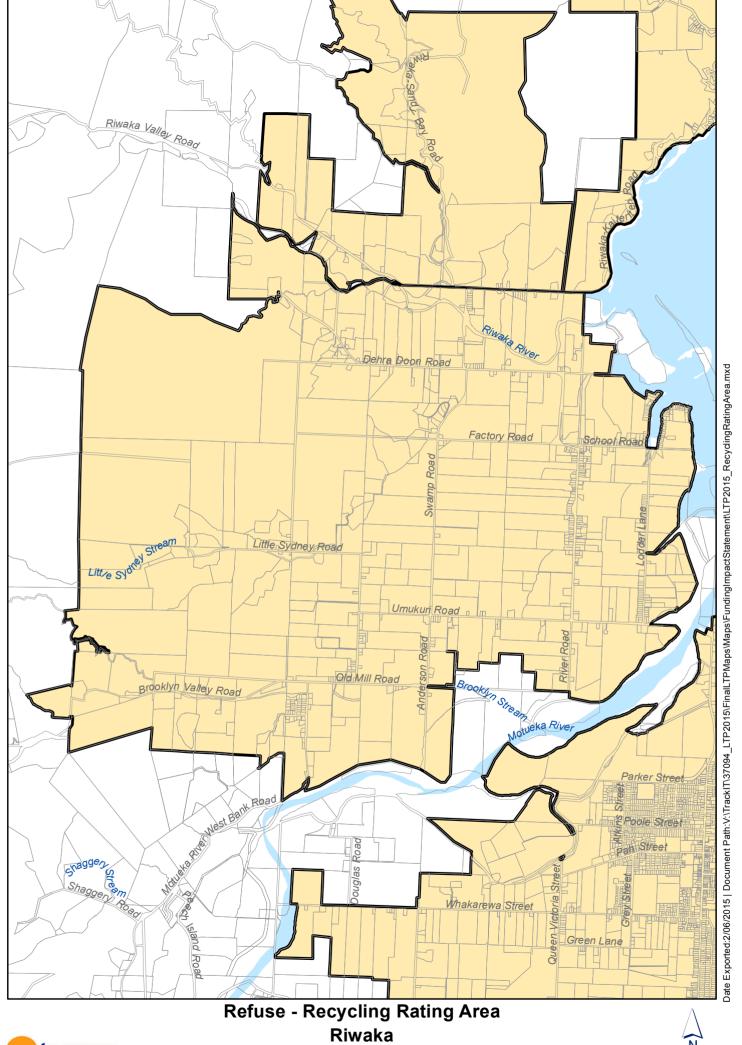
N 1:18,000



tasman district council

0 1 2 3 4 5 6

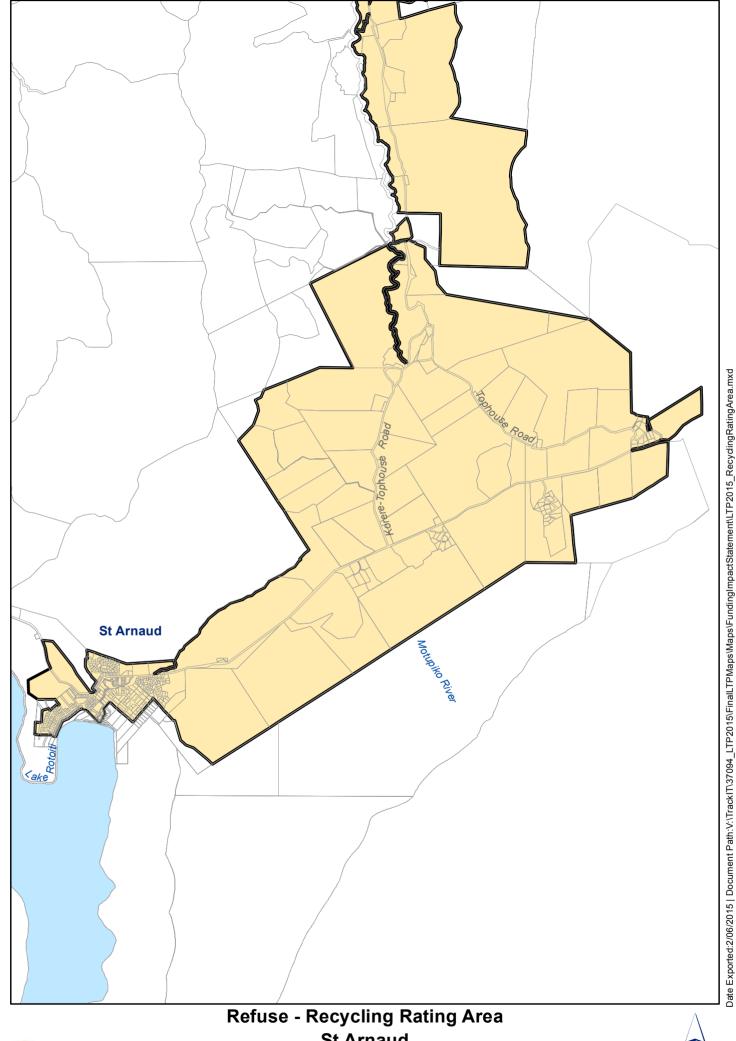
N 1:72,000



tasman district council

0 1 2 3

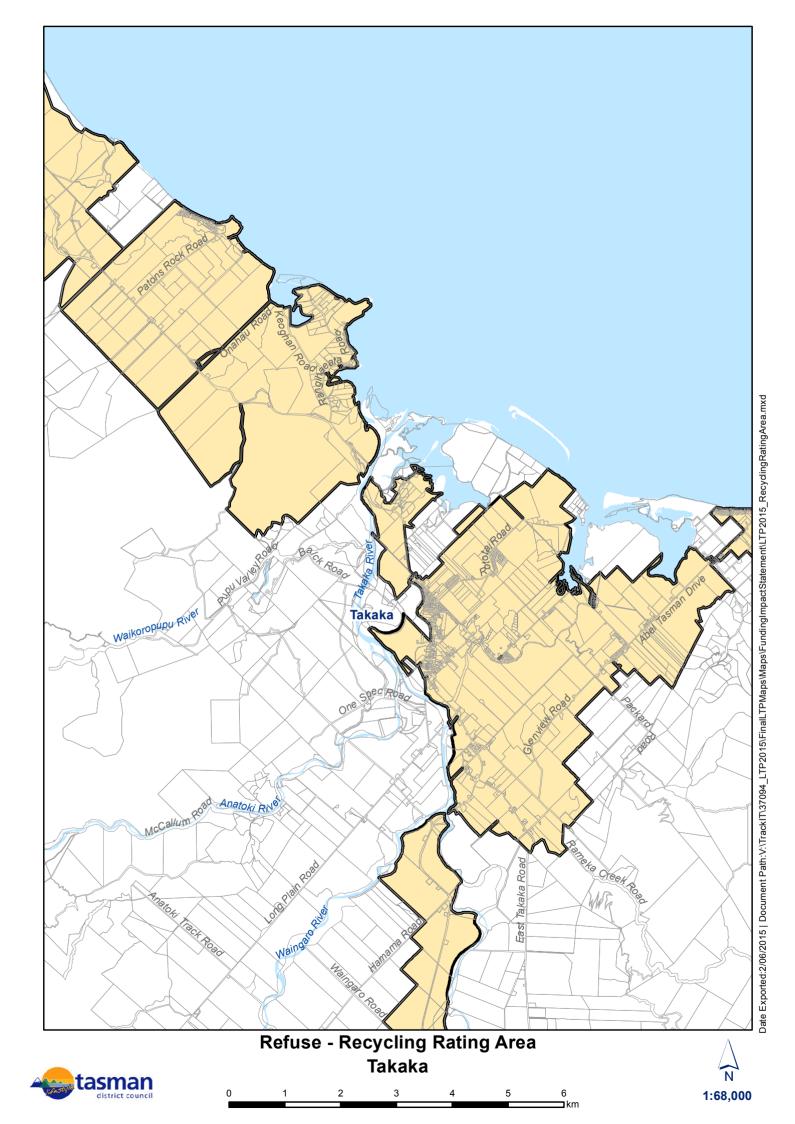
N 1:35,000

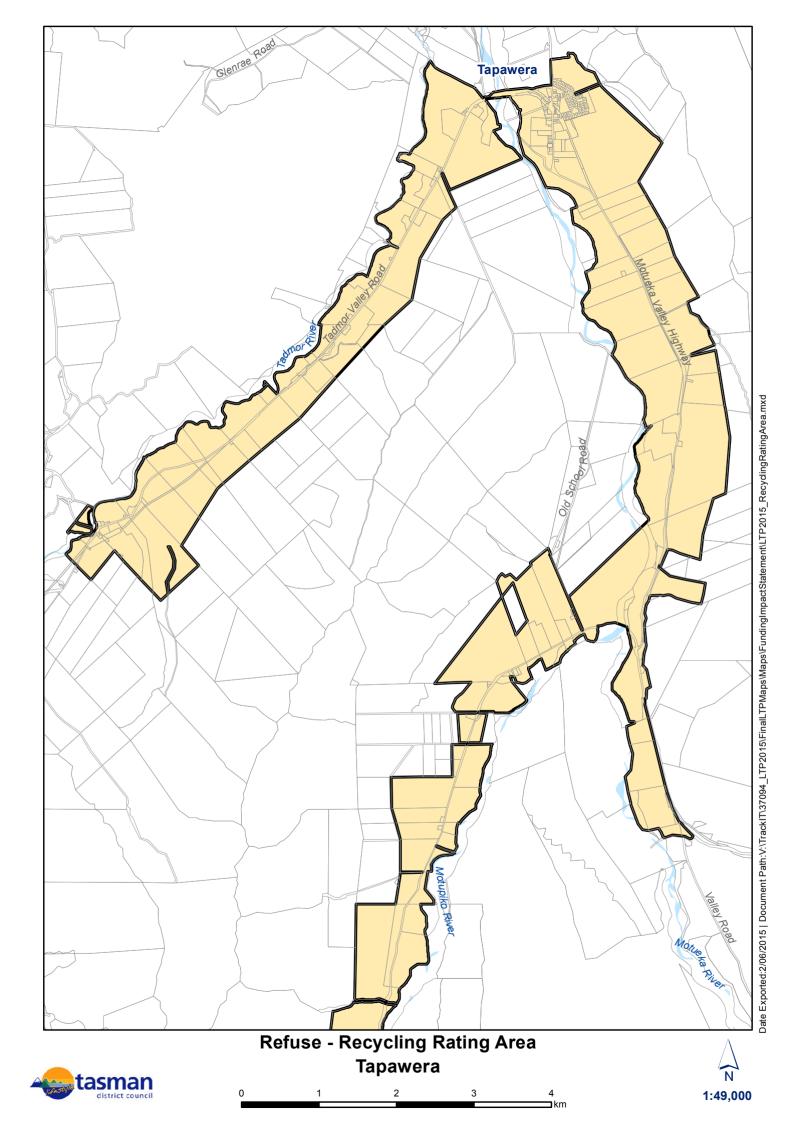


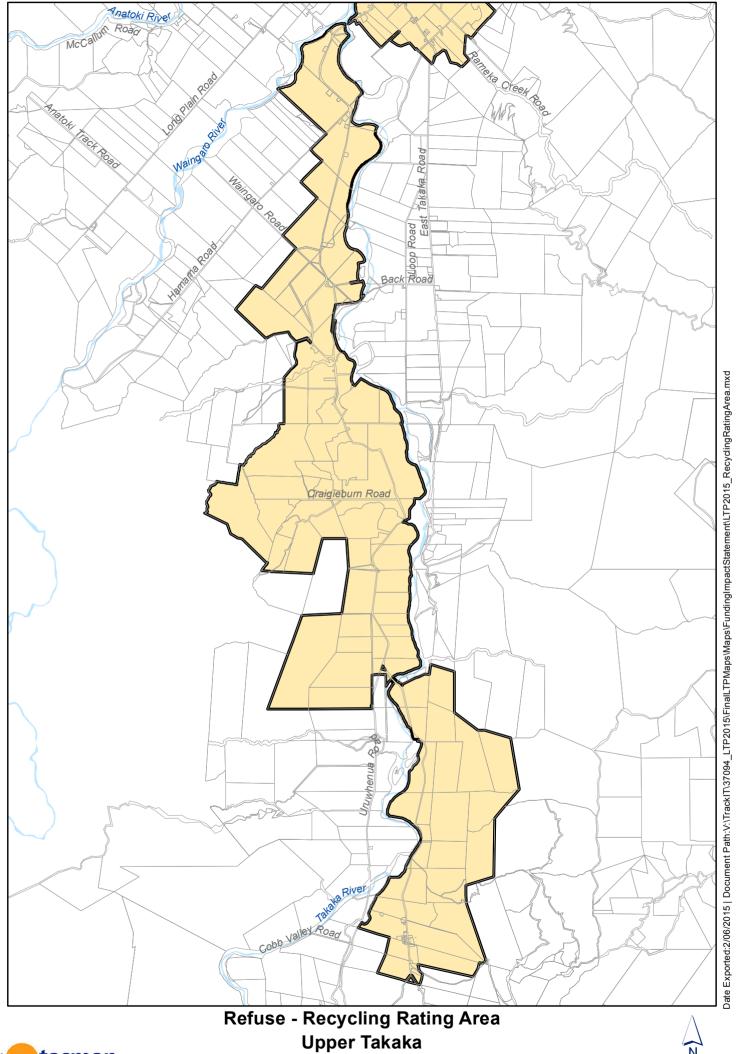
tasman district council

St Arnaud0 1 2 3 4

N 1:51,000

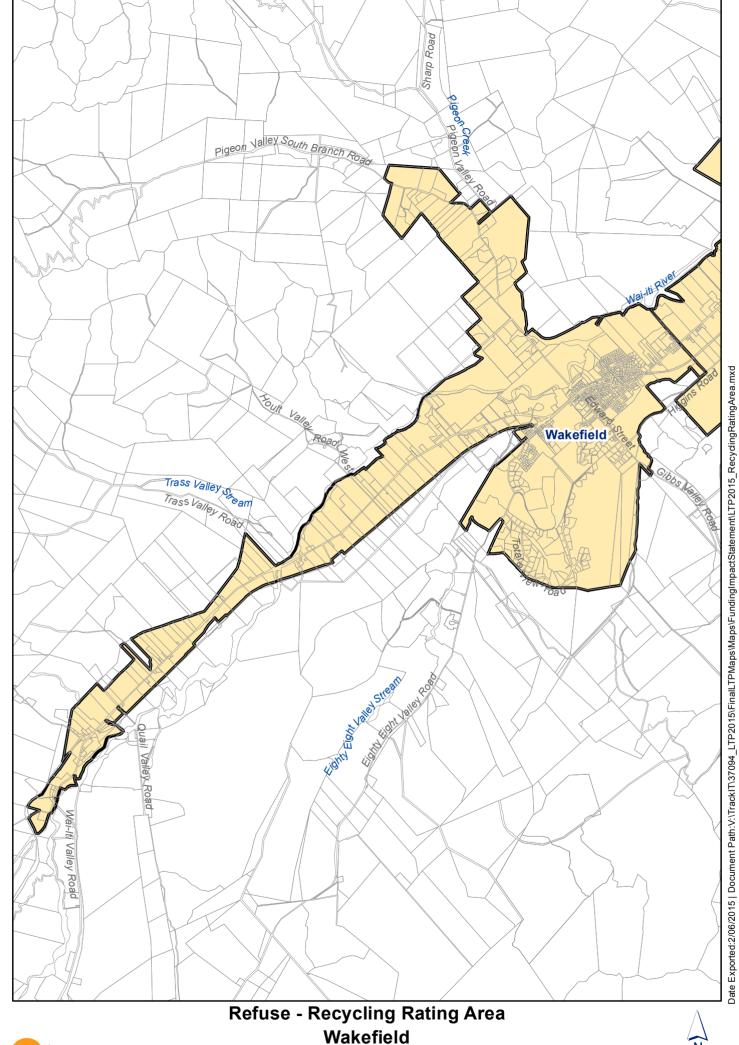






1:67,000





1:54,000





APPENDIX Z AMP STATUS AND DEVELOPMENT PROCESS - SOLID WASTE

Z.1 Quality Assurance

Quality Assurance Statement				
	Version:	Final – August 2015		
Tasman District Council	Status:	Final		
189 Queen Street Private Bag 4	Project Manager	: Dwayne Fletcher		
Richmond 7050	Prepared by:			
Telephone: (03) 543 8400	AMP Author	David Stephenson		
Fax: (03) 543 9524	Approved for iss	sue by:		
	Engineering Ma	nager Peter Thomson		

Z.2 Quality Requirements and Issues

	Issues and Requirements	Description
1	Fitness for Purpose	The AMP has to be "fit for purpose". It has to comply with Audit NZ expectations of what an AMP should be to provide them the confidence that the Council is adequately managing the Council activities.
2	AMP Document Consistency	Council want a high level of consistency between AMPs so that a reader can comfortably switch between plans.
3	AMP Document Format	The documents need to be prepared to a consistent and robust format so that the electronic documents are not corrupted (as happens to large documents that have been put together with a lot of cutting and pasting) and can be made available digitally over the internet.
4	AMP Text Accuracy and Currency	The AMPs are large and include a lot of detail. Errors or outdated statements reduce confidence in the document. The AMPs need to be updated to current information and statistics.
5	AMP Readability	The AMPs in their current form have duplication – where text is repeated in the "front" section and the Appendices. This needs to be rationalised so that the front section is slim and readable and the Appendix contains the detail without unnecessary duplication.
6	Completeness of Required Upgrades/Expenditure Elements	The capital expenditure forecasts and the operations and maintenance forecasts need to be complete. All projects and cost elements need to be included.
7	Accuracy of Cost Estimates	Cost estimates need to be as accurate as the data and present knowledge allows, consistently prepared and decisions made about timing of implementation, drivers for the project and level of accuracy the estimate is prepared to.



	Issues and Requirements	Description
8	Correctness of Spreadsheet Templates	The templates prepared for use need to be correct and fit for purpose.
9	Assumptions and Uncertainties	Assumptions and uncertainties need to be explicitly stated on the estimates.
10	Changes Made After Submission to Financial Model	If Council makes decisions on expenditure after they have been submitted into the financial model, the implications of the decisions must be reflected in the financial information and other relevant places in the AMP – eg. Levels of service and performance measures, improvement plans etc.
11	Improvement Plan Adequate	Improvements identified, costed, planned and financially provided for in financial forecasts.